

## Service Manual

# **Inverter Pair Wall Mounted Type B-Series**



[Applied Models]

●Inverter Pair : Cooling Only ●Inverter Pair : Heat Pump

●Non-Inverter Pair : Cooling Only ●Non-Inverter Pair : Heat Pump

## Inverter Pair B-Series

●Cooling Only Indoor Unit			
<r410a> FTKS50BVMA FTKS60BVMA FTKS71BVMA <r22></r22></r410a>	FTKS50BVMB FTKS60BVMB FTKS71BVMB	FTS50BVMB FTS60BVMB FTKS71BAVMB	
FTKD50BVM FTKD60BVM FTKD71BVM	FTKD50BVMA FTKD60BVMA FTKD71BVMA	FTKD50BVMT FTKD60BVMT FTKD71BVMT	FTKD18BVMS FTKD24BVMS FTKD28BVMS
Outdoor Unit			
RKS50BVMA RKS60BVMA RKS71BVMA	RKS50BVMB(9) RKS60BVMB(9) RKS71BVMB(9)	RKS50B2VMB RKS60B2VMB RKS71B2VMB RKS71B3VMB	RS50BVMB RS60BVMB RS50B2VMB RS60B2VMB
<r22> RKD50BVM RKD60BVM RKD71BVM</r22>	RKD50BVMA RKD60BVMA RKD71BVMA	RKD50BVMT RKD60BVMT RKD71BVMT	RKD18BVMS RKD24BVMS RKD28BVMS
●Heat Pump Indoor Unit			
<r410a> FTXS50BVMA FTXS60BVMA FTXS71BVMA</r410a>	FTXS50BVMB FTXS60BVMB FTXS71BVMB	ATXS50CVMB ATXS50DVMB FTXS71BAVMB	FTYS50BVMB FTYS60BVMB
<r22> FTXD50BVMA FTXD60BVMA FTXD71BVMA</r22>	FTXD50BVMT FTXD60BVMT FTXD71BVMT	FTXD50BV4 FTXD80CV4	
Outdoor Unit <r410a></r410a>			
RXS50BVMA RXS60BVMA RXS71BVMA	RXS50BVMB RXS60BVMB RXS71BVMB	ARXS50CVMB ARXS50C2VMB RXS50B2VMB RXS60B2VMB RXS71B2VMB RXS71B3VMB	RYS50BVMB RYS60BVMB RYS50B2VMB RYS60B2VMB
<r22> RXD50BVMA RXD60BVMA RXD71BVMA</r22>	RXD50BVMT RXD60BVMT RXD71BVMT	RXD50BV4 RXD80CV4	

Table of Contents

	Introduction	
Part 1	List of Functions	1
	1. List of Functions	2
	1.1 R-410A Series	
	1.2 R22 Series	8
Part 2	Specifications	.13
	1. Specifications	14
	1.1 Cooling Only - R-410A Series	
	1.2 Cooling Only - R22 Series	18
	1.3 Heat Pump - R-410A Series	22
	1.4 Heat Pump - R22 Series	29
Part 3	Printed Circuit Board Connector Wiring Diagram	. 35
	Printed Circuit Board Connector Wiring Diagram	
	1.1 Indoor Unit	
	1.2 Outdoor Unit	38
Part 4	Function and Control	.41
	1. Main Functions	
	1.1 Frequency Principle	
	1.2 Power-Airflow Dual Flaps, Wide Angle Louvers and Auto-Swing	
	1.3 Fan Speed Control for Indoor Units	
	1.4 Programme Dry Function	
	1.5 Automatic Operation	
	1.6 Thermostat Control	
	1.7 Night Set Mode  1.8 INTELLIGENT EYE	
	1.9 HOME LEAVE Operation	
	1.10 Inverter POWERFUL Operation	
	1.11 Other Functions	
	Function of Main Structural Parts	
	2.1 Function of Thermistor	
	Control Specification	
	3.2 Frequency Control	
	3.3 Controls at Mode Changing / Start-up	
	3.4 Discharge Pipe Temperature Control	
	3.5 Input Current Control	
	3.6 Freeze-up Protection Control	
	3.7 Heating Peak-cut Control	
	3.8 Fan Control	
	3.9 Liquid Compression Protection Function 2	
	3.10 Low Hz High Pressure Limit	
	3.11 Defrost Control	
	3.12 Electronic Expansion Valve Control	65
	3.13 Malfunctions	68

ii

		3.14 Forced Operation Mode	69
		3.15 Additional Function	69
		3.16 Facility Setting Switch (cooling at low outdoor temperature)	70
Part 5	System	Configuration	71
	1.	System Configuration	72
	2.	Instruction	73
		2.1 Safety Precautions	73
		2.2 Names of Parts	75
		2.3 Preparation before Operation	78
		2.4 AUTO · DRY · COOL · HEAT · FAN Operation	
		2.5 Adjusting the Air Flow Direction	
		2.6 POWERFUL Operation	
		2.7 OUTDOOR UNIT SILENT Operation	
		2.8 HOME LEAVE Operation	
		2.9 INTELLIGENT EYE Operation	
		2.10 TIMER Operation	
		2.11 Care and Cleaning	
		2.12 Troubleshooting	96
Part 6	Service	Diagnosis	101
	1.	Caution for Diagnosis	102
	2.	Problem Symptoms and Measures	103
	3.	Service Check Function	104
	4.	Troubleshooting	107
		4.1 Error Codes and Description	
		4.2 Indoor Unit PCB Abnormality	
		4.3 Freeze-up Protection Control or High Pressure Control	109
		4.4 Fan Motor (DC Motor) or Related Abnormality	
		4.5 Thermistor or Related Abnormality (Indoor Unit)	113
		4.6 Signal Transmission Error (between Indoor and Outdoor Units)	
		4.7 OL Activation (Compressor Overload)	115
		4.8 Compressor Lock	116
		4.9 DC Fan Lock	117
		4.10 Input Over Current Detection	118
		4.11 Four Way Valve Abnormality	120
		4.12 Discharge Pipe Temperature Control	122
		4.13 High Pressure Control in Cooling	123
		4.14 Position Sensor Abnormality	125
		4.15 CT or Related Abnormality	
		4.16 Thermistor or Related Abnormality (Outdoor Unit)	
		4.17 Electrical Box Temperature Rise	
		4.18 Radiation Fin Temperature Rise	
		4.19 Output Over Current Detection	
		4.20 Insufficient Gas	
		4.21 Low-voltage Detection	
	5.	Check	
		5.1 How to Check	130

Table of Contents iii

Part 7	Removal Procedure	147
	1. Indoor Unit	148
	1.1 Removal of the Air Filter / Front Panel	148
	1.2 Removal of the Front Grille	151
	1.3 Removal of the Horizontal Blades / Vertical Blades	153
	1.4 Removal of the Electrical Box / PCB / Swing Motor	155
	1.5 Removal of the Heat Exchanger	161
	1.6 Removal of the Fan Rotor / Fan Motor	164
	2. Outdoor Unit	166
	2.1 Removal of the Panels and Plates	
	2.2 Removal of the Fan Motor / Propeller Fan	170
	2.3 Removal of the PCB / Electrical Box	174
	2.4 Removal of the Reactor	182
	2.5 Removal of the Sound Blanket	184
	2.6 Removal of the Four Way Valve	186
	2.7 Removal of the Electronic Expansion Valve	187
	2.8 Removal of the Compressor	188
Part 8	Others	191
	1. Others	192
	1.1 Test Run from the remote control	
	1.2 Jumper Settings	
Part 9	Appendix	195
	1. Piping Diagrams	
	1.1 Indoor Units	
	1.2 Outdoor Units	
	Wiring Diagrams  2.1 Indoor Units	
	2.1 Indoor Units	
	2.2 Outdoor Offits	200
Index		i
Drawir	ngs & Flow Charts	V

SiEN04-306D Introduction

## 1. Introduction

### 1.1 Safety Cautions

## Cautions and Warnings

- Be sure to read the following safety cautions before conducting repair work.
- The caution items are classified into "♠ Warning" and "♠ Caution". The "♠ Warning" items are especially important since they can lead to death or serious injury if they are not followed closely. The "♠ Caution" items can also lead to serious accidents under some conditions if they are not followed. Therefore, be sure to observe all the safety caution items described below.
- About the pictograms
- $\ \ \, \bigtriangleup$  This symbol indicates an item for which caution must be exercised.

The pictogram shows the item to which attention must be paid.

- This symbol indicates a prohibited action.
  - The prohibited item or action is shown inside or near the symbol.
- This symbol indicates an action that must be taken, or an instruction. The instruction is shown inside or near the symbol.
- After the repair work is complete, be sure to conduct a test operation to ensure that the equipment operates normally, and explain the cautions for operating the product to the customer.

#### 1.1.1 Caution in Repair

<u> </u>	
Be sure to disconnect the power cable plug from the plug socket before disassembling the equipment for a repair.  Working on the equipment that is connected to a power supply can cause an electrical shook.  If it is necessary to supply power to the equipment to conduct the repair or inspecting the circuits, do not touch any electrically charged sections of the equipment.	
If the refrigerant gas discharges during the repair work, do not touch the discharging refrigerant gas. The refrigerant gas can cause frostbite.	$\bigcirc$
When disconnecting the suction or discharge pipe of the compressor at the welded section, release the refrigerant gas completely at a well-ventilated place first.  If there is a gas remaining inside the compressor, the refrigerant gas or refrigerating machine oil discharges when the pipe is disconnected, and it can cause injury.	
If the refrigerant gas leaks during the repair work, ventilate the area. The refrigerant gas can generate toxic gases when it contacts flames.	0
The step-up capacitor supplies high-voltage electricity to the electrical components of the outdoor unit.  Be sure to discharge the capacitor completely before conducting repair work. A charged capacitor can cause an electrical shock.	A
Do not start or stop the air conditioner operation by plugging or unplugging the power cable plug. Plugging or unplugging the power cable plug to operate the equipment can cause an electrical shock or fire.	$\bigcirc$

Introduction SiEN04-306D

<u> </u>	
Do not repair the electrical components with wet hands. Working on the equipment with wet hands can cause an electrical shock.	
Do not clean the air conditioner by splashing water. Washing the unit with water can cause an electrical shock.	$\Diamond$
Be sure to provide the grounding when repairing the equipment in a humid or wet place, to avoid electrical shocks.	•
Be sure to turn off the power switch and unplug the power cable when cleaning the equipment.  The internal fan rotates at a high speed, and cause injury.	9.5
Do not tilt the unit when removing it. The water inside the unit can spill and wet the furniture and floor.	$\Diamond$
Be sure to check that the refrigerating cycle section has cooled down sufficiently before conducting repair work.  Working on the unit when the refrigerating cycle section is hot can cause burns.	
Use the welder in a well-ventilated place. Using the welder in an enclosed room can cause oxygen deficiency.	•

## 1.1.2 Cautions Regarding Products after Repair

<u> </u>	
Be sure to use parts listed in the service parts list of the applicable model and appropriate tools to conduct repair work. Never attempt to modify the equipment.  The use of inappropriate parts or tools can cause an electrical shock, excessive heat generation or fire.	
When relocating the equipment, make sure that the new installation site has sufficient strength to withstand the weight of the equipment. If the installation site does not have sufficient strength and if the installation work is not conducted securely, the equipment can fall and cause injury.	
Be sure to install the product correctly by using the provided standard installation frame. Incorrect use of the installation frame and improper installation can cause the equipment to fall, resulting in injury.	For integral units only
Be sure to install the product securely in the installation frame mounted on a window frame.  If the unit is not securely mounted, it can fall and cause injury.	For integral units only

SiEN04-306D Introduction

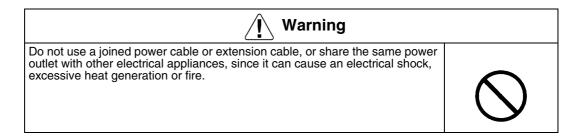
A Warning	
<b>∠!</b> Warning	
Be sure to use an exclusive power circuit for the equipment, and follow the technical standards related to the electrical equipment, the internal wiring regulations and the instruction manual for installation when conducting electrical work.  Insufficient power circuit capacity and improper electrical work can cause an electrical shock or fire.	
Be sure to use the specified cable to connect between the indoor and outdoor units. Make the connections securely and route the cable properly so that there is no force pulling the cable at the connection terminals. Improper connections can cause excessive heat generation or fire.	
When connecting the cable between the indoor and outdoor units, make sure that the terminal cover does not lift off or dismount because of the cable. If the cover is not mounted properly, the terminal connection section can cause an electrical shock, excessive heat generation or fire.	
Do not damage or modify the power cable.  Damaged or modified power cable can cause an electrical shock or fire.  Placing heavy items on the power cable, and heating or pulling the power cable can damage the cable.	
Do not mix air or gas other than the specified refrigerant (R-410A / R22) in the refrigerant system.  If air enters the refrigerating system, an excessively high pressure results, causing equipment damage and injury.	
If the refrigerant gas leaks, be sure to locate the leak and repair it before charging the refrigerant. After charging refrigerant, make sure that there is no refrigerant leak.  If the leak cannot be located and the repair work must be stopped, be sure to perform pump-down and close the service valve, to prevent the refrigerant gas from leaking into the room. The refrigerant gas itself is harmless, but it can generate toxic gases when it contacts flames, such as fan and other heaters, stoves and ranges.	0
When replacing the coin battery in the remote control, be sure to disposed of the old battery to prevent children from swallowing it. If a child swallows the coin battery, see a doctor immediately.	

<u> Caution</u>	
Installation of a leakage breaker is necessary in some cases depending on the conditions of the installation site, to prevent electrical shocks.	
Do not install the equipment in a place where there is a possibility of combustible gas leaks.  If a combustible gas leaks and remains around the unit, it can cause a fire.	$\bigcirc$
Be sure to install the packing and seal on the installation frame properly. If the packing and seal are not installed properly, water can enter the room and wet the furniture and floor.	For integral units only

## 1.1.3 Inspection after Repair

<u> </u>	
Check to make sure that the power cable plug is not dirty or loose, then insert the plug into a power outlet all the way. If the plug has dust or loose connection, it can cause an electrical shock or fire.	0
If the power cable and lead wires have scratches or deteriorated, be sure to replace them.  Damaged cable and wires can cause an electrical shock, excessive heat generation or fire.	0

Introduction SiEN04-306D



(Caution	
Check to see if the parts and wires are mounted and connected properly, and if the connections at the soldered or crimped terminals are secure. Improper installation and connections can cause excessive heat generation, fire or an electrical shock.	
If the installation platform or frame has corroded, replace it. Corroded installation platform or frame can cause the unit to fall, resulting in injury.	
Check the grounding, and repair it if the equipment is not properly grounded. Improper grounding can cause an electrical shock.	
Be sure to measure the insulation resistance after the repair, and make sure that the resistance is 1 Mohm or higher. Faulty insulation can cause an electrical shock.	
Be sure to check the drainage of the indoor unit after the repair. Faulty drainage can cause the water to enter the room and wet the furniture and floor.	

#### 1.1.4 Using Icons

Icons are used to attract the attention of the reader to specific information. The meaning of each icon is described in the table below:

### 1.1.5 Using Icons List

Icon	Type of Information	Description
Note:	Note	A "note" provides information that is not indispensable, but may nevertheless be valuable to the reader, such as tips and tricks.
Caution	Caution	A "caution" is used when there is danger that the reader, through incorrect manipulation, may damage equipment, loose data, get an unexpected result or has to restart (part of) a procedure.
Warning	Warning	A "warning" is used when there is danger of personal injury.
5	Reference	A "reference" guides the reader to other places in this binder or in this manual, where he/she will find additional information on a specific topic.

# Part 1 List of Functions

1.	List (	of Functions	2
		R-410A Series	
		R22 Series	

List of Functions SiEN04-306D

## 1. List of Functions

## 1.1 R-410A Series

Category	Functions	FTKS50.60.71BVMA RKS50.60.71BVMA	FTXS50·60·71BVMA RXS50·60·71BVMA	Category	Functions	FTKS50.60.71BVMA RKS50.60.71BVMA	FTXS50·60·71BVMA RXS50·60·71BVMA
	Inverter (with Inverter Power Control)	0	0		Air Purifying Filter with Bacteriostatic,		
Basic	Operation Limit for Cooling (°CDB)	−5 ~46	−5 ~46		Virustatic Functions	_	_
Function	Operation Limit for Heating (°CWB)	_	–15 ~18		Photocatalytic Deodorizing Filter	_	_
	PAM Control	0	0		Air Purifying Filter with Photocatalytic Deodorizing Function	0	0
	Oval Scroll Compressor	_	_	Health & Clean	Longlife Filter	_	_
Compressor	Swing Compressor	0	0	0.00	Ultra-Longlife Filter (Option)	_	_
Compressor	Rotary Compressor	_	_		Mold Proof Air Filter	0	0
	Reluctance DC Motor	0	0		Wipe-clean Flat Panel	0	0
	Power-Airflow Flap	_			Washable Grille	_	_
	Power-Airflow Dual Flaps	0	0		Filter Cleaning Indicator	_	_
	Power-Airflow Diffuser	_			Good-Sleep Cooling Operation	_	_
Comfortable	Wide-Angle Louvers	0	0	Timer	24-Hour On/Off Timer	0	0
Airflow	Vertical Auto-Swing (Up and Down)	0	0	Timei	Night Set Mode	0	0
	Horizontal Auto-Swing (Right and Left)	0	0		Auto-Restart (after Power Failure)	0	0
	3-D Airflow	0	0	Worry Free	Self-Diagnosis (Digital, LED) Display	0	0
	3-Step Airflow (H/P Only)	_	_	"Reliability & Durability"	Wiring Error Check	_	_
	Auto Fan Speed	0	0		Anticorrosion Treatment of Outdoor	0	0
	Indoor Unit Silent Operation	0	0		Heat Exchanger		
	Night Quiet Mode (Automatic)	_	_		Multi-Split / Split Type Compatible	0	0
Comfort	Outdoor Unit Silent Operation (Manual)	0	0	1	Indoor Unit		0
Control	Intelligent Eye	0	0	Flexibility	Flexible Voltage Correspondence	0	0
	Quick Warming Function	_	0	riexibility	High Ceiling Application	_	_
	Hot-Start Function	_	0		Chargeless	10m	10m
	Automatic Defrosting	_	0		Power Selection	_	_
	Automatic Operation	_	0		5-Rooms Centralized Controller (Option)	0	0
Operation	Programme Dry Function	0	0		Remote Control adapter	0	0
	Fan Only	0	0	Remote	(Normal Open-Pulse Contact) (Option)		0
	New Powerful Operation (Non-Inverter)	_	_	Control	Remote Control adapter		
	Inverter Powerful Operation	0	0		(Normal Open Contact) (Option)	0	0
	Priority-Room Setting	_	_		DIII-NET Compatible (adapter) (Option)	0	0
	Cooling / Heating Mode Lock	_	_	Remote	Wireless	0	0
Lifestyle Convenience	Home Leave Operation	0	0	Control	Wired		
2311101100	Indoor Unit On/Off Switch	0	0				
	Signal Reception Indicator	0	0				
	Temperature Display	_	_				

Note: O : Holding Functions
— : No Functions

2

SiEN04-306D List of Functions

Category	Functions	FTKS50.60.71BVMB RKS50.60.71BVMB(9)★	FTXS50.60.71BVMB RXS50.60.71BVMB	Category	Functions	FTKS50.60.71BVMB RKS50.60.71BVMB(9)★	FTXS50.60.71BVMB RXS50.60.71BVMB
	Inverter (with Inverter Power Control)	O -10★	O −10	-	Air Purifying Filter with Bacteriostatic,		
Basic	Operation Limit for Cooling (°CDB)	~46	~46		Virustatic Functions		
Function	Operation Limit for Heating (°CWB)	_	−15 ~18		Photocatalytic Deodorizing Filter	_	_
	PAM Control	0	0		Air Purifying Filter with Photocatalytic Deodorizing Function	0	0
	Oval Scroll Compressor	_	_	Health & Clean	Longlife Filter	_	_
Compressor	Swing Compressor	0	0	Olcan	Ultra-Longlife Filter (Option)	_	_
Compressor	Rotary Compressor	_	_		Mold Proof Air Filter	0	0
	Reluctance DC Motor	0	0		Wipe-clean Flat Panel	0	0
	Power-Airflow Flap	_	_		Washable Grille	_	_
	Power-Airflow Dual Flaps	0	0	1	Filter Cleaning Indicator	_	_
	Power-Airflow Diffuser	_	_	1	Good-Sleep Cooling Operation	_	_
Comfortable	Wide-Angle Louvers	0	0		24-Hour On/Off Timer	0	0
Airflow	Vertical Auto-Swing (Up and Down)	0	0	Timer	Night Set Mode	0	0
	Horizontal Auto-Swing (Right and Left)	0	0		Auto-Restart (after Power Failure)	0	0
	3-D Airflow	0	0	Marri Eras	Self-Diagnosis (Digital, LED) Display	0	0
	3-Step Airflow (H/P Only)	_	_	Worry Free "Reliability &	Wiring Error Check	_	_
	Auto Fan Speed	0	0	Durability <sup>*</sup>	Anticorrosion Treatment of Outdoor	_	_
	Indoor Unit Silent Operation	0	0		Heat Exchanger	0	0
	Night Quiet Mode (Automatic)	_	_		Multi-Split / Split Type Compatible		
Comfort	Outdoor Unit Silent Operation (Manual)	0	0	-	Indoor Unit	0	0
Control	Intelligent Eye	0	0	Flancibility.	Flexible Voltage Correspondence	0	0
	Quick Warming Function	_	0	Flexibility	High Ceiling Application	_	_
	Hot-Start Function	_	0		Chargeless	10m	10m
	Automatic Defrosting	_	0		Power Selection	_	_
	Automatic Operation	_	0		5-Rooms Centralized Controller (Option)	0	0
Operation	Programme Dry Function	0	0		Remote Control adapter		
	Fan Only	0	0	Remote	(Normal Open-Pulse Contact) (Option)	0	0
	New Powerful Operation (Non-Inverter)	_	_	Control	Remote Control adapter	_	_
	Inverter Powerful Operation	0	0	1	(Normal Open Contact) (Option)	0	0
	Priority-Room Setting	_	_	1	DIII-NET Compatible (adapter) (Option)	0	0
	Cooling / Heating Mode Lock	_	_	Remote	Wireless	0	0
Lifestyle Convenience	Home Leave Operation	0	0	Control	Wired	_	_
Convenience	Indoor Unit On/Off Switch	0	0				
	Signal Reception Indicator	0	0				
	Temperature Display	_	_				
	Another Room Operation	_	_				
Notes	O : Holding Functions		<u> </u>	l .	The models with suffix "O" work dow	n to	l

Note: O : Holding Functions

— : No Functions

★: The models with suffix "9" work down to -15°C.

List of Functions SiEN04-306D

Category	Functions	FTKS50.60.71BVMB RKS50.60.71B2VMB	FTXS50.60.71BVMB RXS50.60.71B2VMB	Category	Functions	FTKS50.60.71BVMB RKS50.60.71B2VMB	FTXS50.60.71BVMB RXS50.60.71B2VMB
	Inverter (with Inverter Power Control)	0	0		Air Purifying Filter with Bacteriostatic,		
Basic	Operation Limit for Cooling (°CDB)★	−10 ~46	−10 ~46		Virustatic Functions	_	_
Function	Operation Limit for Heating (°CWB)	_	–15 ~18		Photocatalytic Deodorizing Filter	_	_
	PAM Control	0	0		Air Purifying Filter with Photocatalytic Deodorizing Function	0	0
	Oval Scroll Compressor	_	_	Health & Clean	Longlife Filter	_	_
Compressor	Swing Compressor	0	0	0.00	Ultra-Longlife Filter (Option)	_	_
Compressor	Rotary Compressor	_	_		Mold Proof Air Filter	0	0
	Reluctance DC Motor	0	0		Wipe-clean Flat Panel	0	0
	Power-Airflow Flap	_	_		Washable Grille	_	_
	Power-Airflow Dual Flaps	0	0		Filter Cleaning Indicator	_	_
	Power-Airflow Diffuser	_	_		Good-Sleep Cooling Operation	_	_
Comfortable	Wide-Angle Louvers	0	0		24-Hour On/Off Timer	0	0
Airflow	Vertical Auto-Swing (Up and Down)	0	0	Timer	Night Set Mode	0	0
	Horizontal Auto-Swing (Right and Left)	0	0		Auto-Restart (after Power Failure)	0	0
	3-D Airflow	0	0	i	Self-Diagnosis (Digital, LED) Display	0	0
	3-Step Airflow (H/P Only)	_	_	Worry Free "Reliability &	Wiring Error Check	_	_
	Auto Fan Speed	0	0	Durability"	Anticorrosion Treatment of Outdoor		
	Indoor Unit Silent Operation	0	0	_	Heat Exchanger	0	0
	Night Quiet Mode (Automatic)	_	_		Multi-Split / Split Type Compatible	_	_
Comfort	Outdoor Unit Silent Operation (Manual)	0	0		Indoor Unit	0	0
Control	Intelligent Eye	0	0	1	Flexible Voltage Correspondence	0	0
	Quick Warming Function	_	0	Flexibility	High Ceiling Application	_	_
	Hot-Start Function	_	0		Chargeless	10m	10m
	Automatic Defrosting	_	0		Power Selection	_	_
	Automatic Operation	_	0		5-Rooms Centralized Controller (Option)	0	0
Operation	Programme Dry Function	0	0		Remote Control adapter		
	Fan Only	0	0	Remote	(Normal Open-Pulse Contact) (Option)	0	0
	New Powerful Operation (Non-Inverter)	_	_	Control	Remote Control adapter	_	_
	Inverter Powerful Operation	0	0	1	(Normal Open Contact) (Option)	0	0
	Priority-Room Setting	_	_	1	DIII-NET Compatible (adapter) (Option)	0	0
	Cooling / Heating Mode Lock	_	_	Remote	Wireless	0	0
Lifestyle	Home Leave Operation	0	0	Control	Wired	_	_
Convenience	Indoor Unit On/Off Switch	0	0				
	Signal Reception Indicator	0	0				
	Temperature Display	_	_				
	Another Room Operation						
	O : Holding Eunstions	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	i	Lower limit can be extended to 15°C	<u> </u>	Щ

Note: O: Holding Functions

—: No Functions

★: Lower limit can be extended to -15°C by turning switch. (facility use only) SiEN04-306D List of Functions

Automatic Defrosting — O  Automatic Operation — O  Programme Dry Function — O  Fan Only — New Powerful Operation — O  Inverter Powerful Operation — O  Priority-Room Setting — O  Cooling / Heating Mode Lock — Remote Control  Indoor Unit On/Off Switch — O  Signal Reception Indicator — O  Automatic Defrosting — O  Power Selection — S-Rooms Centralized Controller (Option) O  Remote Control adapter (Normal Open-Pulse Contact) (Option) O  Remote Control adapter (Normal Open Contact) (Option) O  DIII-NET Compatible (adapter) (Option) O  Wireless — Wireless — O  Wireless — O  Wireless — O  Signal Reception Indicator — O  Temperature Display — —	Category	Functions	FTKS71BAVMB RKS71B3VMB	FTXS71BAVMB RXS71B3VMB	Category	Functions	FTKS71BAVMB RKS71B3VMB	FTXS71BAVMB RXS71B3VMB
Operation Limit for Cooling (°CDB) **		Inverter (with Inverter Power Control)	0	0		Air Purifying Filter with Bacteriostatic		
Function   Operation Limit for Heating (°CWB)	Rasio	Operation Limit for Cooling (°CDB)★					_	_
Part Collitor   Colling		Operation Limit for Heating (°CWB)	_			Photocatalytic Deodorizing Filter	_	_
Compressor   Com		PAM Control	0	0			0	0
Swing Compressor   O   O   Rotary Compressor   O   O   Rotary Compressor   O   O   Reductance DC Motor   O   O   Reductance DC Motor   O   O   Mold Proof Air Fitter		Oval Scroll Compressor	_	_		Longlife Filter	_	_
Reluctance DC Motor	Compressor	Swing Compressor	0	0	Cicari	Ultra-Longlife Filter (Option)	_	_
Power-Airflow Flap	Compressor	Rotary Compressor	_	_		Mold Proof Air Filter	0	0
Power-Airflow Dual Flaps		Reluctance DC Motor	0	0		Wipe-clean Flat Panel	0	0
Power-Airflow Diffuser		Power-Airflow Flap	_	_		Washable Grille	_	_
Mide-Angle Louvers		Power-Airflow Dual Flaps	0	0		Filter Cleaning Indicator	_	_
Mide-Angle Louvers		Power-Airflow Diffuser	_	_	1	Good-Sleep Cooling Operation	_	_
Vertical Auto-Swing (Up and Down)	Comfortable	Wide-Angle Louvers	0	0		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	0	0
Horizontal Auto-Swing (Right and Left)			0	0	Timer	Night Set Mode	0	0
3-D Airflow   3-D Airflow   3-D Airflow   3-Step Airflow (H/P Only)   3-Step Airflow			0	0		Auto-Restart (after Power Failure)	0	0
S-Step Airflow (H/P Only)			0	0	\A/		0	0
Autoratic Deration Operation Operati		3-Step Airflow (H/P Only)	_	_	"Reliability &	Wiring Error Check	_	_
Indoor Unit Silent Operation   O   O   Heat Exchanger   O		, , ,	0	0	Durability"			
Night Quiet Mode (Automatic)		<u> </u>	0	0			0	0
Comfort Control    Outdoor Unit Silent Operation (Manual)   O   O   Intelligent Eye   O   O   Quick Warming Function   Hot-Start Function   Hot-Start Function   Automatic Defrosting   O   O   Fan Only   O   O   Fan Only   O   O   Programme Dry Function   O   O   Programme Dry Function   O   O   Promote The Prowerful Operation   O   O   O   Priority-Room Setting   O   O   O   O   O   O   O   O   O		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	_	_		Multi-Split / Split Type Compatible		
Michigent Lye   Quick Warming Function   —   O   Hot-Start Function   —   O   Automatic Defrosting   —   O   O   Programme Dry Function   —   O   Inverter Powerful Operation   Priority-Room Setting   —   —   O   Priority-Room Setting   —   —   O   Indoor Unit On/Off Switch   Signal Reception Indicator   Temperature Display   —   —     Flexibility   High Ceiling Application   —   Chargeless   10m   Power Selection   —   Chargeless   10m   Power Selection   —   Chargeless   10m   Power Selection   —     S-Rooms Centralized Controller (Option)   O     Remote Control adapter (Normal Open-Pulse Contact) (Option)   O     Remote Control adapter (Normal Open Contact) (Option)   O   O     O     O     O     O     O     O     O     O     O     O   O     O     O     O     O   O     O   O     O	Comfort	, ,	0	0	•	Indoor Unit	0	0
Automatic Defrosting		Intelligent Eye	0	0		Flexible Voltage Correspondence	0	0
Automatic Defrosting — O Power Selection — S-Rooms Centralized Controller (Option) — Remote Control adapter (Normal Open-Pulse Contact) (Option) — Remote Control adapter (Normal Open-Pulse Contact) (Option) — Remote Control adapter (Normal Open-Pulse Contact) (Option) — DIII-NET Compatible (adapter) (Option) — DIII-NET Compatible (adapter) (Option) — Remote Control adapter (Normal Open Contact) (Option) — Remote Control adapter (Normal Open Contact) (Option) — DIII-NET Compatible (adapter) (Option) — Remote Control adapter (Normal Open Contact) (Option) — Normal Open		Quick Warming Function	_	0	Flexibility	High Ceiling Application	_	_
Automatic Operation		Hot-Start Function	_	0		Chargeless	10m	10m
Operation  Programme Dry Function Fan Only  New Powerful Operation O O Inverter Powerful Operation O O Priority-Room Setting Cooling / Heating Mode Lock Home Leave Operation Indoor Unit On/Off Switch Signal Reception Indicator Temperature Display  Programme Dry Function O O Remote Control adapter (Normal Open-Pulse Contact) (Option) PRemote Control adapter (Normal Open Contact) (Option) DIII-NET Compatible (adapter) (Option) Wired  O O Wired  O O Wired  O O  O O  O O  O O  O O  O O  O O  O		Automatic Defrosting	_	0		Power Selection	_	_
Frogramme Dry Function		Automatic Operation	_	0			0	0
Fan Only  New Powerful Operation (Non-Inverter) — — Inverter Powerful Operation  Priority-Room Setting  Cooling / Heating Mode Lock Home Leave Operation  Indoor Unit On/Off Switch Signal Reception Indicator  Temperature Display  New Powerful Operation (Non-Inverter) — — Control  Remote Control adapter (Normal Open Contact) (Option)  DIII-NET Compatible (adapter) (Option)  Wired  Wired  Wired  O  Temperature Display  New Powerful Operation (Non-Inverter) — — Control  Remote Control adapter (Normal Open Contact) (Option)  DIII-NET Compatible (adapter) (Option)  Wired  O  Temperature Display  O  O  O  O  O  O  O  O  O  O  O  O  O	Operation	Programme Dry Function	0	0	1	Remote Control adapter		
New Powerful Operation (Non-Inverter)		Fan Only	0	0		(Normal Open-Pulse Contact) (Option)	0	0
Inverter Powerful Operation OOO (Normal Open Contact) (Option) OOD (Indeed priority-Room Setting Ocoling / Heating Mode Lock Ocontrol Ocon		New Powerful Operation (Non-Inverter)	_	_	Control	Remote Control adapter		
Lifestyle Convenience  Home Leave Operation Indoor Unit On/Off Switch Signal Reception Indicator Temperature Display  Cooling / Heating Mode Lock Home Leave Operation O O Wireless Wireless Wireless O Wireless O Temperature Display O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O		Inverter Powerful Operation	0	0	1	(Normal Open Contact) (Option)		0
Lifestyle Convenience Home Leave Operation O O Control Wired  Indoor Unit On/Off Switch Signal Reception Indicator Temperature Display		Priority-Room Setting	_	_	1	DIII-NET Compatible (adapter) (Option)	0	0
Lifestyle Convenience Home Leave Operation Indoor Unit On/Off Switch Signal Reception Indicator Temperature Display  O Control Wired  —  Control  Wired  —  Control  Wired  —  Control  Wired  —  Control  Wired  —  Control  Wired  —  Control  Control  Wired  —  Control  Wired  —  Control  Con		Cooling / Heating Mode Lock	_	_	Remote	Wireless	0	0
Indoor Unit On/Off Switch O O Signal Reception Indicator O O Temperature Display — —		Home Leave Operation	0	0		Wired	_	_
Temperature Display — —	20111011101100	Indoor Unit On/Off Switch	0	0				
Temperature Display — —		Signal Reception Indicator	0	0				
			_	_				
Another Room Operation   —   —		Another Room Operation	_	_				

Note: O : Holding Functions

—: No Functions

★: Lower limit can be extended to -15°C by turning switch. (facility use only)

List of Functions SiEN04-306D

Category	Functions	ATXS50CVMB ARXS50C(2)VMB	ATXS50DVMB ARXS50C(2)VMB	Category	Functions	ATXS50CVMB ARXS50C(2)VMB	ATXS50DVMB ARXS50C(2)VMB
	Inverter (with Inverter Power Control)	0	0		Air Purifying Filter with Bacteriostatic,		
Basic	Operation Limit for Cooling (°CDB)	−10 ~46	−10 ~46		Virustatic Functions	_	_
Function	Operation Limit for Heating (°CWB)	−15 ~18	−15 ~18		Photocatalytic Deodorizing Filter	_	_
	PAM Control	0	0	Health &	Air Purifying Filter with Photocatalytic Deodorizing Function	0	0
	Oval Scroll Compressor	_		Clean	Longlife Filter	_	
Compressor	Swing Compressor	0	0		Ultra-Longlife Filter (Option)	_	_
	Rotary Compressor	_	_		Mold Proof Air Filter	0	0
	Reluctance DC Motor	0	0		Wipe-clean Flat Panel	_	0
	Power-Airflow Flap	_	_		Washable Grille	0	_
	Power-Airflow Dual Flaps	0	0		Filter Cleaning Indicator	_	_
	Power-Airflow Diffuser	_	_		Good-Sleep Cooling Operation	_	_
Comfortable	Wide-Angle Louvers	0	0	Timer	24-Hour On/Off Timer	0	0
Airflow	Vertical Auto-Swing (Up and Down)	0	0	Timer	Night Set Mode	0	0
	Horizontal Auto-Swing (Right and Left)	0	0		Auto-Restart (after Power Failure)	0	0
	3-D Airflow	0	0	Worry Free	Self-Diagnosis (Digital, LED) Display	0	0
	3-Step Airflow (H/P Only)	_	_	"Reliability &	Wiring Error Check	_	_
	Auto Fan Speed	0	0	Durability"	Anticorrosion Treatment of Outdoor	0	0
	Indoor Unit Silent Operation	0	0		Heat Exchanger		
	Night Quiet Mode (Automatic)	_	_		Multi-Split / Split Type Compatible	0	0
Comfort	Outdoor Unit Silent Operation (Manual)	0	0	1	Indoor Unit	0	
Control	Intelligent Eye	0	0	Flexibility	Flexible Voltage Correspondence	0	0
	Quick Warming Function	0	0	Flexibility	High Ceiling Application	_	_
	Hot-Start Function	0	0		Chargeless	10m	10m
	Automatic Defrosting	0	0		Power Selection	_	_
	Automatic Operation	0	0		5-Rooms Centralized Controller (Option)	0	0
Operation	Programme Dry Function	0	0		Remote Control adapter	0	0
	Fan Only	0	0	Remote	(Normal Open-Pulse Contact) (Option)		
	New Powerful Operation (Non-Inverter)		_	Control	Remote Control adapter	0	0
	Inverter Powerful Operation	0	0		(Normal Open Contact) (Option)		
	Priority-Room Setting	_	_		DIII-NET Compatible (adapter) (Option)	0	0
	Cooling / Heating Mode Lock			Remote	Wireless	0	0
Lifestyle Convenience	Home Leave Operation	0	0	Control	Wired		
	Indoor Unit On/Off Switch	0	0				
	Signal Reception Indicator	0	0				
	Temperature Display	_	_				
	Another Room Operation	_	_				
	O : Holding Functions				•		

Note: O : Holding Functions
— : No Functions

SiEN04-306D List of Functions

Inverter (with Inverter Power Control)	Category	Functions	FTS50-60BVMB RS50-60B(2)VMB	FTYS50-60BVMB RYS50-60B(2)VMB	Category	Functions	FTS50-60BVMB RS50-60B(2)VMB	FTYS50-60BVMB RYS50-60B(2)VMB
Departion Limit for Cooling ("CDB)		Inverter (with Inverter Power Control)	_	_		Air Purifying Filter with Bacteriostatic		
Function   Departion Limit for Heating ("CWB)   Care   C	Basic	Operation Limit for Cooling (°CDB)				Virustatic Functions	_	_
Compressor		Operation Limit for Heating (°CWB)	_			, ,	_	_
Compressor   Com		PAM Control	_	_	11 11. 0	Deodorizing Function	0	0
Rotary Compressor   Rotary Compressor   Reluctance DC Motor   O O O   O		Oval Scroll Compressor	_	_		Longlife Filter	_	_
Reluctance DC Motor	Compressor	Swing Compressor	0	0		Ultra-Longlife Filter (Option)	_	_
Power-Airflow Dual Flaps	Compressor	Rotary Compressor	_	_		Mold Proof Air Filter	0	0
Power-Airflow Dual Flaps		Reluctance DC Motor	0	0		Wipe-clean Flat Panel	_	_
Power-Airflow Diffuser		Power-Airflow Flap	_	_		Washable Grille	0	0
Mide-Angle Louvers		Power-Airflow Dual Flaps	0	0		Filter Cleaning Indicator	_	_
Vertical Auto-Swing (Up and Down)		Power-Airflow Diffuser	_	_		Good-Sleep Cooling Operation	_	_
Vertical Auto-Swing (Up and Down)	Comfortable	Wide-Angle Louvers	0	0	Timor	24-Hour On/Off Timer	0	0
3-D Airflow	Airflow	Vertical Auto-Swing (Up and Down)	0	0	Timer	Night Set Mode	0	0
S-Step Airflow (H/P Only)		Horizontal Auto-Swing (Right and Left)				Auto-Restart (after Power Failure)	0	0
3-Step Airflow (H/P Only)		3-D Airflow	_	_	Worny Free	Self-Diagnosis (Digital, LED) Display	0	0
Autor Fan Speed		3-Step Airflow (H/P Only)	_	_	"Reliability &	Wiring Error Check	_	_
Indoor Unit Silent Operation		Auto Fan Speed	0	0	Durability"	Anticorrosion Treatment of Outdoor	_	_
Control  Outdoor Unit Silent Operation (Manual) — — Intelligent Eye Quick Warming Function — O Hot-Start Function Automatic Defrosting — O Programme Dry Function Fan Only  New Powerful Operation Priority-Room Setting Priority-Room Setting  Cooling / Heating Mode Lock Home Leave Operation Indoor Unit On/Off Switch Signal Reception Indicator Temperature Display  Pound Manual Defraction (Manual) — — Hexibility Flexibility Fle		Indoor Unit Silent Operation	_	_				
Confrort Control    Control   Contro		Night Quiet Mode (Automatic)	_	_		Multi-Split / Split Type Compatible		
Coling / Heating Mode Lock   Convenience   Colong / Heating Mode Lock   Convenience   Convenience   Colong / Heating Mode Lock   Convenience   Colong / Heating Mode Lock   Convenience   Convenience   Colong / Heating Mode Lock   Convenience   Convenience   Colong / Heating Mode Lock   Colong / Heating Mod	Comfort	Outdoor Unit Silent Operation (Manual)	_	_				
Automatic Defrosting		Intelligent Eye	_	_	<b>_</b>	Flexible Voltage Correspondence	0	0
Automatic Defrosting — O  Automatic Operation — O  Programme Dry Function — O  Fan Only — New Powerful Operation — O  Inverter Powerful Operation — O  Priority-Room Setting — O  Cooling / Heating Mode Lock — O  Indoor Unit On/Off Switch — O  Signal Reception Indicator — O  Temperature Display — O  Automatic Defrosting — O  Power Selection — O  S-Remote Controlladapter (Normal Open-Pulse Contact) (Option) — O  Remote Control adapter (Normal Open-Pulse Contact) (Option) — O  DIII-NET Compatible (adapter) (Option) — O  Wired — O  Wired — O  Wired — O  Indoor Unit On/Off Switch — O  Temperature Display — O  New Powerful Operation — O  Temperature Display — O  New Power Selection — O  S-Remote Control adapter (Normal Open-Pulse Contact) (Option) — O  Remote Control adapter (Normal Open Contact) (Option) — O  Wireless — O  Wired — O  Temperature Display — O  New Power Selection — O  Control Option) — O  New Power Selection — O  O  Nemote Control adapter (Normal Open-Pulse Contact) (Option) — O  Emote Control Agents — O  New Power Selection — O  O  Nemote Control adapter (Normal Open-Pulse Contact) (Option) — O  Nemote Control adapter (Normal Open-Pulse Contact) (Option) — O  Nemote Control adapter (Normal Open-Pulse Contact) (Option) — O  Nemote Control adapter (Normal Open-Pulse Contact) (Option) — O  Nemote Control adapter (Normal Open-Pulse Contact) (Option) — O  Nemote Control adapter (Normal Open-Pulse Contact) (Option) — O  Nemote Control adapter (Normal Open-Pulse Contact) (Option) — O  Nemote Control adapter (Normal Open-Pulse Contact) (Option) — O  Nemote Control adapter (Normal Open-Pulse Contact) (Option) — O  Nemote Control adapter (Normal Open-Pulse Contact) (Option) — O  Nemote Control adapter (Normal Open-Pulse Contact) (Option) — O  Nemote Control adapter (Normal Open-Pulse Contact) (Option) — O  Nemote Control adapter (Normal Open-Pulse Contact) (Option) — O  Nemote Control adapter (Normal Open-Pulse Contact)		Quick Warming Function	_	0	Flexibility	High Ceiling Application	_	_
Automatic Operation		Hot-Start Function	_	0		Chargeless	10m	10m
Operation  Programme Dry Function Fan Only  New Powerful Operation (Non-Inverter) Inverter Powerful Operation  Priority-Room Setting Cooling / Heating Mode Lock Home Leave Operation Indoor Unit On/Off Switch Signal Reception Indicator Temperature Display  Programme Dry Function O O Remote Control adapter (Normal Open-Pulse Contact) (Option)  Remote Control adapter (Normal Open-Pulse Contact) (Option) O DIII-NET Compatible (adapter) (Option) O O Wireless O O Wireless O O Wireless O O O Temperature Display Open-Pulse Contact) Option) O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O		Automatic Defrosting	_	0		Power Selection	_	_
Programme Dry Function   O   O   Fan Only   New Powerful Operation (Non-Inverter)   O   O   Inverter Powerful Operation   O   O   Inverter Powerful Operation   O   O   O   Inverter Powerful Operation   O   O   O   O   O   O   O   O   O		Automatic Operation	_	0			0	0
Fan Only  New Powerful Operation (Non-Inverter) Inverter Powerful Operation Priority-Room Setting Cooling / Heating Mode Lock Home Leave Operation Indoor Unit On/Off Switch Signal Reception Indicator Temperature Display  New Powerful Operation (Non-Inverter) O O O Remote Control adapter (Normal Open Contact) (Option) O DIII-NET Compatible (adapter) (Option) O O Wired  Normal Open-Pulse Contact) (Option) O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	Operation	Programme Dry Function	0	0		Remote Control adapter		
New Powerful Operation (Non-Inverter) O O Inverter Powerful Operation — — Priority-Room Setting — — DIII-NET Compatible (adapter) (Option) — — Cooling / Heating Mode Lock — — Remote Control Wireless O O Mireless O O Indoor Unit On/Off Switch O O Signal Reception Indicator O O Temperature Display — — — Remote Control Wireless O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O		Fan Only	0	0			0	0
Inverter Powerful Operation — — (Normal Open Contact) (Option) — — DIII-NET Compatible (adapter) (Option) — — Cooling / Heating Mode Lock — — Remote Convenience Home Leave Operation — — Control Indoor Unit On/Off Switch O O Signal Reception Indicator O O Temperature Display — — — (Normal Open Contact) (Option) — — Wireless O O O Wireless O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O		New Powerful Operation (Non-Inverter)	0	0	Control	Remote Control adapter		
Lifestyle Convenience  Home Leave Operation Indoor Unit On/Off Switch Signal Reception Indicator Temperature Display  Cooling / Heating Mode Lock		Inverter Powerful Operation	_	_		(Normal Open Contact) (Option)	0	0
Lifestyle Convenience Home Leave Operation Indoor Unit On/Off Switch Signal Reception Indicator Temperature Display  Control Wired		Priority-Room Setting	_	_	1	DIII-NET Compatible (adapter) (Option)	_	_
Lifestyle Convenience         Home Leave Operation         —         Control         Wired         —         —           Indoor Unit On/Off Switch         O         O         O         Indoor Unit On/Off Switch         O         O         O         Indoor Unit On/Off Switch         O         O         O         O         O         O         O		Cooling / Heating Mode Lock	_	_	Remote	Wireless	0	0
Indoor Unit On/Off Switch O O Signal Reception Indicator O O Temperature Display — —		Home Leave Operation	_	_		Wired	_	_
Signal Reception Indicator O O  Temperature Display — —	Convenience	Indoor Unit On/Off Switch	0	0				
Temperature Display — —			0	0				
		Temperature Display	_	_				
			_	_				

Note: O : Holding Functions
— : No Functions

List of Functions SiEN04-306D

### 1.2 R22 Series

Category	Functions	FTKD50-60-71BVM(A) RKD50-60-71BVM(A)	FTXD50-60-71BVMA RXD50-60-71BVMA	Category	Functions	FTKD50-60-71BVM(A) RKD50-60-71BVM(A)	FTXD50-60-71BVMA RXD50-60-71BVMA
	Inverter (with Inverter Power Control)	0	0		Air Purifying Filter with Bacteriostatic,		
Basic	Operation Limit for Cooling (°CDB)	−5 ~46	−5 ~46		Virustatic Functions	_	_
Function	Operation Limit for Heating (°CWB)	_	−15 ~18		Photocatalytic Deodorizing Filter	_	
	PAM Control	0	0		Air Purifying Filter with Photocatalytic Deodorizing Function	0	0
	Oval Scroll Compressor	_	_	Health & Clean	Longlife Filter	_	_
Compressor	Swing Compressor	0	0	Olouii	Ultra-Longlife Filter (Option)	_	_
Compressor	Rotary Compressor	_	_		Mold Proof Air Filter	0	0
	Reluctance DC Motor	0	0		Wipe-clean Flat Panel	0	0
	Power-Airflow Flap		_		Washable Grille	_	_
	Power-Airflow Dual Flaps	0	0		Filter Cleaning Indicator	_	
	Power-Airflow Diffuser		_		Good-Sleep Cooling Operation	_	_
Comfortable	Wide-Angle Louvers	0	0	Timer	24-Hour On/Off Timer	0	0
Airflow	Vertical Auto-Swing (Up and Down)	0	0	Timei	Night Set Mode	0	0
	Horizontal Auto-Swing (Right and Left)	0	0		Auto-Restart (after Power Failure)	0	0
	3-D Airflow	0	0	Worry Free	Self-Diagnosis (Digital, LED) Display	0	0
	3-Step Airflow (H/P Only)	-	_	"Reliábility & Durability"	Wiring Error Check	_	_
	Auto Fan Speed	0	0		Anticorrosion Treatment of Outdoor	0	0
	Indoor Unit Silent Operation	0	0		Heat Exchanger		
	Night Quiet Mode (Automatic)		_		Multi-Split / Split Type Compatible	0	0
Comfort	Outdoor Unit Silent Operation (Manual)	0	0		Indoor Unit	O	O
Control	Intelligent Eye	0	0	Flexibility	Flexible Voltage Correspondence	0	0
	Quick Warming Function	_	0	liexibility	High Ceiling Application	_	_
	Hot-Start Function	_	0		Chargeless	10m	10m
	Automatic Defrosting	_	0		Power Selection	_	_
	Automatic Operation	1	0		5-Rooms Centralized Controller (Option)	0	0
Operation	Programme Dry Function	0	0		Remote Control adapter	0	0
	Fan Only	0	0	Remote Control	(Normal Open-Pulse Contact) (Option)	O	O
	New Powerful Operation (Non-Inverter)	_	_	Control	Remote Control adapter	0	0
	Inverter Powerful Operation	0	0		(Normal Open Contact) (Option)	Ŭ	Ŭ
	Priority-Room Setting	_	_		DIII-NET Compatible (adapter) (Option)	0	0
Lifeatula	Cooling / Heating Mode Lock		_	Remote	Wireless	0	0
Lifestyle Convenience	Home Leave Operation	0	0	Control	Wired	_	_
	Indoor Unit On/Off Switch	0	0				
	Signal Reception Indicator	0	0				
	Temperature Display	_	_				
	Another Room Operation						
	O · Holding Functions			-			

Note: O : Holding Functions
— : No Functions

SiEN04-306D List of Functions

	Functions	FTKD50-60-71BVMT RKD50-60-71BVMT	FTXD50-60-71BVMT RXD50-60-71BVMT	Category	Functions	FTKD50-60-71BVM RKD50-60-71BVMT	FTXD50-60-71BVM RXD50-60-71BVMT
	Inverter (with Inverter Power Control)	0	0		Air Purifying Filter with Bacteriostatic,		
Basic	Operation Limit for Cooling (°CDB)	−5 ~46	−5 ~46		Virustatic Functions	_	_
Function	Operation Limit for Heating (°CWB)	1	−15 ~18		Photocatalytic Deodorizing Filter	_	_
	PAM Control	0	0		Air Purifying Filter with Photocatalytic Deodorizing Function	0	0
	Oval Scroll Compressor	_	_	Health & Clean	Longlife Filter	_	_
Compressor	Swing Compressor	0	0	Cican	Ultra-Longlife Filter (Option)	_	_
Compressor	Rotary Compressor		_	]	Mold Proof Air Filter	0	0
	Reluctance DC Motor	0	0		Wipe-clean Flat Panel	0	0
	Power-Airflow Flap	_	_		Washable Grille	_	_
	Power-Airflow Dual Flaps	0	0		Filter Cleaning Indicator	_	_
	Power-Airflow Diffuser	_	_	1	Good-Sleep Cooling Operation	_	_
Comfortable	Wide-Angle Louvers	0	0	Time	24-Hour On/Off Timer	0	0
Airflow	Vertical Auto-Swing (Up and Down)	0	0	Timer	Night Set Mode	0	0
	Horizontal Auto-Swing (Right and Left)	0	0		Auto-Restart (after Power Failure)	0	0
	3-D Airflow	0	0	Worry Free	Self-Diagnosis (Digital, LED) Display	0	0
	3-Step Airflow (H/P Only)		_	"Reliability & Durability"	Wiring Error Check	_	_
	Auto Fan Speed	0	0		Anticorrosion Treatment of Outdoor		
	Indoor Unit Silent Operation	0	0		Heat Exchanger	0	0
	Night Quiet Mode (Automatic)		_		Multi-Split / Split Type Compatible		
Comfort	Outdoor Unit Silent Operation (Manual)	0	0		Indoor Unit	0	0
Control	Intelligent Eye	0	0	Floribility	Flexible Voltage Correspondence	0	0
	Quick Warming Function	_	0	Flexibility	High Ceiling Application	_	_
	Hot-Start Function	_	0		Chargeless	10m	10m
	Automatic Defrosting		0		Power Selection	_	_
	Automatic Operation		0		5-Rooms Centralized Controller (Option)	0	0
Operation	Programme Dry Function	0	0		Remote Control adapter		0
	Fan Only	0	0	Remote	(Normal Open-Pulse Contact) (Option)	0	0
	New Powerful Operation (Non-Inverter)	_	_	Control	Remote Control adapter		
	Inverter Powerful Operation	0	0		(Normal Open Contact) (Option)	0	0
	Priority-Room Setting		_		DIII-NET Compatible (adapter) (Option)	0	0
1 if a set of	Cooling / Heating Mode Lock	_	_	Remote	Wireless	0	0
Lifestyle Convenience	Home Leave Operation	0	0	Control	Wired		_
	Indoor Unit On/Off Switch	0	0				
	Signal Reception Indicator	0	0				
	Temperature Display		_				
	Another Room Operation	_	_				

Note: O : Holding Functions
— : No Functions

List of Functions SiEN04-306D

Category	Functions	FTKD18-24-28BVMS RKD18-24-28BVMS	Category	Functions	FTKD18.24.28BVMS RKD18.24.28BVMS
	Inverter (with Inverter Power Control)	0		Air Purifying Filter with Bacteriostatic,	_
Basic	Operation Limit for Cooling (°CDB)	10~46		Virustatic Functions	
Function	Operation Limit for Heating (°CWB)	_		Photocatalytic Deodorizing Filter	_
	PAM Control	0		Air Purifying Filter with Photocatalytic Deodorizing Function	0
	Oval Scroll Compressor		Health &	Longlife Filter	
Compressor	Swing Compressor	0	Clean	Ultra-Longlife Filter (Option)	_
Compressor	Rotary Compressor	_		Mold Proof Air Filter	0
	Reluctance DC Motor	0		Wipe-clean Flat Panel	0
	Power-Airflow Flap	_		Washable Grille	_
	Power-Airflow Dual Flaps	0		Filter Cleaning Indicator	_
	Power-Airflow Diffuser	_		Good-Sleep Cooling Operation	_
Comfortable	Wide-Angle Louvers	0		24-Hour On/Off Timer	0
Airflow	Vertical Auto-Swing (Up and Down)	0	Timer	Night Set Mode	0
	Horizontal Auto-Swing (Right and Left)	0		Auto-Restart (after Power Failure)	0
	3-D Airflow	0	Worry Free	Self-Diagnosis (Digital, LED) Display	0
	3-Step Airflow (H/P Only)	_	"Reliability &	Wiring Error Check	_
	Auto Fan Speed	0	Durability"	Anticorrosion Treatment of Outdoor	
	Indoor Unit Silent Operation	0		Heat Exchanger	0
	Night Quiet Mode (Automatic)	_		Multi-Split / Split Type Compatible	
Comfort	Outdoor Unit Silent Operation (Manual)	0		Indoor Unit	
Control	Intelligent Eye	0	1	Flexible Voltage Correspondence	0
	Quick Warming Function	_	Flexibility	High Ceiling Application	_
	Hot-Start Function	_		Chargeless	10m
	Automatic Defrosting	_		Power Selection	_
	Automatic Operation	_		5-Rooms Centralized Controller (Option)	0
Operation	Programme Dry Function	0		Remote Control adapter	
	Fan Only	0	Remote	(Normal Open-Pulse Contact) (Option)	0
	New Powerful Operation (Non-Inverter)	_	Control	Remote Control adapter	_
	Inverter Powerful Operation	0		(Normal Open Contact) (Option)	0
	Priority-Room Setting	_		DIII-NET Compatible (adapter) (Option)	0
	Cooling / Heating Mode Lock	_	Remote	Wireless	0
Lifestyle Convenience	Home Leave Operation	0	Control	Wired	_
Convenience	Indoor Unit On/Off Switch	0			
	Signal Reception Indicator	0			
	Temperature Display	_			
	Another Room Operation	_			
	○ : Holding Functions		1	1	

Note: O : Holding Functions
— : No Functions

SiEN04-306D List of Functions

Category	Functions	FTXD50BV4 RXD50BV4	Category	Functions	FTXD50BV4 RXD50BV4
	Inverter (with Inverter Power Control)	0		Air Purifying Filter with Bacteriostatic,	
Basic	Operation Limit for Cooling (°CDB)	−5 ~46		Virustatic Functions	_
Function	Operation Limit for Heating (°CWB)	−15 ~18		Photocatalytic Deodorizing Filter	_
	PAM Control	0		Air Purifying Filter with Photocatalytic Deodorizing Function	0
	Oval Scroll Compressor	_	Health & Clean	Longlife Filter	_
0	Swing Compressor	0	Olcari	Ultra-Longlife Filter (Option)	_
Compressor	Rotary Compressor	_		Mold Proof Air Filter	0
	Reluctance DC Motor	0		Wipe-clean Flat Panel	0
	Power-Airflow Flap	_	1	Washable Grille	_
	Power-Airflow Dual Flaps	0		Filter Cleaning Indicator	_
	Power-Airflow Diffuser	_		Good-Sleep Cooling Operation	_
Comfortable	Wide-Angle Louvers	0	T:	24-Hour On/Off Timer	0
Airflow	Vertical Auto-Swing (Up and Down)	0	Timer	Night Set Mode	0
	Horizontal Auto-Swing (Right and Left)	0		Auto-Restart (after Power Failure)	0
	3-D Airflow	0	Worry Free	Self-Diagnosis (Digital, LED) Display	0
	3-Step Airflow (H/P Only)	_	"Reliability &	Wiring Error Check	_
	Auto Fan Speed	0	Durability"	Anticorrosion Treatment of Outdoor	
	Indoor Unit Silent Operation	0		Heat Exchanger	0
	Night Quiet Mode (Automatic)	_		Multi-Split / Split Type Compatible	
Comfort	Outdoor Unit Silent Operation (Manual)	0		Indoor Unit	_
Control	Intelligent Eye	0	F1 20 - 20	Flexible Voltage Correspondence	_
	Quick Warming Function	0	Flexibility	High Ceiling Application	_
	Hot-Start Function	0		Chargeless	10m
	Automatic Defrosting	0		Power Selection	_
	Automatic Operation	0		5-Rooms Centralized Controller (Option)	0
Operation	Programme Dry Function	0		Remote Control adapter	0
	Fan Only	0	Remote	(Normal Open-Pulse Contact) (Option)	0
	New Powerful Operation (Non-Inverter)	_	Control	Remote Control adapter	0
	Inverter Powerful Operation	0		(Normal Open Contact) (Option)	0
	Priority-Room Setting	_		DIII-NET Compatible (adapter) (Option)	0
	Cooling / Heating Mode Lock	_	Remote	Wireless	0
Lifestyle Convenience	Home Leave Operation	0	Control	Wired	_
CONTROLIGING	Indoor Unit On/Off Switch	0			
	Signal Reception Indicator	0			
	Temperature Display	_			
	Another Room Operation				

Note: O : Holding Functions
— : No Functions

List of Functions SiEN04-306D

Category	Functions	FTXD80CV4 RXD80CV4	Category	Functions	FTXD80CV4 RXD80CV4
	Inverter (with Inverter Power Control)	0		Air Purifying Filter with Bacteriostatic,	
	Operation Limit for Cooling (°CDB)	−5 ~46		Virustatic Functions	_
Basic Function	Operation Limit for Heating (°CWB)	−15 ~18		Photocatalytic Deodorizing Filter	_
	PAM Control	0		Air Purifying Filter with Photocatalytic Deodorizing Function	0
	Oval Scroll Compressor	<b>—</b>	Health & Clean	Longlife Filter	_
0	Swing Compressor	0		Ultra-Longlife Filter (Option)	_
Compressor	Rotary Compressor	_		Mold Proof Air Filter	0
	Reluctance DC Motor	0	1 1	Wipe-clean Flat Panel	0
	Power-Airflow Flap	I —		Washable Grille	_
	Power-Airflow Dual Flaps	0		Filter Cleaning Indicator	_
	Power-Airflow Diffuser	<u> </u>		Good-Sleep Cooling Operation	_
Comfortable	Wide-Angle Louvers	0	T:	24-Hour On/Off Timer	0
Airflow	Vertical Auto-Swing (Up and Down)	0	Timer	Night Set Mode	0
	Horizontal Auto-Swing (Right and Left)	0		Auto-Restart (after Power Failure)	0
	3-D Airflow	0	Worry Free	Self-Diagnosis (Digital, LED) Display	0
	3-Step Airflow (H/P Only)	<u> </u>	"Reliability & Durability"	Wiring Error Check	_
	Auto Fan Speed	0		Anticorrosion Treatment of Outdoor Heat	
	Indoor Unit Silent Operation	0		Exchanger	0
	Night Quiet Mode (Automatic)	_		Multi-Split / Split Type Compatible Indoor	
Comfort Control	Outdoor Unit Silent Operation (Manual)	0		Unit	_
Comfort Control	Intelligent Eye	0	Flovibility	Flexible Voltage Correspondence	_
	Quick Warming Function	0	Flexibility	High Ceiling Application	_
	Hot-Start Function	0		Chargeless	10m
	Automatic Defrosting	0		Power Selection	_
	Automatic Operation	0		5-Rooms Centralized Controller (Option)	0
Operation	Programme Dry Function	0		Remote Control adapter	0
	Fan Only	0	Remote Control	(Normal Open-Pulse Contact) (Option)	
	New Powerful Operation (Non-Inverter)		Tiemole Control	Remote Control adapter	0
	Inverter Powerful Operation	0		(Normal Open Contact) (Option)	
	Priority-Room Setting			DIII-NET Compatible (adapter) (Option)	0
	Cooling / Heating Mode Lock		Remote Control	Wireless	0
Lifestyle Convenience	Home Leave Operation	0	Tierriote Control	Wired	_
	Indoor Unit On/Off Switch	0			
	Signal Reception Indicator	0			
	Temperature Display	_			
	Another Room Operation	_			

Note: O : Holding Functions
— : No Functions

## Part 2 Specifications

1.	Spec	cifications	14
	1.1	Cooling Only - R-410A Series	14
	1.2	Cooling Only - R22 Series	18
		Heat Pump - R-410A Series	
		Heat Pump - R22 Series	

## 1. Specifications

#### **Cooling Only - R-410A Series** 1.1

50Hz 240V

M - d - l	Indoor Units			FTKS50BVMA	FTKS60BVMA	FTKS71BVMA
Model	Outdoor U			RKS50BVMA	RKS60BVMA	RKS71BVMA
			kW	5.0 (0.9~5.8)	6.0 (0.9~6.7)	7.1 (0.9~8.0)
Capacity			Btu/h	17,070 (3,070~19,800)	20,480 (3,070~22,870)	24,240 (3,070~27,310)
Rated (Min.~Max.)		kcal/h	4,300 (770~4,990)	5,160 (770~5,760)	6,110 (770~6,880)	
Moisture Removal		L/h	2.9	3,100 (770~3,700)	4.5	
				•		
Running Curre	. ,		Α	7.0	8.9	10.6
Power Consun Rated (Min.~N	nption lax.)		W	1,660 (450~2,300)	2,120 (450~2,450)	2,530 (450~3,070)
Power Factor		%	98.8	99.3	99.4	
COP		W/W	3.01	2.83	2.81	
	Liquid		mm	φ 6.4	φ 6.4	φ 6.4
Piping Connections	Gas		mm	φ12.7	φ12.7	φ15.9
Connections	Drain		mm	φ18.0	φ18.0	φ18.0
Heat Insulation	า			Both Liquid and Gas Pipes	Both Liquid and Gas Pipes	Both Liquid and Gas Pipes
Indoor Unit				FTKS50BVMA	FTKS60BVMA	FTKS71BVMA
Front Panel Co	olor			White	White	White
T TOTAL T GITCE OF	5101		Н	11.4 (402)	16.2 (572)	16.8 (593)
		3,	M	9.8 (346)	13.9 (491)	14.2 (501)
Air Flow Rate		m <sup>3</sup> /min (cfm)		` /	, ,	` '
		(CIIII)	L	8.7 (307)	11.9 (420)	11.9 (420)
	1-		SL	7.7 (272)	10.7 (378)	11.2 (395)
_	Туре			Cross Flow Fan	Cross Flow Fan	Cross Flow Fan
Fan	Motor Outp	ut	W	40	43	43
	Speed		Steps	5 Steps, Silent and Auto	5 Steps, Silent and Auto	5 Steps, Silent and Auto
Air Direction C	ontrol			Right, Left, Horizontal and Downward	Right, Left, Horizontal and Downward	Right, Left, Horizontal and Downward
Air Filter				Removable/Washable/Mildew Proof	Removable/Washable/Mildew Proof	Removable/Washable/Mildew Proof
Running Curre	ent (Rated)		Α	0.17	0.19	0.21
Power Consum	, ,	)	W	40	45	50
Power Factor		<u>'</u>	%	98.0	98.7	99.2
Temperature C	Control		,,,	Microcomputer Control	Microcomputer Control	Microcomputer Control
Dimensions (H			mm	290×795×238	290×1,050×238	290×1,050×238
`		/D)	+		*	337×1.147×366
Packaged Dim	iensions (HXV	VXD)	mm	280×840×338	337×1,147×366	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
Weight			kg	9	12	12
Gross Weight	1		kg	13	17	17
Operation Sound	H/M/L/SL		dBA	44/40/35/32	45/41/36/33	46/42/37/34
Sound Power	Н		dBA	63	63	63
<b>Outdoor Unit</b>			•	RKS50BVMA	RKS60BVMA	RKS71BVMA
Casing Color				Ivory White	Ivory White	Ivory White
- maning - anar	Туре			Hermetically Sealed Swing Type	Hermetically Sealed Swing Type	Hermetically Sealed Swing Type
Compressor	Model			2YC32HXD	2YC32HXD	2YC45BXD
Compressor	Motor Outp	ut	W	1,500	1,500	1,900
	Type	ut	. **	FVC50K	FVC50K	FVC50K
Refrigerant Oil	Charge		L	0.65	0.65	0.75
			_ L			
Refrigerant	Type		l ler	R-410A	R-410A	R-410A
=	Charge		kg	1.20	1.70	1.70
Air Flow Rate	m <sup>3</sup> /min (cfn	n)	H	47.7(1,684)	47.6 (1,680)	51.5 (1,818)
		,	L	44.1(1,557)	44.1 (1,557)	41.5 (1,465)
Fan	Туре			Propeller	Propeller	Propeller
	Motor Outp	ut	W	53	53	53
Running Curre	ent (Rated)		Α	6.83	8.71	10.39
Power Consun	nption (Rated)	)	W	1,620	2,075	2,480
Power Factor			%	98.8	99.3	99.5
Starting Currer	nt		Α	7	8.9	10.6
Dimensions (H			mm	735×825×300	735×825×300	735×825×300
Packaged Dim		V×D)	mm	784×960×390	784×960×390	784×960×390
Weight			kg	48	52	54
Gross Weight				53		
Operation	H/L		kg dBA	47/44	57 49/46	59 52/49
Sound Power	H H		dBA	63	49/46	52/49
Drawing No.	111		UDA			
				3D040801	3D040802	3D040803

- MAX. interunit piping length: 30m
   MIN. interunit piping length: 1.5m
   MAX. interunit height difference: 20m
   Max. interunit of additional charge of refrigerant 20g/m for piping length exceeding 10m
   Amount of additional charge of refrigerant 20g/m for piping length exceeding 10m

■ The data are based on the conditions shown in the table below.

Cooling	Piping Length
Indoor ; 27°CDB/19°CWB Outdoor ; 35°CDB/24°CWB	7.5m

Conversion Formula kcal/h=kW×860 Btu/h=kW×3414 cfm=m<sup>3</sup>/min×35.3

#### 50Hz 230V

	Indoor Unit	S		FTKS50BVMB	FTKS60BVMB	FTKS71BVMB
Model	Outdoor Units			RKS50BVMB(9)	RKS60BVMB(9)	RKS71BVMB(9)
			kW	5.0 (0.9~5.8)	6.0 (0.9~6.7)	7.1 (0.9~8.0)
Capacity Rated (Min.~Max.)		Btu/h	17,070 (3,070~19,800)	20,480 (3,070~22,870)	24,240 (3,070~27,310)	
,			kcal/h	4,300 (770~4,990)	5,160 (770~5,760)	6,110 (770~6,880)
Moisture Removal			L/h	2.9	3.9	4.5
Running Current (Rated)			Α	7.3	9.3	11.1
Power Consum	ption		w	1,660 (450~2,300)	2,120 (450~2,450)	2,530 (450~3,070)
Rated (Min.~Ma	ax.)		%	98.9	99.1	99.1
COP			W/W	3.01	2.83	2.81
	Liquid		mm	φ 6.4	φ 6.4	φ 6.4
Piping	Gas		mm	φ12.7	φ12.7	φ15.9
Connections	Drain		mm	φ18.0	φ18.0	φ18.0
Heat Insulation				Both Liquid and Gas Pipes	Both Liquid and Gas Pipes	Both Liquid and Gas Pipes
Indoor Unit				FTKS50BVMB	FTKS60BVMB	FTKS71BVMB
Front Panel Col	lor			White	White	White
. Tone Fanor Go.			Н	11.4 (402)	16.2 (572)	16.7 (590)
m <sup>3</sup> /m		m <sup>3</sup> /min	M	9.7 (342)	13.6 (480)	14.2 (501)
Air Flow Rate		(cfm)	I	8.0 (282)	11.4 (402)	11.6 (409)
		` '	SL	7.1 (251)	10.2 (360)	10.6 (374)
	Туре		JL	Cross Flow Fan	Cross Flow Fan	Cross Flow Fan
Fan	Motor Outpu	ıt	W	40	43	43
"	Speed	AL	Steps	5 Steps, Silent and Auto	5 Steps, Silent and Auto	5 Steps, Silent and Auto
Air Direction Co			Оторз	Right, Left, Horizontal and Downward	Right, Left, Horizontal and Downward	Right, Left, Horizontal and Downward
Air Filter	onitioi			Removable/Washable/Mildew Proof	Removable/Washable/Mildew Proof	Removable/Washable/Mildew Proof
Running Curren	at (Rated)		Α	0.18	0.18	0.20
Power Consum			W	40	40	45
Power Factor	iption (nateu)		%	96.6	96.6	96.4
Temperature Co	ontrol		70			Microcomputer Control
Dimensions (Hx			mm	Microcomputer Control 290×795×238	Microcomputer Control 290×1.050×238	290×1,050×238
Packaged Dime		(D)	mm	280×840×338	337×1,147×366	337×1.147×366
Weight	ensions (mxvv	XD)	mm	9	12	12
Gross Weight			kg kg	13	17	17
Operation Sound	H/M/L/SL		dBA	44/40/35/32	45/41/36/33	46/42/37/34
Sound Power	Н		dBA	63	63	63
Outdoor Unit				RKS50BVMB(9)	RKS60BVMB(9)	RKS71BVMB(9)
Casing Color				Ivory White	Ivory White	Ivory White
	Type	уре		Hermetically Sealed Swing Type	Hermetically Sealed Swing Type	Hermetically Sealed Swing Type
Compressor	Model			2YC32HXD	2YC32HXD	2YC45BXD
	Motor Output V		W	1,500	1,500	1,900
Defrieserent Oil	Туре		•	FVC50K	FVC50K	FVC50K
Refrigerant Oil	Charge		L	0.65	0.65	0.75
Defriesess	Туре			R-410A	R-410A	R-410A
Refrigerant	Charge		kg	1.20	1.70	1.70
Air Flow Rate	m <sup>3</sup> /min (cfm	۸	Н	47.7(1,684)	47.6 (1,680)	51.5 (1,818)
All Flow hate	iii /iiiii (Cim	'	L	44.1(1,557)	44.1 (1,557)	41.5 (1,465)
Ean	Туре			Propeller	Propeller	Propeller
Fan	Motor Outpu	ut	W	53	53	53
Running Curren	nt (Rated)		Α	6.82	9.12	10.90
Power Consum	ption (Rated)		W	1,620	2,080	2,485
Power Factor			%	99.0	99.2	99.1
Starting Current			Α	7.3	9.3	11.1
Dimensions (H)			mm	735×825×300	735×825×300	735×825×300
Dimensions (H×W×D)  Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D)		'×D)	mm	784×960×390	784×960×390	784×960×390
	ensions (H×W	, ,			52	55
Packaged Dime Weight	ensions (H×W		kg	49	OL.	
Packaged Dime	ensions (H×W		kg kg	49 53	57	59
Packaged Dime Weight Gross Weight Operation	ensions (H×W					
Packaged Dime Weight Gross Weight	,	,	kg	53	57	59

Note:

- MAX. interunit piping length: 30m
   MIN. interunit piping length: 1.5m
   MAX. interunit height difference: 20m
   Amount of additional charge of refrigerant 20g/m for piping length exceeding 10m
   The data are based on the conditions shown in the table below.

Cooling	Piping Length
Indoor ; 27°CDB/19°CWB Outdoor ; 35°CDB/24°CWB	7.5m

Conversion Formula kcal/h=kW×860 Btu/h=kW×3414 cfm=m<sup>3</sup>/min×35.3

#### 50Hz 230V

Model	Indoor Units			FTKS50BVMB	FTKS60BVMB	FTKS71BVMB	
Wiodei	Outdoor Units			RKS50B2VMB	RKS60B2VMB	RKS71B2VMB	
<u> </u>			kW	5.0 (0.9~5.8)	6.0 (0.9~6.7)	7.1 (0.9~8.0)	
Capacity Rated		Btu/h	17,070 (3,070~19,800)	20,480 (3,070~22,870)	24,240 (3,070~27,310)		
riatou			kcal/h	4,300 (770~4,990)	5,160 (770~5,760)	6,110 (770~6,880)	
Moisture Removal		L/h	2.9	3.9	4.5		
Running Currer	nt (Rated)		Α	7.3	9.3	11.1	
Power Consum Rated	ption		W	1,660 (450~2,300)	2,120 (450~2,450)	2,530 (450~3,070)	
Power Factor			%	98.9	99.1	99.1	
Power Factor COP		W/W	3.01	2.83	2.81		
	Liquid		mm	φ 6.4	φ 6.4	φ6.4	
Piping Connections	Gas		mm	φ12.7	φ12.7	φ15.9	
Connections	Drain		mm	φ18.0	φ18.0	φ18.0	
Heat Insulation				Both Liquid and Gas Pipes	Both Liquid and Gas Pipes	Both Liquid and Gas Pipes	
Indoor Unit				FTKS50BVMB	FTKS60BVMB	FTKS71BVMB	
Front Panel Co	lor			White	White	White	
	1		Н	11.4 (402)	16.2 (572)	16.7 (590)	
		m <sup>3</sup> /min	M	9.7 (342)	13.6 (480)	14.2 (501)	
Air Flow Rate		(cfm)	L	8.0 (282)	11.4 (402)	11.6 (409)	
			SL	7.1 (251)	10.2 (360)	—	
	Туре		, 5-	Cross Flow Fan	Cross Flow Fan	Cross Flow Fan	
Fan	Motor Outp	ut	W	40	43	43	
i an	Speed	ut	Steps	5 Steps, Silent and Auto	5 Steps, Silent and Auto	5 Steps, Silent and Auto	
Air Direction Co			Оторо	Right, Left, Horizontal and Downward	Right, Left, Horizontal and Downward	Right, Left, Horizontal and Downward	
Air Filter	ontioi			Removable/Washable/Mildew Proof	Removable/Washable/Mildew Proof	Removable/Washable/Mildew Proof	
Running Currer	at (Datad)		۸	0.18	0.18	0.20	
Power Consum	, ,		A W	40	40	45	
	iption (hateu)	1	%				
Power Factor			%	96.6	96.6	96.4	
Temperature C				Microcomputer Control	Microcomputer Control	Microcomputer Control	
Dimensions (H)		. 5)	mm	290×795×238	290×1,050×238	290×1,050×238	
Packaged Dime	ensions (H×W	/×D)	mm	280×840×338	337×1,147×366	337×1,147×366	
Weight			kg	9	12	12	
Gross Weight	1		kg	13	17	17	
Operation Sound	H/L		dBA	44/40/35/32	45/41/36/33	46/42/37/34	
Sound Power	Н		dBA	63	63	63	
Outdoor Unit				RKS50B2VMB	RKS60B2VMB	RKS71B2VMB	
Casing Color	_			Ivory White	Ivory White	Ivory White	
	Туре			Hermetically Sealed Swing Type	Hermetically Sealed Swing Type	Hermetically Sealed Swing Type	
Compressor	Model				9 71		
•			,	2YC32HXD	2YC32HXD	2YC45BXD	
'	Motor Outp	ut	W	2YC32HXD 1,500	2YC32HXD 1,500	2YC45BXD 1,900	
· .	Motor Outp	ut		2YC32HXD 1,500 FVC50K	2YC32HXD 1,500 FVC50K	2YC45BXD 1,900 FVC50K	
Refrigerant Oil	Motor Outpo Type Charge	ut	W	2YC32HXD 1,500 FVC50K 0.65	2YC32HXD 1,500 FVC50K 0.65	2YC45BXD 1,900 FVC50K 0.75	
Refrigerant Oil	Motor Outpl Type Charge Type	ut	L	2YC32HXD 1,500 FVC50K 0.65 R-410A	2YC32HXD 1,500 FVC50K 0.65 R-410A	2YC45BXD 1,900 FVC50K 0.75 R-410A	
· .	Motor Outpo Type Charge	ut	L kg	2YC32HXD 1,500 FVC50K 0.65 R-410A 1.20	2YC32HXD 1,500 FVC50K 0.65 R-410A 1.70	2YC45BXD 1,900 FVC50K 0.75 R-410A 1.70	
Refrigerant Oil	Motor Outpo Type Charge Type Charge		L	2YC32HXD 1,500 FVC50K 0.65 R-410A 1.20 47.7(1,684)	2YC32HXD 1,500 FVC50K 0.65 R-410A 1.70 47.6 (1,680)	2YC45BXD 1,900 FVC50K 0.75 R-410A 1.70 51.5 (1,818)	
Refrigerant Oil	Motor Outpl Type Charge Type		L kg	2YC32HXD 1,500 FVC50K 0.65 R-410A 1.20	2YC32HXD 1,500 FVC50K 0.65 R-410A 1.70	2YC45BXD 1,900 FVC50K 0.75 R-410A 1.70 51.5 (1,818) 41.5 (1,465)	
Refrigerant Oil Refrigerant Air Flow Rate	Motor Outpo Type Charge Type Charge		L kg H	2YC32HXD 1,500 FVC50K 0.65 R-410A 1.20 47.7(1,684) 44.1(1,557) Propeller	2YC32HXD 1,500 FVC50K 0.65 R-410A 1.70 47.6 (1,680)	2YC45BXD 1,900 FVC50K 0.75 R-410A 1.70 51.5 (1,818)	
Refrigerant Oil	Motor Outpi Type Charge Type Charge m³/min (cfm	n)	L kg H	2YC32HXD 1,500 FVC50K 0.65 R-410A 1.20 47.7(1,684) 44.1(1,557)	2YC32HXD 1,500 FVC50K 0.65 R-410A 1.70 47.6 (1,680) 44.1 (1,557)	2YC45BXD 1,900 FVC50K 0.75 R-410A 1.70 51.5 (1,818) 41.5 (1,465)	
Refrigerant Oil Refrigerant Air Flow Rate Fan Running Currer	Motor Outp Type Charge Type Charge m³/min (cfm Type Motor Outp nt (Rated)	n) ut	kg H L	2YC32HXD 1,500 FVC50K 0.65 R-410A 1.20 47.7(1,684) 44.1(1,557) Propeller	2YC32HXD 1,500 FVC50K 0.65 R-410A 1.70 47.6 (1,680) 44.1 (1,557) Propeller	2YC45BXD 1,900 FVC50K 0.75 R-410A 1.70 51.5 (1,818) 41.5 (1,465) Propeller	
Refrigerant Oil Refrigerant Air Flow Rate Fan	Motor Outp Type Charge Type Charge m³/min (cfm Type Motor Outp nt (Rated)	n) ut	kg H L	2YC32HXD 1,500 FVC50K 0.65 R-410A 1.20 47.7(1,684) 44.1(1,557) Propeller 53	2YC32HXD 1,500 FVC50K 0.65 R-410A 1.70 47.6 (1,680) 44.1 (1,557) Propeller 53	2YC45BXD 1,900 FVC50K 0.75 R-410A 1.70 51.5 (1,818) 41.5 (1,465) Propeller 53	
Refrigerant Oil Refrigerant Air Flow Rate Fan Running Currer	Motor Outp Type Charge Type Charge m³/min (cfm Type Motor Outp nt (Rated)	n) ut	kg H L	2YC32HXD 1,500 FVC50K 0.65 R-410A 1.20 47.7(1,684) 44.1(1,557) Propeller 53 6.82	2YC32HXD 1,500 FVC50K 0.65 R-410A 1.70 47.6 (1,680) 44.1 (1,557) Propeller 53 9.12	2YC45BXD 1,900 FVC50K 0.75 R-410A 1.70 51.5 (1,818) 41.5 (1,465) Propeller 53 10.90	
Refrigerant Oil Refrigerant Air Flow Rate Fan Running Currer Power Consum	Motor Outp Type Charge Type Charge m³/min (cfm Type Motor Outp th (Rated)	n) ut	kg H L W A	2YC32HXD 1,500 FVC50K 0.65 R-410A 1.20 47.7(1,684) 44.1(1,557) Propeller 53 6.82 1,620	2YC32HXD 1,500 FVC50K 0.65 R-410A 1.70 47.6 (1,680) 44.1 (1,557) Propeller 53 9.12 2,080	2YC45BXD 1,900 FVC50K 0.75 R-410A 1.70 51.5 (1,818) 41.5 (1,465) Propeller 53 10.90 2,485	
Refrigerant Oil Refrigerant Air Flow Rate Fan Running Currer Power Consum Power Factor	Motor Outp Type Charge Type Charge m³/min (cfm Type Motor Outp th (Rated) ption (Rated)	n) ut	kg H L W A W	2YC32HXD 1,500 FVC50K 0.65 R-410A 1.20 47.7(1,684) 44.1(1,557) Propeller 53 6.82 1,620 99.0	2YC32HXD 1,500 FVC50K 0.65 R-410A 1.70 47.6 (1,680) 44.1 (1,557) Propeller 53 9.12 2,080 99.2	2YC45BXD 1,900 FVC50K 0.75 R-410A 1.70 51.5 (1,818) 41.5 (1,465) Propeller 53 10.90 2,485 99.1	
Refrigerant Oil Refrigerant Air Flow Rate Fan Running Currer Power Consum Power Factor Starting Curren	Motor Outp Type Charge Type Charge m³/min (cfm Type Motor Outp nt (Rated) ption (Rated)	ut	kg H L W A W %	2YC32HXD 1,500 FVC50K 0.65 R-410A 1.20 47.7(1,684) 44.1(1,557) Propeller 53 6.82 1,620 99.0 7.3	2YC32HXD 1,500 FVC50K 0.65 R-410A 1.70 47.6 (1,680) 44.1 (1,557) Propeller 53 9.12 2,080 99.2 9.3	2YC45BXD 1,900 FVC50K 0.75 R-410A 1.70 51.5 (1,818) 41.5 (1,465) Propeller 53 10.90 2,485 99.1 11.1	
Refrigerant Oil Refrigerant Air Flow Rate Fan Running Currer Power Consum Power Factor Starting Curren Dimensions (H)	Motor Outp Type Charge Type Charge m³/min (cfm Type Motor Outp nt (Rated) ption (Rated)	ut	kg H L W A W % A	2YC32HXD 1,500 FVC50K 0.65 R-410A 1.20 47.7(1,684) 44.1(1,557) Propeller 53 6.82 1,620 99.0 7.3 735×825×300	2YC32HXD 1,500 FVC50K 0.65 R-410A 1.70 47.6 (1,680) 44.1 (1,557) Propeller 53 9.12 2,080 99.2 9.3 735×825×300	2YC45BXD 1,900 FVC50K 0.75 R-410A 1.70 51.5 (1,818) 41.5 (1,465) Propeller 53 10.90 2,485 99.1 11.1 735×825×300	
Refrigerant Oil Refrigerant Air Flow Rate Fan Running Currer Power Consum Power Factor Starting Curren Dimensions (H) Packaged Dime	Motor Outp Type Charge Type Charge m³/min (cfm Type Motor Outp nt (Rated) ption (Rated)	ut	L kg H L W A W % A mm mm kg	2YC32HXD 1,500 FVC50K 0.65 R-410A 1.20 47.7(1,684) 44.1(1,557) Propeller 53 6.82 1,620 99.0 7.3 735×825×300 784×960×390	2YC32HXD 1,500 FVC50K 0.65 R-410A 1.70 47.6 (1,680) 44.1 (1,557) Propeller 53 9.12 2,080 99.2 9.3 735×825×300 784×960×390	2YC45BXD 1,900 FVC50K 0.75 R-410A 1.70 51.5 (1,818) 41.5 (1,465) Propeller 53 10.90 2,485 99.1 11.1 735×825×300 784×960×390	
Refrigerant Oil Refrigerant Air Flow Rate Fan Running Currer Power Consum Power Factor Starting Curren Dimensions (H) Packaged Dime Weight Gross Weight Operation	Motor Outp Type Charge Type Charge m³/min (cfm Type Motor Outp nt (Rated) ption (Rated)	ut	kg H L W A W % A	2YC32HXD 1,500 FVC50K 0.65 R-410A 1.20 47.7(1,684) 44.1(1,557) Propeller 53 6.82 1,620 99.0 7.3 735×825×300 784×960×390 49	2YC32HXD 1,500 FVC50K 0.65 R-410A 1.70 47.6 (1,680) 44.1 (1,557) Propeller 53 9.12 2,080 99.2 9.3 735×825×300 784×960×390 52	2YC45BXD 1,900 FVC50K 0.75 R-410A 1.70 51.5 (1,818) 41.5 (1,465) Propeller 53 10.90 2,485 99.1 11.1 735x825x300 784x960x390 55	
Refrigerant Oil Refrigerant Air Flow Rate Fan Running Currer Power Consum Power Factor Starting Curren Dimensions (Hs Packaged Dime Weight Gross Weight	Motor Outp Type Charge Type Charge m³/min (cfm Type Motor Outp ht (Rated) ption (Rated) t xWxD) ensions (HxW	ut	kg H L W A W % A mm mm kg kg	2YC32HXD 1,500 FVC50K 0.65 R-410A 1.20 47.7(1,684) 44.1(1,557) Propeller 53 6.82 1,620 99.0 7.3 735×825×300 784×960×390 49 53	2YC32HXD 1,500 FVC50K 0.65 R-410A 1.70 47.6 (1,680) 44.1 (1,557) Propeller 53 9.12 2,080 99.2 9.3 735×825×300 784×960×390 52 57	2YC45BXD 1,900 FVC50K 0.75 R-410A 1.70 51.5 (1,818) 41.5 (1,465) Propeller 53 10.90 2,485 99.1 11.1 735×825×300 784×960×390 55 59	

Note:

- MAX. interunit piping length: 30m
   MIN. interunit piping length: 1.5m
   MAX. interunit height difference: 20m
   Amount of additional charge of refrigerant 20g/m for piping length exceeding 10m
   The data are based on the conditions shown in the table below.

Indoor ; 27°CDB/19°CWB Outdoor ; 35°CDB/24°CWB	7.5m

Conversion Formula kcal/h=kW×860 Btu/h=kW×3414 cfm=m<sup>3</sup>/min×35.3

#### 50Hz 230V

	Indoor Units			FTKS71BAVMB	FTS50BVMB	FTS60BVMB
Model	Outdoor Units			RKS71B3VMB	RS50B(2)VMB	RS60B(2)VMB
			kW	7.1 (0.9~8.0)	5.0	6.0
Capacity Rated (Min.~Max.)			Btu/h	24,240 (3,070~27,310)	17,070	20,480
			kcal/h	6,110 (770~6,880)	4,300	5,160
Moisture Removal			L/h	4.5	2.9	3.9
Running Current (Rated)			Α	11.1	7.3	9.3
Power Consumption Rated (Min.~Max.)			W	2,530 (450~3,070)	1,660	2,120
Power Factor		%	99.1	98.9	99.1	
COP			W/W	2.81	3.01	2.83
	Liquid		mm	φ 6.4	φ 6.4	φ 6.4
Piping Connections	ing		mm	φ15.9	φ12.7	φ12.7
Connections	Drain		mm	φ18.0	φ18.0	φ18.0
Heat Insulation				Both Liquid and Gas Pipes	Both Liquid and Gas Pipes	Both Liquid and Gas Pipes
Indoor Unit				FTKS71BAVMB	FTS50BVMB	FTS60BVMB
Front Panel Co	lor			White	White	White
			Н	16.7 (590)	11.5 (406)	16.4 (579)
Air Flow Rate		m <sup>3</sup> /min	М	14.2 (501)	9.8 (346)	13.6 (491)
All Flow hate		(cfm)	L	11.6 (409)	8.3 (293)	11.6 (409)
			SL	10.6 (374)	_	
	Туре			Cross Flow Fan	Cross Flow Fan	Cross Flow Fan
Fan	Motor Outp	ut	W	43	40	43
	Speed		Steps	5 Steps, Silent and Auto	5 Steps and Auto	5 Steps and Auto
Air Direction Co	ontrol			Right, Left, Horizontal and Downward	Right, Left, Horizontal and Downward	Right, Left, Horizontal and Downward
Air Filter				Removable/Washable/Mildew Proof	Removable/Washable/Mildew Proof	Removable/Washable/Mildew Proof
Running Currer			Α	0.20	0.18	0.18
Power Consum	ption (Rated	)	W	45	40	40
Power Factor			%	96.4	96.6	96.6
Temperature C				Microcomputer Control	Microcomputer Control	Microcomputer Control
Dimensions (H	×W×D)		mm	290×1,050×238	290×795×230	290×1,050×230
Packaged Dime	ensions (H×V	V×D)	mm	337×1,147×366	280×840×338	337×1,147×366
Weight			kg	12	9	12
Gross Weight			kg	17	13	17
Operation Sound	H/M/L/SL		dBA	46/42/37/34	44/35	45/36
Sound Power	Н		dBA	63	63	63
Outdoor Unit				RKS71B3VMB	RS50B(2)VMB	RS60B(2)VMB
Casing Color				Ivory White	Ivory White	Ivory White
	Туре			Hermetically Sealed Swing Type	Hermetically Sealed Swing Type	Hermetically Sealed Swing Type
Compressor	Model			2YC45BXD	2YC32HXD	2YC32HXD
	Motor Output		W	1,900	1,500	1,500
Refrigerant Oil	Type			FVC50K	FVC50K	FVC50K
rionigorani on	Charge		L	0.75	0.65	0.65
Refrigerant	Туре			R-410A	R-410A	R-410A
	Charge		kg	1.70	1.20	1.70
Air Flow Rate	m <sup>3</sup> /min (cfr	n)	Н	51.5 (1,818)	47.7(1,684)	47.6 (1,680)
	`	,	L	41.5 (1,465)	44.1(1,557)	44.1 (1,557)
Fan	Туре			Propeller	Propeller	Propeller
	Motor Outp	ut	W	53	53	53
Running Currer	. ,		A	10.90	7.12	9.12
Power Consum	ption (Hated	)	W	2,485	1,620	2,080
Power Factor			%	99.1	98.9	99.2
Starting Curren			Α	11.1	7.3	9.3
Dimensions (H		( D)	mm	735×825×300	735×825×300	735×825×300
Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D)		v×D)	mm	784×960×390	784×960×390	784×960×390
	Weight		ı ka	55	49	52
Weight	(		kg	F0		
Weight Gross Weight	,		kg	59	53	57
Weight Gross Weight Operation Sound	Н		kg dBA	52	47	49
Weight Gross Weight Operation	,		kg			

Note:

- MAX. interunit piping length: 30m
   MIN. interunit piping length: 1.5m
   MAX. interunit height difference: 20m
   Amount of additional charge of refrigerant 20g/m for piping length exceeding 10m
   The data are based on the conditions shown in the table below.

Cooling	Piping Length
Indoor ; 27°CDB/19°CWB Outdoor ; 35°CDB/24°CWB	7.5m

Conversion Formula kcal/h=kW×860 Btu/h=kW×3414 cfm=m<sup>3</sup>/min×35.3

#### **Cooling Only - R22 Series** 1.2

#### 50Hz 220-230-240V / 60Hz 220-230V

	Indoor Units Outdoor Units			FTKD50BVM	FTKD60BVM	FTKD71BVM RKD71BVM	
Model				RKD50BVM	RKD60BVM		
			kW	5.2 (0.9~5.9)	6.2 (0.9~6.5)	7.1 (0.9~7.6)	
Capacity Rated (Min.~Max.)		Btu/h	17,750 (3,070~20,140)	21,170 (3,070~22,190)	24,240 (3,070~25,950)		
		kcal/h	4,470 (770~5,070)	5,330 (770~5,590)	6,110 (770~6,540)		
Moisture Removal			L/h	2.9	3.9	4.5	
			Α	7.3-7.0-6.7/7.3-7.0	9.6-9.2-8.8/9.6-9.2	11.7-11.2-10.7/11.7-11.2	
Power Consum	ption		W	1,600 (450~2,300)	2,100 (450~2,700)	2,550 (450~3,210)	
Rated (Min.~Ma	ax.)			. , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		. , ,	
Power Factor		%	99.6-99.4-99.5/99.6-99.4	99.4-99.2-99.4/99.4-99.2	99.1-99.0-99.3/99.1-99.0		
COP	1		W/W	3.25	2.95	2.78	
Piping	Liquid		mm	φ 6.4	φ 6.4	φ 9.5	
Connections	Gas		mm	φ12.7	φ15.9	φ15.9	
	Drain		mm	φ18.0	φ18.0	φ18.0	
Heat Insulation				Both Liquid and Gas Pipes	Both Liquid and Gas Pipes	Both Liquid and Gas Pipes	
Indoor Unit				FTKD50BVM	FTKD60BVM	FTKD71BVM	
Front Panel Col	lor			White	White	White	
			Н	16.8 (593)	17.5 (618)	18.0 (635)	
Air Flow Rate		m <sup>3</sup> /min	М	14.0 (494)	14.6 (515)	15.1 (533)	
All I low Hate		(cfm)	L	11.8 (417)	12.2 (431)	12.7 (448)	
			SL	10.4 (367)	10.8 (381)	11.3 (399)	
	Туре			Cross Flow Fan	Cross Flow Fan	Cross Flow Fan	
Fan	Motor Outp	ut	W	43	43	43	
	Speed		Steps	5 Steps, Silent and Auto	5 Steps, Silent and Auto	5 Steps, Silent and Auto	
Air Direction Co	ontrol			Right, Left, Horizontal and Downward	Right, Left, Horizontal and Downward	Right, Left, Horizontal and Downward	
Air Filter				Removable/Washable/Mildew Proof	Removable/Washable/Mildew Proof	Removable/Washable/Mildew Proof	
Running Currer	nt (Rated)		Α	0.19-0.18-0.17/0.19-0.18	0.21-0.20-0.19/0.21-0.20	0.23-0.22-0.21/0.23-0.22	
Power Consum	. ,		W	40	45	50	
Power Factor			%	95.7-96.6-98.0/95.7-96.6	97.4-97.8-98.7/97.4-97.8	98.8-98.8-99.2/98.8-98.8	
Temperature Co	ontrol		,,,	Microcomputer Control	Microcomputer Control	Microcomputer Control	
Dimensions (H)			mm	290×1,050×238	290×1,050×238	290×1,050×238	
Packaged Dime	,	(~D)	mm	337×1,147×366	337×1,147×366	337×1,147×366	
Weight	(11×11)	(AB)	kg	12	12	12	
Gross Weight			kg	17	17	17	
Operation	I						
Sound	H/M/L/SL		dBA	44/40/35/32	45/41/36/33	46/42/37/34	
Outdoor Unit				RKD50BVM	RKD60BVM	RKD71BVM	
Casing Color				Ivory White	Ivory White	Ivory White	
	Туре	e		Hermetically Sealed Swing Type	Hermetically Sealed Swing Type	Hermetically Sealed Swing Type	
Compressor	Model			2YC32UXD	2YC32UXD	2YC45ZXD	
	Motor Output W		W	1,500	1,500	1,900	
D. (	Туре		1	SE50P	SE50P	SUNISO 4GSD.I.	
Refrigerant Oil	Charge			0.65	0.65	0.8	
D.C.	Туре		•	R22	R22	R22	
Refrigerant	Charge		kg	1.25	1.60	1.80	
			Н	42.8(1,511)	46.3 (1,634)	51.5 (1,818)	
Air Flow Rate	m <sup>3</sup> /min (cfm	1)	L	40.7(1,437)	42.9 (1,514)	41.5 (1,465)	
	Туре			Propeller	Propeller	Propeller	
Fan	Motor Outp	ıt	W	53	53	53	
Running Currer		<u> </u>	A	7.11-6.82-6.53/7.11-6.82	9.39-9.00-8.61/9.39-9.00	11.47-10.98-10.49/11.47-10.98	
Power Consum	, ,		W	1,560	2,055	2,500	
	ipilon (Haleu)		%	99.7-99.5-99.5/99.7-99.5	99.5-99.3-99.4/99.5-99.3	99.1-99.0-99.3/99.1-99.0	
Power Factor			76 A	6.7	99.5-99.5-99.5 8.8	10.7	
Starting Current							
	Dimensions (H×W×D)		mm	735×825×300	735×825×300 784×960×390	735×825×300 784×960×390	
Dimensions (H>		(D)	m				
Dimensions (H) Packaged Dime		/×D)	mm	784×960×390			
Dimensions (Hx Packaged Dime Weight		/×D)	kg	48	52	54	
Dimensions (Hx Packaged Dime Weight Gross Weight	ensions (H×W	/×D)	kg kg	48 53	52 57	54 59	
Dimensions (H> Packaged Dime Weight		/×D)	kg	48	52	54	

Note:

- MAX. interunit piping length: 30m MAX. interunit height difference: 20m
- Amount of additional charge for piping length exceeding 10m : 20g/m(50/60class), 50g/m(71class)

■ The data are based on the conditions shown in the table below.

Cooling	Piping Length
Indoor ; 27°CDB/19°CWB Outdoor ; 35°CDB/24°CWB	7.5m

Conversion Formula kcal/h=kW×860 Btu/h=kW×3414 cfm=m<sup>3</sup>/min×35.3

#### 50Hz 220-230-240V / 60Hz 220-230V

	Indoor Uni	ts		FTKD50BVMA	FTKD60BVMA	FTKD71BVMA
Model	Outdoor Units			RKD50BVMA	RKD60BVMA	RKD71BVMA
			kW	5.2 (0.9~5.9)	6.2 (0.9~7.6)	7.1 (0.9~8.0)
Capacity Rated (Min.~Max.)		Btu/h	17.750 (3.070~20.140)	21,170 (3,070~22,190)	24,240 (3,070~25,950)	
			kcal/h	4,470 (770~5,070)	5,330 (770~5,590)	6,110 (770~6,540)
Moieture Pemoval		L/h	2.9	3.9	4.5	
Moisture Removal Running Current (Rated)			· ·		_	
Power Consum			Α	7.4-7.0-6.7/7.4-7.0	9.6-9.2-8.8/9.6-9.2	11.9-11.4-10.9/11.9-11.4
Rated (Min.~M			W	1,600 (450~2,300)	2,100 (450~3,210)	2,600 (450~3,350)
Power Factor			%	98.3-99.4-99.5/98.3-99.4	99.4-99.2-99.4/99.4-99.2	99.3-99.2-99.4/99.3-99.2
COP			W/W	3.25	2.95	2.73
	Liquid		mm	φ6.4	φ 6.4	φ 9.5
Piping	Gas		mm	φ12.7	φ15.9	φ15.9
Connections Gas Drain			mm	φ18.0	φ18.0	φ18.0
Heat Insulation	า		1	Both Liquid and Gas Pipes	Both Liquid and Gas Pipes	Both Liquid and Gas Pipes
Indoor Unit				FTKD50BVMA	FTKD60BVMA	FTKD71BVMA
Front Panel Co	olor			White	White	White
			Н	16.8 (593)	17.5 (618)	18.3 (646)
		m <sup>3</sup> /min	M	14.0 (494)	14.6 (515)	15.3 (540)
Air Flow Rate		m°/min (cfm)	L	` '	12.2 (431)	12.7 (448)
		(01111)		11.8 (417)	` '	` '
	T		SL	10.4 (367)	10.8 (381)	11.3 (399)
_	Туре			Cross Flow Fan	Cross Flow Fan	Cross Flow Fan
Fan	Motor Outp	ut	W	43	43	43
	Speed		Steps	5 Steps, Silent and Auto	5 Steps, Silent and Auto	5 Steps, Silent and Auto
Air Direction C	ontrol			Right, Left, Horizontal and Downward	Right, Left, Horizontal and Downward	Right, Left, Horizontal and Downward
Air Filter				Removable/Washable/Mildew Proof	Removable/Washable/Mildew Proof	Removable/Washable/Mildew Proof
Running Curre	ent (Rated)		Α	0.19-0.18-0.17/0.19-0.18	0.21-0.20-0.19/0.21-0.20	0.23-0.22-0.21/0.23-0.22
Power Consum	nption (Rated)	)	W	40	45	50
Power Factor			%	95.7-96.6-98.0/95.7-96.6	97.4-97.8-98.7/97.4-97.8	98.8-98.8-99.2/98.8-98.8
Temperature C	Control		•	Microcomputer Control	Microcomputer Control	Microcomputer Control
Dimensions (H	l×W×D)		mm	290×1,050×238	290×1,050×238	290×1,050×238
Packaged Dim	ensions (H×V	V×D)	mm	337×1,147×366	337×1,147×366	337×1,147×366
Weight	(, , , ,	,	kg	12	12	12
Gross Weight			kg	17	17	17
Operation Sound	H/M/L/SL		dBA	44/40/35/32	45/41/36/33	46/42/37/34
Sound Power	H		dBA	63	63	63
Outdoor Unit	1111		UDA	RKD50BVMA	RKD60BVMA	RKD71BVMA
Casing Color	1_			Ivory White	Ivory White	Ivory White
_	Туре			Hermetically Sealed Swing Type	Hermetically Sealed Swing Type	Hermetically Sealed Swing Type
Compressor	Model			2YC32UXD	2YC45ZXD	2YC63ZXD
	Motor Output		W	1,500	1,900	1,900
Refrigerant Oil	Туре			SE50P	SUNISO 4GSD.I.	SUNISO 4GSD.I.
goran on	Charge		L	0.65	0.75	0.65
Refrigerant	Туре			R22	R22	R22
gorani	Charge		kg	1.25	1.80	1.80
Air Flow Rate	m <sup>3</sup> /min (cfn	۵)	Н	42.8(1,511)	46.3 (1,634)	51.5 (1,818)
All Flow hate	III /IIIII (CIII	")	L	40.7(1,437)	42.9 (1,514)	41.5 (1,465)
Fon	Туре			Propeller	Propeller	Propeller
Fan Motor Output		ut	W	53	53	53
	Running Current (Rated)		Α	7.21-6.82-6.53/7.21-6.82	9.39-9.00-8.61/9.39-9.00	11.67-11.18-10.69/11.67-11.18
Running Curre	ent (Rated)	Power Consumption (Rated)			2,055	2,550
		)	W	1,560	2,000	
		)	W %	1,560 98.3-99.5-99.5/98.3-99.5	99.5-99.3-99.4/99.5-99.3	99.3-99.2-99.4/99.3-99.2
Power Consum Power Factor	nption (Rated)	)	%	98.3-99.5-99.5/98.3-99.5	99.5-99.3-99.4/99.5-99.3	99.3-99.2-99.4/99.3-99.2
Power Consum Power Factor Starting Currer	nption (Rated)	)	% A	98.3-99.5-99.5/98.3-99.5 6.7	99.5-99.3-99.4/99.5-99.3 8.8	99.3-99.2-99.4/99.3-99.2 10.7
Power Consum Power Factor Starting Currer Dimensions (H	nption (Rated) nt l×W×D)		% A mm	98.3-99.5-99.5/98.3-99.5 6.7 735×825×300	99.5-99.3-99.4/99.5-99.3 8.8 735×825×300	99.3-99.2-99.4/99.3-99.2 10.7 735×825×300
Power Consum Power Factor Starting Currer Dimensions (H Packaged Dim	nption (Rated) nt l×W×D)		% A mm mm	98.3-99.5-99.5/98.3-99.5 6.7 735×825×300 784×960×390	99.5-99.3-99.4/99.5-99.3 8.8 735×825×300 784×960×390	99.3-99.2-99.4/99.3-99.2 10.7 735×825×300 784×960×390
Power Consum Power Factor Starting Currer Dimensions (H Packaged Dim Weight	nption (Rated) nt l×W×D)		% A mm mm kg	98.3-99.5-99.5/98.3-99.5 6.7 735×825×300 784×960×390 48	99.5-99.3-99.4/99.5-99.3 8.8 735×825×300 784×960×390 54	99.3-99.2-99.4/99.3-99.2 10.7 735×825×300 784×960×390 56
Power Consum Power Factor Starting Currer Dimensions (H Packaged Dim Weight Gross Weight	nption (Rated)  nt lxWxD)  nensions (HxV		% A mm mm	98.3-99.5-99.5/98.3-99.5 6.7 735×825×300 784×960×390	99.5-99.3-99.4/99.5-99.3 8.8 735×825×300 784×960×390	99.3-99.2-99.4/99.3-99.2 10.7 735×825×300 784×960×390
Power Consun Power Factor Starting Currer Dimensions (H Packaged Dim Weight Gross Weight Operation Sound	nption (Rated)  nt  I×W×D)  nensions (H×V)		% A mm mm kg kg dBA	98.3-99.5-99.5/98.3-99.5 6.7 735×825×300 784×960×390 48 53 47/44	99.5-99.3-99.4/99.5-99.3 8.8 735×825×300 784×960×390 54 59 49/46	99.3-99.2-99.4/99.3-99.2 10.7 735×825×300 784×960×390 56 61 52/49
Power Consun Power Factor Starting Currer Dimensions (H Packaged Dim Weight Gross Weight Operation	nption (Rated)  nt lxWxD)  nensions (HxV		% A mm mm kg kg	98.3-99.5-99.5/98.3-99.5 6.7 735×825×300 784×960×390 48 53	99.5-99.3-99.4/99.5-99.3 8.8 735×825×300 784×960×390 54 59	99.3-99.2-99.4/99.3-99.2 10.7 735×825×300 784×960×390 56 61

Note:

- MAX. interunit piping length: 30m MAX. interunit height difference: 20m
- Amount of additional charge for piping length exceeding 10m : 20g/m(50/60class), 50g/m(71class)
   The data are based on the conditions shown in the table below.

Cooling	Piping Length
Indoor ; 27°CDB/19°CWB Outdoor ; 35°CDB/24°CWB	7.5m

Conversion Formula kcal/h=kW×860 Btu/h=kW×3414 cfm=m<sup>3</sup>/min×35.3

#### 60Hz 220V

Model Indoor Units			FTKD50BVMT	FTKD50BVMT FTKD60BVMT	
wodei	Outdoor Units		RKD50BVMT	RKD60BVMT	RKD71BVMT
Cooling Capaci	tu (Min. Mov.)	kW	0.9~5.9	0.9~6.5	0.9~7.6
Cooling Capaci	ty (Min.~Max.)	kcal/h	775~5,070	775~5,590	775~6,540
Moisture Remo	val	L/h	2.9	3.9	4.5
Running Currer	nt	Α	8.0	9.6	14.0
Power Consum	ption (Min.~Max.)	W	450~2,300	460~2,710	470~3,210
Power Factor	ctor % 99.4 99.0		99.0		
COP		W/W	2.86	2.79	2.48
	Liquid	mm	φ 6.4	φ 6.4	φ 9.5
Piping Connections	Gas	mm	φ12.7	φ15.9	φ15.9
Connections	Drain	mm	φ18.0	φ18.0	φ18.0
Heat Insulation	•		Both Liquid and Gas Pipes	Both Liquid and Gas Pipes	Both Liquid and Gas Pipes
Indoor Unit			FTKD50BVMT	FTKD60BVMT	FTKD71BVMT
Front Panel Co	lor		White	White	White
		Н	15.4 (545)	16.2 (572)	16.6 (585)
	3, , , , ,	М	12.9 (456)	13.6 (480)	13.9 (490)
Air Flow Rate	m <sup>3</sup> /min (cfm)	L	10.8 (383)	11.4 (402)	11.7 (412)
		SL	9.6 (339)	10.2 (358)	10.4 (368)
	SL 9.6 (339) 10.2 (358)   Type   Cross Flow Fan   Cross Flow Fan		` ,	Cross Flow Fan	
Fan	Motor Output	W	43	43	43
	Speed	Steps	5 Steps, Silent and Auto	5 Steps, Silent and Auto	5 Steps, Silent and Auto
Air Direction Co			Right, Left, Horizontal and Downward	Right, Left, Horizontal and Downward	Right, Left, Horizontal and Downward
Air Filter	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		Removable/Washable/Mildew Proof	Removable/Washable/Mildew Proof	Removable/Washable/Mildew Proof
Running Currer	nt	Α	0.19	0.21	0.23
Power Consum		W	40	45	50
Power Factor	ption	%	95.7	97.4	98.8
Temperature C	ontrol	70	Microcomputer Control	Microcomputer Control	Microcomputer Control
		mm	290×1,050×238	290×1.050×238	290×1,050×238
(	,		337×1.147×366	337×1,147×366	337×1,147×366
	Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D)		12	12	12
Weight		kg	17	17	17
Gross Weight	1	kg	17	17	17
Operation Sound	H/M/L/SL	dBA	44/40/35/32	45/41/36/33	46/42/37/34
Outdoor Unit			RKD50BVMT	RKD60BVMT	RKD71BVMT
Casing Color			Ivory White	Ivory White	Ivory White
,	Туре		Hermetically Sealed Swing Type	Hermetically Sealed Swing Type	Hermetically Sealed Swing Type
Compressor	Model		2YC32UXD	2YC32UXD	2YC45ZXD
·	Motor Output W		1,500	1,500	1,900
- 41	Туре		SE50P	SE50P	SUNISO 4GSD.I.
Refrigerant Oil	Charge	L	0.65	0.65	0.75
	Туре		R22	R22	R22
Refrigerant	Charge	kg	1.25	1.60	1.80
	_	H	42.8 (1,511)	46.3 (1,634)	51.5 (1,818)
Air Flow Rate	m <sup>3</sup> /min (cfm)	L	40.7 (1,437)	42.9 (1,514)	41.5 (1,465)
	Туре		Propeller	Propeller	Propeller
Fan	Motor Output	W	53	53	53
Running Currer	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	A	7.81	9.43	13.77
Power Consum		W	1,710	2,055	3,000
Power Factor	.p	%	99.5	99.1	99.0
Starting Curren	t	/o A	8.3	9.6	14.0
Dimensions (H		mm	735×825×300	735×825×300	735×825×300
	ensions (H×W×D)	mm	784×960×390	784×960×390	784×960×390
Weight		kg	48	52	54
Gross Weight Operation	1	kg	53	57	59
Sound	H/L	dBA	47/44	48/45	52/49
Drawing No.			3D040811A	3D040812A	3D040813A

Note:

- MAX. interunit piping length: 30m
   MAX. interunit height difference: 20m
   Amount of additional charge for piping length exceeding 10m: 20g/m(50/60 class), 50g/m(71 class)
   The data are based on the conditions shown in the table below.

Cooling	Piping Length
Indoor ; 27°CDB/19°CWB Outdoor ; 35°CDB/24°CWB	7.5m

Conversion Formula kcal/h=kW×860 Btu/h=kW×3414 cfm=m<sup>3</sup>/min×35.3

SiEN04-306D **Specifications** 

#### 50Hz 220V

Model Indoor Units		ts		FTKD18BVMS FTKD24BVMS		FTKD28BVMS	
wodei	Outdoor U	nits		RKD18BVMS	RKD24BVMS	RKD28BVMS	
	•		kW	5.2 (0.9~5.8)	6.1 (0.9~7.0)	7.5 (0.9~7.8)	
Capacity Rated (Min.~Ma	\		Btu/h	17,700 (3,070~19,800)	20,800 (3,070~23,900)	25,600 (3,070~26,600)	
Hated (Min.~Mi	ax.)		kcal/h	4,470 (770~4,990)	5,250 (770~6,020)	6,450 (775~6,710)	
Moisture Remo	val		L/h	2.9	3.9	4.5	
Running Currer			Α	6.9	8.5	13.7	
Power Consum Rated (Min.~Ma	ption		W	1,500 (450~2,300)	1,850 (450~2,900)	2,970 (450~3,270)	
Power Factor	un.)		%	98.8 98.9		98.5	
COP (Rated)			W/W	3.47	3.30	2.53	
COI (Halca)	Liquid		mm	φ 6.4	φ9.5	φ9.5	
Piping Connections	Gas		mm	ψ0.4 φ15.9	ψ9.3 φ15.9	φ 15.9	
Connections	Drain			φ13.9	φ13.9 φ18.0	φ 13.9 φ 18.0	
Heat Insulation	1		mm	φτο.υ Both Liquid and Gas Pipes	'	φ το.υ Both Liquid and Gas Pipes	
				' '	Both Liquid and Gas Pipes		
Indoor Unit				FTKD18BVMS	FTKD24BVMS	FTKD28BVMS	
Front Panel Co	lor			White	White	White	
		0	Н	17.4 (614)	17.9 (632)	19.0 (671)	
Air Flow Rate		m <sup>3</sup> /min	М	14.6 (515)	15.0 (530)	15.9 (561)	
		(cfm)	L	12.2 (431)	12.4 (438)	13.1 (462)	
			SL	10. 8 (381)	11.0 (388)	11.8 (417)	
	Туре			Cross Flow Fan	Cross Flow Fan	Cross Flow Fan	
Fan	Motor Outp	ut	W	43	43	43	
	Speed		Steps	5 Steps, Silent and Auto	5 Steps, Silent and Auto	5 Steps, Silent and Auto	
Air Direction Co	ontrol			Right, Left, Horizontal and Downward	Right, Left, Horizontal and Downward	Right, Left, Horizontal and Downward	
Air Filter				Removable/Washable/Mildew Proof	Removable/Washable/Mildew Proof	Removable/Washable/Mildew Proof	
Running Currer	nt		Α	0.21	0.23	0.24	
Power Consum			W	45 50		52	
Power Factor			%	97.4	98.8	98.5	
Temperature Control			Microcomputer Control	Microcomputer Control	Microcomputer Control		
Dimensions (H:			mm	290×1,050×238	290×1,050×238	290×1,050×238	
		V~D)	mm	337×1,147×366	337×1,147×366	337×1,147×366	
Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D)  Weight		kg	12	12	12		
Gross Weight		kg	17	17	17		
Operation							
Sound	H/M/L/SL		dBA	45/41/36/33	46/42/37/34	47/43/38/35	
Outdoor Unit				RKD18BVMS	RKD24BVMS	RKD28BVMS	
Casing Color				Ivory White	Ivory White	Ivory White	
Туре			Hermetically Sealed Swing Type	Hermetically Sealed Swing Type	Hermetically Sealed Swing Type		
Compressor	Model			2YC32UXD	2YC45ZXD	2YC63ZXD	
	Motor Output W		W	1,500	1,900	1,900	
Refrigerant Oil Type				SE50P	SUNISO 4GSD.I.	SUNISO 4GSD.I.	
Charge		L	0.65	0.75	0.65		
Refrigerant	Туре			R22	R22	R22	
i ieiligelalit	Charge		kg	1.60	1.70	1.80	
Air Flow Deta	m <sup>3</sup> /min (cfn	n\	Н	46.3 (1,634)	51.5 (1,818)	56.0 (1,977)	
Air Flow Rate	m-/min (cfn	11)	L	42.9 (1,514)	41.5 (1,465)	44.5 (1,571)	
F	Туре			Propeller	Propeller	Propeller	
Fan	Motor Outp	ut	W	53	53	53	
Running Current		Α	6.69	8.27	13.46		
Power Consum			W	1,455	1,800	2,918	
Power Factor			%	98.9	98.9	98.5	
Starting Curren	t		A	6.9	8.5	13.7	
Dimensions (H:			mm	735×825×300	735×825×300	735×825×300	
Packaged Dime		V~D)	mm	735x625x300 784×960×390	784×960×390	784×960×390	
	יוסוטווס (אדע)	<b>▼</b> ^D)			764×960×390 54		
Weight Cross Weight			kg	52		56	
Gross Weight Operation			kg	57	59	61	
Sound Drawing No.	H/L		dBA	49/46	52/49	52/49	
				3D040821	3D040822	3D042234	

Note:

- MAX. interunit piping length: 30m
   MAX. interunit height difference: 20m
   Amount of additional charge for piping length exceeding 10m:20g/m(18 class), 50g/m(24·28 class)
   The data are based on the conditions shown in the table below.

Cooling	Piping Length
Indoor ; 27°CDB/19°CWB Outdoor ; 35°CDB/24°CWB	7.5m

Conversion Formula kcal/h=kW×860 Btu/h=kW×3414 cfm=m<sup>3</sup>/min×35.3

## 1.3 Heat Pump - R-410A Series

50Hz 240V

Indoor Units			FTXS50		FTXS6		
Model	Outdoor Units		RXS50	BVMA	RXS60BVMA		
	Outdoor Office		Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating	
S		kW	5.0 (0.9~5.8)	5.8 (0.9~7.5)	6.0 (0.9~6.7)	7.0 (0.9~8.0)	
Capacity Rated (Min.~M	lav )	Btu/h	17,070 (3,070~19,800)	19,800 (3,070~25,610)	20,480 (3,070~22,870)	23,900 (3,070~27,310	
iatoa (iviiiii. ivi	icx.,	kcal/h	4,300 (770~4,990)	4,990 (770~6,450)	5,160 (770~5,760)	6,020 (770~6,880)	
loisture Remo	oval	L/h	2.9	_	3.9	_	
Running Curre	ent (Rated)	Α	7.0	7.2	8.9	8.8	
Power Consum	nption	w	1 660 (450, 2 200)	1 700 (450, 0 590)	2.120 (450, 2.450)	0.000 (450, 0.100)	
Rated (Min.~M	lax.)	VV	1,660 (450~2,300)	1,700 (450~2,580)	2,120 (450~2,450)	2,090 (450~3,100)	
ower Factor		%	98.8	98.4	99.3	99.0	
OP		W/W	3.01	3.41	2.83	3.35	
	Liquid	mm	φ 6	5.4	φ 6	6.4	
Piping Connections	Gas	mm	φ12	2.7	φ12	2.7	
onnections	Drain	mm	φ18	3.0	φ18	3.0	
leat Insulation			Both Liquid a	nd Gas Pipes	Both Liquid a	nd Gas Pipes	
ndoor Unit			FTXS50		FTXS6		
ront Panel Co	olor		Wh		Wh		
	1	Н	11.4 (402)	12.6 (445)	16.2 (572)	17.4 (614)	
	m3/min	M	9.8 (346)	10.9 (385)	13.9 (491)	15.3 (540)	
Air Flow Rate	m <sup>3</sup> /min (cfm)	L	8.7 (307)	9.3 (328)	11.9 (420)	13.1 (462)	
	(5,111)		` '	` '	, ,	, ,	
	T	SL	7.7 (272)	8.2 (289)	10.7 (378)	11.7 (413)	
_	Туре		Cross F		Cross F		
an	Motor Output	W	4	•	4		
	Speed	Steps	5 Steps, Sile		5 Steps, Sile		
Air Direction C	ontrol		Right, Left, Horizontal and Downward		Right, Left, Horizor		
Air Filter			Removable / Wash	able / Mildew Proof	Removable / Wash	able / Mildew Proof	
Running Curre	ent (Rated)	Α	0.17	0.17	0.19	0.19	
Power Consum	nption (Rated)	W	40	40	45	45	
Power Factor		%	98.0	98.0	98.7	98.7	
Temperature C	Control		Microcompu	uter Control	Microcomp	uter Control	
Dimensions (H		mm	290×79		290×1.0		
`	ensions (H×W×D)	mm	280×84		337×1,147×366		
Weight	ionolono (HATTAB)	kg	9		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	2	
Gross Weight		kg			<u>'</u>		
Operation							
Sound	H/M/L/SL	dBA	44/40/35/32	42/38/33/30	45/41/36/33	44/40/35/32	
Sound Power	Н	dBA	63	60	63	62	
Outdoor Unit			RXS50		RXS60		
Casing Color			Ivory			White	
asing Color	1_					VVIIILE	
						olod Cwing Type	
	Type		Hermetically Sea	aled Swing Type	Hermetically Sea		
Compressor	Model		Hermetically Sea 2YC3	aled Swing Type 2HXD	Hermetically Sea 2YC3	2HXD	
	Model Motor Output	W	Hermetically Sea 2YC3; 1,5	aled Swing Type 2HXD 500	Hermetically Sea 2YC3 1,5	2HXD 500	
Refrigerant	Model Motor Output Model		Hermetically Sea 2YC3 1,5 FVC	aled Swing Type 2HXD 500 550K	Hermetically Sea 2YC3 1,5 FVC	2HXD 500 50K	
Refrigerant	Model Motor Output Model Charge	W	Hermetically Sec 2YC3: 1,5 FVC 0.6	aled Swing Type 2HXD 500 550K	Hermetically Sec 2YC3 1,5 FVC 0.	2HXD :00 :50K :65	
Refrigerant Dil	Model Motor Output Model Charge Model		Hermetically See 2YC3: 1,5 FVC 0.6 R-4	aled Swing Type 2HXD 500 550K 65 10A	Hermetically Sec 2YC3 1,5 FVC 0. R-4	2HXD 500 50K 65 10A	
Refrigerant Oil	Model Motor Output Model Charge		Hermetically Sec 2YC3: 1,5 FVC 0.6	aled Swing Type 2HXD 500 550K 65 10A	Hermetically Sec 2YC3 1,5 FVC 0.	2HXD 500 50K 65 10A	
Refrigerant Dil Refrigerant	Model Motor Output Model Charge Model Charge	L	Hermetically See 2YC3: 1,5 FVC 0.6 R-4	aled Swing Type 2HXD 500 550K 65 10A	Hermetically Sec 2YC3 1,5 FVC 0. R-4	2HXD 500 50K 65 10A	
Refrigerant Dil Refrigerant	Model Motor Output Model Charge Model	L kg	Hermetically See 2YC3: 1,5 FVC 0.6 R-4	aled Swing Type 2HXD 500 550K 65 10A	Hermetically Sec 2YC3 1,5 FVC 0. R-4	2HXD 000 50K 65 10A	
Refrigerant Dil Refrigerant Air Flow Rate	Model Motor Output Model Charge Model Charge m³/min (cfm)	L kg	Hermetically Sec 2YC3; 1,5 FVC 0.6 R-4 1.2 47.7(1,684) 44.1(1,557)	aled Swing Type 2HXD 500 550K 65 10A 20 44.1(1,557) 44.1(1,557)	Hermetically Sec 2YC3 1,5 FVC 0. R-4 1. 47.6(1,680) 44.1(1,557)	2HXD 100 50K 55 10A 70 45.5(1,606) 45.5(1,606)	
Refrigerant Dil Refrigerant Air Flow Rate	Model Motor Output Model Charge Model Charge m³/min (cfm) Type	L kg	Hermetically Sec 2YC3; 1,5 FVC 0.6 R-4 1.2 47.7(1,684) 44.1(1,557)	aled Swing Type 2HXD 500 550K 65 10A 20 44.1(1,557) 44.1(1,557)	Hermetically Sec 2YC3 1,5 FVC 0. R-4 1. 47.6(1,680) 44.1(1,557)	2HXD 100 50K 55 110A 70 45.5(1,606) 45.5(1,606)	
Refrigerant Dil Refrigerant Air Flow Rate	Model Motor Output Model Charge Model Charge m³/min (cfm) Type Motor Output	kg H L	Hermetically Sec 2YC3: 1,5 FVC 0.6 R-4 47.7(1,684) 44.1(1,557) Prop 5	aled Swing Type 2HXD 500 550K 65 10A 20 44.1(1,557) 44.1(1,557)	Hermetically Sec 2YC3 1,5 FVC 0.0 R-4 47.6(1,680) 44.1(1,557) Prop 5	2HXD 100 50K 35 10A 70 45.5(1,606) 48 45.5(1,606) 108	
Refrigerant Dil Refrigerant Air Flow Rate an Running Curre	Model Motor Output Model Charge Model Charge m³/min (cfm) Type Motor Output ent (Rated)	kg H L	Hermetically Sec 2YC3: 1,5 FVC 0.6 R-4 47.7(1,684) 44.1(1,557) Prop 5	aled Swing Type 2HXD 500 550K 65 10A 20 44.1(1,557) 44.1(1,557) eleller 3 7.03	Hermetically Sec 2YC3 1,5 FVC 0.0 R-4 1: 47.6(1,680) 44.1(1,557) Prop 5	2HXD 300 50K 55 10A 70 45.5(1,606) 45.5(1,606) eller 3 8.61	
Refrigerant Dil Refrigerant Air Flow Rate Fan Running Curre	Model Motor Output Model Charge Model Charge m³/min (cfm) Type Motor Output ent (Rated)	kg H L W A	Hermetically Sec 2YC3: 1,5 FVC 0.6 R-4 1.2 47.7(1,684) 44.1(1,557) Prop 5 6.83 1,620	aled Swing Type 2HXD 500 550K 65 10A 20 44.1(1,557) 44.1(1,557) elller 3 7.03 1,660	Hermetically Sec 2YC3 1,5 FVC 0,0 R-4 1: 47.6(1,680) 44.1(1,557) Prop 5 8.71 2,075	2HXD 300 50K 35 10A 70 45.5(1,606) 45.5(1,606) eller 3 8.61 2,045	
Refrigerant Dil Refrigerant Air Flow Rate Fan Running Curre Power Consum Power Factor	Model Motor Output Model Charge Model Charge m³/min (cfm) Type Motor Output ent (Rated) mption (Rated)	kg H L W A	Hermetically Sec 2YC3:  1,5 FVC 0.6 R-4 1.2 47.7(1,684) 44.1(1,557) Prop 5 6.83 1,620 98.8	aled Swing Type 2HXD 500 550K 65 10A 20 44.1(1,557) 44.1(1,557) elller 3 7.03 1,660 98.4	Hermetically Sec 2YC3 1,5 FVC 0,0 R-4 1: 47.6(1,680) 44.1(1,557) Prop 5 8.71 2,075 99.3	2HXD 300 50K 35 10A 70 45.5(1,606) 45.5(1,606) eller 3 8.61 2,045 99.0	
Refrigerant Dil Refrigerant Air Flow Rate Fan Running Curre Power Consum Power Factor Starting Currer	Model Motor Output Model Charge Model Charge m³/min (cfm) Type Motor Output ent (Rated) nption (Rated)	kg H L W A W	Hermetically See 2YC3: 1,5 FVC 0.6 R-4: 1.2 47.7(1,684) 44.1(1,557) Prop 5 6.83 1,620 98.8	aled Swing Type 2HXD 500 550K 65 10A 20 44.1(1,557) 44.1(1,557) elller 3 7.03 1,660 98.4	Hermetically Sec 2YC3 1,5 FVC 0, R-4 1. 47.6(1,680) 44.1(1,557) Prop 5 8.71 2,075 99.3	2HXD 000 50K 35 10A 70 45.5(1,606) 45.5(1,606) eller 3 8.61 2,045 99.0	
Refrigerant Dil Refrigerant Air Flow Rate Fan Running Curre Power Consum Power Factor Starting Currer Dimensions (H	Model Motor Output Model Charge Model Charge m³/min (cfm) Type Motor Output ent (Rated) enption (Rated) ent lixWxD)	kg H L  W A W A mm	Hermetically Sec 2YC3; 1,5 FVC 0.6 R-4 1.2 47.7(1,684) 44.1(1,557) Prop 5 6.83 1,620 98.8 7. 735×82	aled Swing Type 2HXD 500 550K 65 10A 20 44.1(1,557) 44.1(1,557) elller 3 7.03 1,660 98.4 22 25×300	Hermetically Sec 2YC3 1,5 FVC 0.1 R-4 1. 47.6(1,680) 44.1(1,557) Prop 5 8.71 2,075 99.3 8 735×82	2HXD 500 50K 55K 55 10A 70 45.5(1,606) 45.5(1,606) elller 3 8.61 2,045 99.0 9	
Refrigerant Dil Refrigerant Air Flow Rate Fan Running Curre Power Consum Power Factor Starting Currer Dimensions (H Packaged Dim	Model Motor Output Model Charge Model Charge m³/min (cfm) Type Motor Output ent (Rated) nption (Rated)	kg H L W A W % A mm mm	Hermetically Sec 2YC3; 1,5 FVC 0.6 R-4 1.2 47.7(1,684) 44.1(1,557) Prop 5 6.83 1,620 98.8 7. 735×82 784×96	aled Swing Type 2HXD 500 550K 65 10A 20 44.1(1,557) 44.1(1,557) elller 3 7.03 1,660 98.4 .2 25×300 60×390	Hermetically Sec 2YC3 1,5 FVC 0.1 R-4 1. 47.6(1,680) 44.1(1,557) Prop 5 8.71 2,075 99.3 8 735×82 784×96	2HXD 300 50K 55 10A 70 45.5(1,606) 45.5(1,606) elller 3 8.61 2,045 99.0 9 25×300 60×390	
Weight	Model Motor Output Model Charge Model Charge m³/min (cfm) Type Motor Output ent (Rated) enption (Rated) ent lixWxD)	kg H L W A W % A mm mm kg	Hermetically See 2YC3: 1,5 FVC 0.6 R-4 1.2 47.7(1,684) 44.1(1,557) Prop 5 6.83 1,620 98.8 7. 735x82 784x96	aled Swing Type 2HXD 500 550K 65 10A 20 44.1(1,557) 44.1(1,557) seller 3 7.03 1,660 98.4 2 255×300 50×390 9	Hermetically Sec 2YC3  1,5 FVC 0.1 R-4 1. 47.6(1,680) 44.1(1,557) Prop 5 8.71 2,075 99.3 8 735×82 784×96 5	2HXD 300 50K 55K 55 10A 70 45.5(1,606) 45.5(1,606) eller 3 8.61 2,045 99.0 9 955×300 50×390 3	
Refrigerant Dil Refrigerant Air Flow Rate Fan Running Curre Power Consum Power Factor Starting Curre Dimensions (H Packaged Dim Weight Gross Weight	Model Motor Output Model Charge Model Charge m³/min (cfm) Type Motor Output ent (Rated) enption (Rated) ent lixWxD)	kg H L W A W % A mm mm	Hermetically Sec 2YC3; 1,5 FVC 0.6 R-4 1.2 47.7(1,684) 44.1(1,557) Prop 5 6.83 1,620 98.8 7. 735×82 784×96	aled Swing Type 2HXD 500 550K 65 10A 20 44.1(1,557) 44.1(1,557) seller 3 7.03 1,660 98.4 2 255×300 50×390 9	Hermetically Sec 2YC3 1,5 FVC 0.1 R-4 1. 47.6(1,680) 44.1(1,557) Prop 5 8.71 2,075 99.3 8 735×82 784×96	2HXD 300 50K 55K 55 10A 70 45.5(1,606) 45.5(1,606) eller 3 8.61 2,045 99.0 9 955×300 50×390 3	
Refrigerant Dil Refrigerant Air Flow Rate Fan Running Curre Power Consun Power Factor Starting Currer Dimensions (H Packaged Dim Weight Gross Weight Operation	Model Motor Output Model Charge Model Charge m³/min (cfm) Type Motor Output ent (Rated) enption (Rated) ent lixWxD)	kg H L W A W % A mm mm kg kg	Hermetically Sec 2YC3; 1,5 FVC 0.6 R-4 1.2 47.7(1,684) 44.1(1,557) Prop 5 6.83 1,620 98.8 7. 735×82 784×96	aled Swing Type 2HXD 500 550K 65 10A 20 44.1(1,557) 44.1(1,557) seller 3 7.03 1,660 98.4 2 255×300 50×390 9	Hermetically Sec 2YC3  1,5 FVC 0.1 R-4 1. 47.6(1,680) 44.1(1,557) Prop 5 8.71 2,075 99.3 8 735×82 784×96 5	2HXD 300 50K 55K 55 10A 70 45.5(1,606) 45.5(1,606) eller 3 8.61 2,045 99.0 9 955×300 50×390 3	
Refrigerant Oil Refrigerant Air Flow Rate Fan Running Curre Power Consum Power Factor Starting Currer Dimensions (H Packaged Dim	Model Motor Output Model Charge Model Charge Model Charge m³/min (cfm) Type Motor Output ent (Rated) enption (Rated) entity ensions (H×W×D)	kg H L W A W % A mm mm kg	Hermetically See 2YC3: 1,5 FVC 0.6 R-4 1.2 47.7(1,684) 44.1(1,557) Prop 5 6.83 1,620 98.8 7. 735x82 784x96	aled Swing Type 2HXD 500 550K 65 10A 20 44.1(1,557) 44.1(1,557) elller 3 7.03 1,660 98.4 .2 25×300 60×390 9 3	Hermetically Sec 2YC3  1,5 FVC 0.1 R-4 1. 47.6(1,680) 44.1(1,557) Prop 5 8.71 2,075 99.3 8 735×82 784×96 5	2HXD 300 50K 55 10A 70 45.5(1,606) 45.5(1,606) eller 3 8.61 2,045 99.0 9 25×300 60×390 3 7	

Note:

- MAX. interunit piping length: 30m
- MIN. interunit piping length: 1.5m
- MAX. interunit height difference: 20m
- Amount of additional charge of refrigerant 20g/m for piping length exceeding 10m
- The data are based on the conditions shown in the table below.

Cooling	Heating	Piping Length
Indoor ; 27°CDB/19°CWB Outdoor ; 35°CDB/24°CWB	Indoor ; 20°CDB Outdoor ; 7°CDB/6°CWB	7.5m

Conversion Formula kcal/h=kW×860 Btu/h=kW×3414 cfm=m<sup>3</sup>/min×35.3

SiEN04-306D **Specifications** 

#### 50Hz 240V

	Indoor Units		FTXS	S71BVMA	
Model	Outdoor Units		-	71BVMA	
	Outdoor Offics		Cooling	Heating	
Canacity		kW	7.1 (0.9~8.0)	8.5 (0.9~9.5)	
Capacity Rated (Min.~N	fax.)	Btu/h	24,240 (3,070~27,310)	29,020 (3,070~32,430)	
		kcal/h	6,110 (770~6,880)	7,310 (770~8,170)	
Moisture Rem		L/h	4.5	_	
Running Curre		Α	10.6	11.1	
Power Consur Rated (Min.~N	nption	w	2,530 (450~3,070) 2,630 (450~3,800)		
Power Factor	nax.)	%	99.4 98.7		
COP		W/W	2.81	3.23	
COF	Liquid	mm		\$ 5.25 \$ 6.4	
Piping Connections	Gas	mm		φ0. <del>4</del> φ15.9	
Connections	Drain	mm		φ18.0	
Heat Insulation	L	1 '''''		d and Gas Pipes	
Indoor Unit			·	S71BVMA	
Front Panel C	olor			White	
one i and O	1	Н	16.8 (593)	18.7	
1	m <sup>3</sup> /min	M	14.2 (501)	16.1	
Air Flow Rate	m°/min (cfm)	L	11.9 (420)	13.6	
	` ′	SL	11.9 (420)	12.5	
	Туре	1 01	,	s Flow Fan	
Fan	Motor Output	W	Cios	43	
	Speed	Steps	5 Stane (	Silent and Auto	
Air Direction C	'	Отора		zontal and Downward	
Air Filter	Johnson		<u>_                              </u>	Ishable / Mildew Proof	
Running Curre	ent (Bated)	A	0.21	0.21	
Power Consur	, ,	w	50	50	
Power Factor	iiption (natou)	%	99.2	99.2	
Temperature (	Control		Microcomputer Control		
Dimensions (F		mm		1,050×238	
,	nensions (H×W×D)	mm		1,147×366	
Weight	ionolono (HXVVXD)	kg		12	
Gross Weight		kg		17	
Operation	11/04/1 /01		40/40/07/04		
Sound	H/M/L/SL	dBA	46/42/37/34	46/42/37/34	
Sound Power	Н	dBA	63	63	
Outdoor Unit			RXS	71BVMA	
Casing Color				ry White	
	Туре		•	Sealed Swing Type	
Compressor	Model			C45BXD	
	Motor Output	W		1,900	
Refrigerant	Model			VC50K	
Oil	Charge	L		0.75	
Refrigerant	Model			R-410A	
233.4	Charge	kg		1.70	
Air Flow Rate	m <sup>3</sup> /min (cfm)	Н	51.5(1,818)	41.9(1,479)	
	` '	L	41.5(1,465)	37.4(1,320)	
Fan	Туре		Pı	ropeller	
	Motor Output	W		53	
Running Curre	, ,	A	10.39	10.89	
	mption (Rated)	W	2,480	2,580	
Power Factor		%	99.5	98.7	
Starting Curre		A		11.1	
Dimensions (H		mm		×825×300	
	nensions (H×W×D)	mm	784>	×960×390	
Weight		kg		55	
Gross Weight	T	kg		59	
Operation Sound	H/L	dBA	52/49	52/49	
Sound Power	Н	dBA	66	66	
Drawing No.	111	UDA		0040800	
Diawiily NO.			3L	/U+UUUU	

#### Note:

- MAX. interunit piping length: 30m
   MIN. interunit piping length: 1.5m
   MAX. interunit height difference: 20m
   Amount of additional charge of refrigerant 20g/m for piping length exceeding 10m
   The data are based on the conditions shown in the table below.

Cooling	Heating	Piping Length
Indoor ; 27°CDB/19°CWB Outdoor ; 35°CDB/24°CWB	Indoor ; 20°CDB Outdoor ; 7°CDB/6°CWB	7.5m

Conversion Formula kcal/h=kW×860 Btu/h=kW×3414 cfm=m<sup>3</sup>/min×35.3

#### 50Hz 230V

Indoor Units			FTXS5	OBVMB	FTXS60BVMB		
Model	Outdoor Units		RXS50E	B(2)VMB	RXS60E	B(2)VMB	
	Outdoor Office		Cooling	Heating	Cooling Heating		
0		kW	5.0 (0.9~5.8)	5.8 (0.9~7.5)	6.0 (0.9~6.7)	7.0 (0.9~8.0)	
Capacity Rated (Min.~M	ax)	Btu/h	17,070 (3,070~19,800)	19,800 (3,070~25,610)	20,480 (3,070~22,870)	23,900 (3,070~27,310)	
riated (iviiii: ivi	un.,	kcal/h	4,300 (770~4,990)	4,990 (770~6,450)	5,160 (770~5,760)	6,020 (770~6,880)	
Moisture Remo	oval	L/h	2.9	_	3.9	_	
Running Curre	nt (Rated)	Α	7.3	7.5	9.3	9.2	
Power Consun	noiton	101	1 000 (450 0 000)	4 700 (450, 0 500)	0.400 (450, 0.450)	0.000 (450, 0.400)	
Rated (Min.~M	ax.)	W	1,660 (450~2,300)	1,700 (450~2,580)	2,120 (450~2,450)	2,090 (450~3,100)	
Power Factor		%	98.9	98.6	99.1	98.8	
COP		W/W	3.01	3.41	2.83	3.35	
	Liquid	mm	φθ	6.4	ф	6.4	
Piping	Gas	mm		2.7	φ1	2.7	
Connections	Drain	mm		3.0		8.0	
Heat Insulation				nd Gas Pipes		nd Gas Pipes	
Indoor Unit				OBVMB		OBVMB	
Front Panel Co	lor			nite		nite	
FIUIT Faller CC	JIOI						
	3	H	11.4 (402)	12.6 (445)	16.2 (572)	17.4 (614)	
Air Flow Rate	m <sup>3</sup> /min	M	9.7 (342)	10.8 (381)	13.6 (480)	15.1 (533)	
	(cfm)	L	8.0 (282)	8.9 (314)	11.4 (402)	12.7 (448)	
		SL	7.1 (251)	7.7 (272)	10.2 (360)	11.4 (402)	
	Туре			low Fan		low Fan	
Fan	Motor Output	W	4	0	4	3	
	Speed	Steps	5 Steps, Sile	ent and Auto	5 Steps, Sile	ent and Auto	
Air Direction C	ontrol		Right, Left, Horizor	ntal and Downward	Right, Left, Horizontal and Downward		
Air Filter			Removable / Wash	able / Mildew Proof	Removable / Wash	able / Mildew Proof	
Running Curre	nt (Rated)	А	0.18	0.20	0.18	0.20	
Power Consun		W	40	45	40	45	
Power Factor	iption (natou)	%	96.6	97.8	96.6	97.8	
	`ontrol	/6				uter Control	
	remperature Control Dimensions (HxWxD) mm				<u>'</u>		
,		mm	290×79		290×1,050×238		
	ensions (H×W×D)	mm	280×8 <sup>4</sup>		337×1,147×366 12		
Weight		kg		9			
Gross Weight		kg	1	3	1	7	
Operation	H/M/L/SL	dBA	44/40/35/32	42/38/33/30	45/41/36/33	44/40/35/32	
Sound							
Sound Power	Н	dBA	63	60	63	62	
Outdoor Unit			RXS50E	· /	RXS60B(2)VMB		
Casing Color				White		White	
	Туре		Hermetically Sea	aled Swing Type	Hermetically Se	aled Swing Type	
Compressor	Model		2YC3	2HXD	2YC3	2HXD	
	Motor Output	W	1,5	500	1,500		
Refrigerant	Model		FVC	50K	FVC50K		
Oil	Charge	L	0.0	65	0.65		
	Model		R-4	10A	R-4	10A	
Refrigerant	Charge	kg		20	1.70		
		H	47.7(1,684)	44.1(1,557)	47.6(1,680)	45.5(1,606)	
Air Flow Rate	m <sup>3</sup> /min (cfm)	L	44.1(1,557)	44.1(1,557)	44.1(1,557)	45.5(1,606)	
	Typo		44.1(1,557) Prop	( , ,	. , ,	45.5(1,606) peller	
Fan	Type Mater Output	14/					
D	Motor Output	W		3		3	
Running Curre	` '	A	6.82	7.30	9.12	9.00	
Power Consun	nption (Hated)	W	1,620	1,655	2,080	2,045	
Power Factor		%	99.0	98.6	99.2	98.8	
Starting Currer		Α		.5		.3	
Dimensions (H		mm		25×300	735×8	25×300	
Packaged Dim	ensions (H×W×D)	mm	784×96	60×390	784×9	60×390	
Weight		kg	4	9	5	3	
Gross Weight		kg		3		57	
Operation							
Sound	Н	dBA	47	48	49	49	
Sound Power	Н	dBA	63	64	64	64	
Drawing No.				)778A		10779	
			35040		050-		

#### Note:

- MAX. interunit piping length: 30m
   MIN. interunit piping length: 1.5m
   MAX. interunit height difference: 20m
   Amount of additional charge of refrigerant 20g/m for piping length exceeding 10m
   The data are based on the conditions shown in the table below.

Cooling	Heating	Piping Length
Indoor ; 27°CDB/19°CWB Outdoor ; 35°CDB/24°CWB	Indoor ; 20°CDB Outdoor ; 7°CDB/6°CWB	7.5m

Conversion Formula kcal/h=kW×860 Btu/h=kW×3414 cfm=m<sup>3</sup>/min×35.3

#### 50Hz 230V

Capacity Rated (Min.~Mi Moisture Remo Running Curret Power Consum Rated (Min.~Mi Power Factor	<u> </u>	kW Btu/h	Cooling 7.1 (0.9~8.0)	Heating	Cooling	B3VMB Heating	
Rated (Min.~Mi Moisture Remo Running Currer Power Consum Rated (Min.~Mi	lax.)						
Rated (Min.~Mi Moisture Remo Running Currer Power Consum Rated (Min.~Mi	<u> </u>		7.1 (0.9~8.0)				
Rated (Min.~Mi Moisture Remo Running Currer Power Consum Rated (Min.~Mi	<u> </u>	Btu/h	, ,	8.5 (0.9~9.5)	7.1 (0.9~8.0)	8.5 (0.9~9.5)	
Moisture Remo Running Currer Power Consum Rated (Min.~Mi	<u> </u>		24,240 (3,070~27,310)	29,020 (3,070~32,430)	24,240 (3,070~27,310)	29,020 (3,070~32,430)	
Running Currer Power Consum Rated (Min.~Ma	oval	kcal/h	6,110 (770~6,880)	7,310 (770~8,170)	6,110 (770~6,880)	7,310 (770~8,170)	
Power Consum Rated (Min.~Ma	Jvai	L/h	4.5	_	4.5	_	
Rated (Min.~Ma	nt (Rated)	Α	11.1	11.6	11.1	11.6	
,		w	2 520 (450, 2.070)	2 620 (450, 2 800)	0.500 (450, 0.070)	2.620 (450, 2.800)	
Power Factor	lax.)	VV	2,530 (450~3,070)	2,630 (450~3,800)	2,530 (450~3,070)	2,630 (450~3,800)	
		%	99.1	98.6	99.1	98.6	
COP		W/W	2.81	3.23	2.81	3.23	
	Liquid	mm	φ6	5.4	ф	6.4	
Piping	Gas	mm		5.9	φ1	5.9	
Connections	Drain	mm	φ18			8.0	
Heat Insulation			Both Liquid a			and Gas Pipes	
Indoor Unit			FTXS7			IBAVMB	
Front Panel Co	olor		Wh			hite	
FIUIL Faile CO	l					,	
	3	H	16.7 (590)	18.5 (653)	16.7 (590)	18.5 (653)	
Air Flow Rate	m <sup>3</sup> /min	M	14.2 (501)	15.1 (533)	14.2 (501)	15.1 (533)	
	(cfm)	L	11.6 (409)	13.5 (477)	11.6 (409)	13.5 (477)	
		SL	10.6 (374)	12.1 (427)	10.6 (374)	12.1 (427)	
	Туре			low Fan		Flow Fan	
Fan	Motor Output	W	4	3		13	
	Speed	Steps	5 Steps, Sile	ent and Auto	5 Steps, Sil	ent and Auto	
Air Direction Co	ontrol		Right, Left, Horizor	ntal and Downward	Right, Left, Horizo	ntal and Downward	
Air Filter			Removable / Wash	able / Mildew Proof	Removable / Wash	nable / Mildew Proof	
Running Currer	nt (Rated)	А	0.20	0.22	0.20	0.22	
Power Consum		W	45	50	45	50	
Power Factor	inpliori (rialou)	%	96.4	97.6	96.4	97.6	
	Control	/6	Microcomp			outer Control	
Temperature Control  Dimensions (HxWxD) mm							
	/	mm		50×238	290×1,050×238		
	ensions (H×W×D)	mm	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	47×366	337×1,147×366		
Weight		kg		2	12		
Gross Weight		kg	1	7	1	17	
Operation	H/M/L/SL	dBA	46/42/37/34	46/42/37/34	46/42/37/34	46/42/37/34	
Sound							
	Н	dBA	63	63	63	63	
Outdoor Unit			RXS71E	1 /	RXS71B3VMB		
Casing Color			Ivory		,	White	
	Туре		Hermetically Sea	Hermetically Sealed Swing Type		Hermetically Sealed Swing Type	
Compressor	Model		2YC4	5BXD	2YC45BXD		
	Motor Output	W	1,9	000	1,900		
Refrigerant	Model		FVC	50K	FVC50K		
Oil	Charge	L	0.	75	0.75		
	Model	'	R-4	10A	R-4	R-410A	
Refrigerant	Charge	kg	1.		1.70		
-		H	51.5(1,818)	41.9(1,479)	51.5(1,818)	41.9(1,479)	
Air Flow Rate	m <sup>3</sup> /min (cfm)	L	41.5(1.465)	37.4(1,320)	41.5(1,465)	37.4(1,320)	
	Tuno		41.5(1,465) Prop	. , ,	. , ,	peller	
Fan	Type Motor Output	14/			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
	Motor Output	W		3		53	
Running Currer	, ,	A	10.90	11.40	10.90	11.40	
Power Consum	nption (Hated)	W	2,485	2,580	2,485	2,580	
Power Factor		%	99.1	98.4	99.1	98.4	
Starting Curren		Α	11	.6	1:	1.6	
Dimensions (H:	l×W×D)	mm	735×82	25×300	735×8	25×300	
Packaged Dime	ensions (H×W×D)	mm	784×96	60×390	784×9	60×390	
Weight		kg	5	5	Ę	55	
		kg		9		59	
	l						
Gross Weight		dBA	52	52	52	52	
	Н	u2, 1			02	02	
Gross Weight Operation		dBA	66	66	66	66	

#### Note:

- MAX. interunit piping length: 30m
   MIN. interunit piping length: 1.5m
   MAX. interunit height difference: 20m
   Amount of additional charge of refrigerant 20g/m for piping length exceeding 10m
   The data are based on the conditions shown in the table below.

Cooling	Heating	Piping Length
Indoor ; 27°CDB/19°CWB Outdoor ; 35°CDB/24°CWB	Indoor ; 20°CDB Outdoor ; 7°CDB/6°CWB	7.5m

Conversion Formula kcal/h=kW×860 Btu/h=kW×3414 cfm=m<sup>3</sup>/min×35.3

#### 50Hz 230V

	Indoor Units		ATXS50CVMB		
Model	Outdoor Units		ARXS50C(2)VMB		
	Outdoor Office		Cooling	Heating	
Canacity		kW	5.0 (0.9~5.8)	5.8 (0.9~7.5)	
Capacity Rated (Min.~N	ax.)	Btu/h	17,070 (3,070~19,800)	19,800 (3,070~25,610)	
		kcal/h	4,300 (770~4,990)	4,990 (770~6,450)	
Moisture Removal		L/h	2.9	_	
Running Current (Rated)		A	7.3	7.5	
Power Consur Rated (Min.~N	nption	W	1,660 (450~2,300)	1,700 (450~2,580)	
Power Factor	ax.)	%	98.9	98.6	
COP		W/W	3.01	3.41	
COF	Liquid		3.01	I.	
Piping Connections	Gas	mm mm	φ 6.4		
Connections	Drain		φ12.7 φ18.0		
Heat Insulation		mm	φτε.υ Both Liquid and Gas Pipes		
Indoor Unit			Both Liquid and Gas Pipes  ATXS50CVMB		
Front Panel Co	olor		Alz	White	
i ioni i anei O	,ioi	Н	11.4 (402)	12.6 (445)	
İ	m3/min	M	9.7 (342)	12.6 (445)	
Air Flow Rate	m <sup>3</sup> /min (cfm)	L	8.0 (282)	8.9 (314)	
	17	SL	7.1 (251)	7.7 (272)	
<b> </b>	Туре	J JL	, ,	ss Flow Fan	
Fan	Motor Output	l w	Cros	40	
ıan	Speed	Steps	40 5 Steps, Silent and Auto		
Air Direction C		Steps	· ·		
Air Filter	OHIIOI		Right, Left, Horizontal and Downward Removable / Washable / Mildew Proof		
Running Curre	nt (Patad)	A	0.18	0.20	
	, ,	W	40	45	
Power Consumption (Rated) Power Factor		%	96.6	97.8	
Temperature 0	`antral	70			
Dimensions (F			Microcomputer Control		
١	ensions (H×W×D)	mm	290×795×230		
Weight	ensions (HXVVXD)	mm	280×840×338 9		
Gross Weight		kg kg		13	
Operation					
Sound	H/M/L/SL	dBA	44/40/35/32	42/38/33/30	
Sound Power	Н	dBA	63	60	
<b>Outdoor Unit</b>			ARXS	S50C(2)VMB	
Casing Color			lv	ory White	
	Туре		Hermetically Sealed Swing Type		
Compressor	Model		2YC32HXD		
	Motor Output	w		1,500	
Refrigerant	Model	·	F	FVC50K	
Oil	Charge	L	0.65		
Refrigerent	Model		R-410A		
Refrigerant	Charge	kg		1.20	
Air Flow Deta	m3/min (af)	Н	47.7(1,684)	44.1(1,557)	
Air Flow Rate	m <sup>3</sup> /min (cfm)	L	44.1(1,557)	44.1(1,557)	
Fon	Туре	·	F	Propeller	
Fan	Motor Output	w		53	
Running Curre	nt (Rated)	Α	6.82	7.30	
Power Consumption (Rated)		w	1,620	1,655	
Power Factor		%	99.0	98.6	
Starting Current		Α	7.5		
Dimensions (H×W×D)		mm	735×825×300		
Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D)		mm	784×960×390		
Weight		kg	49		
Gross Weight		kg		53	
Operation	н	dBA	47	48	
Sound					
Sound Power	Н	dBA	63	64	
Drawing No.			0	D044869	

#### Note:

- MAX. interunit piping length: 30m
   MIN. interunit piping length: 1.5m
   MAX. interunit height difference: 20m
   Amount of additional charge of refrigerant 20g/m for piping length exceeding 10m
   The data are based on the conditions shown in the table below.

Cooling	Heating	Piping Length
Indoor ; 27°CDB/19°CWB Outdoor ; 35°CDB/24°CWB	Indoor ; 20°CDB Outdoor ; 7°CDB/6°CWB	7.5m

Conversion Formula kcal/h=kW×860 Btu/h=kW×3414 cfm=m<sup>3</sup>/min×35.3

SiEN04-306D **Specifications** 

#### 50Hz 230V

	Indoor Units		ATXS50DVMB		
Model	Outdoor Units		ARXS50C(2)VMB		
	Outdoor Office		Cooling	Heating	
Canacity		kW	5.0 (0.9~5.8)	5.8 (0.9~7.5)	
Capacity Rated (Min.~Max.)		Btu/h	17,070 (3,070~19,800)	19,800 (3,070~25,610)	
		kcal/h	4,300 (770~4,990)	4,990 (770~6,450)	
Moisture Removal		L/h	2.9	_	
Running Curre		A	7.3	7.5	
Power Consur Rated (Min.~N	mption	W	1,660 (450~2,300)	1,700 (450~2,580)	
Power Factor	nax.)	%	98.9	98.6	
COP		W/W	3.01	3.41	
COP	Liquid		3.01	I.	
Piping Connections	Gas	mm mm	φ 6.4 φ12.7		
Connections	Drain				
Heat Insulation	l .	mm	∮18.0 Poth Liquid and Gas Rines		
Indoor Unit	11		Both Liquid and Gas Pipes ATXS50DVMB		
Front Panel Co	olor		Alz	White	
i ioni ranei O		Н	11.4 (402)	12.6 (445)	
İ	3,			, ,	
Air Flow Rate	m <sup>3</sup> /min (cfm)	M	9.7 (342)	10.8 (381)	
	(5/11)	L SL	8.0 (282)	8.9 (314) 7.7 (272)	
	Typo	) OL	7.1 (251)	ss Flow Fan	
Ean	Type Motor Output	l w	Cros	ss Flow Fan 40	
Fan			F 04	Silent and Auto	
Air Direction C	Speed Steps				
Air Direction C Air Filter	ontroi		Right, Left, Horizontal and Downward  Removable / Washable / Mildew Proof		
	ant (Data d)	1 4			
Running Curre		A W	0.18	0.20	
Power Consumption (Rated)			40	45	
Power Factor	Dantural	%	96.6 97.8		
Temperature ( Dimensions (H		1	Microcomputer Control		
,	/	mm	290×795×238		
	nensions (H×W×D)	mm	280×840×338		
Weight		kg	9		
Gross Weight	1	kg		13 	
Operation Sound	H/M/L/SL	dBA	44/40/35/32	42/38/33/30	
Sound Power	Н	dBA	63	60	
Outdoor Unit				S50C(2)VMB	
Casing Color				ory White	
	Туре			Sealed Swing Type	
Compressor	Model		2YC32HXD		
	Motor Output W		1,500		
Refrigerant	Model W		FVC50K		
Oil	Charge	L		0.65	
D.G.	Model	<u> </u>	R-410A		
Refrigerant	Charge	kg		1.20	
Air Flow Rate	m³/min	<del></del>	47.7/44.1	44.1/44.1	
(H/L)	cfm		1,684/1,557	1,557/1,557	
-	Type		Propeller		
Fan	Motor Output	w		53	
Running Curre		A	6.82	7.30	
Power Consumption (Rated)		W	1,620	1,655	
Power Factor		%	99.0	98.6	
Starting Current		A	7.5		
Dimensions (H×W×D)		mm	735×825×300		
Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D)		mm	784×960×390		
Weight		kg	49		
Gross Weight		kg		53	
Operation			47/		
Sound	H/L	dBA	47/—	48/—	
Souriu					
Sound Power Drawing No.	Н	dBA	63	64 D047938	

Note:

- MAX. interunit piping length: 30m
   MIN. interunit piping length: 1.5m
   MAX. interunit height difference: 20m
   Amount of additional charge of refrigerant 20g/m for piping length exceeding 10m
   The data are based on the conditions shown in the table below.

Cooling	Heating	Piping Length
Indoor ; 27°CDB/19°CWB Outdoor ; 35°CDB/24°CWB	Indoor ; 20°CDB Outdoor ; 7°CDB/6°CWB	7.5m

Conversion Formula kcal/h=kW×860 Btu/h=kW×3414 cfm=m<sup>3</sup>/min×35.3

#### 50Hz 230V

	Indoor Units		FTYS50BVMB		FTYS60BVMB		
Model Outdoor Units			RYS50B(2	!)VMB	RYS60B(2)VMB		
	Outdoor Units		Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating	
Canacity		kW	5.0	5.8	6.0	7.0	
Capacity Rated		Btu/h	17,070	19,800	20,480	23,900	
		kcal/h	4,300	4,990	5,160	6,020	
Moisture Remo		L/h	2.9	_	3.9	_	
Running Curre	, ,	A	7.3	7.5	9.3	9.2	
Power Consun Rated	ption	W	1,660	1,700	2,120	2,090	
Power Factor		%	98.9	98.6	99.1	98.8	
COP		W/W	3.01	3.41	2.83	3.35	
Dining	Liquid	mm	φ 6.4		φ 6.	.4	
Piping Connections	Gas	mm	φ12.7	7	φ12	.7	
	Drain	mm	ф18.0	)	φ18	.0	
Heat Insulation			Both Liquid and	Gas Pipes	Both Liquid an	id Gas Pipes	
Indoor Unit			FTYS50B	VMB	FTYS60	BVMB	
Front Panel Co	lor		White		Whi		
	m <sup>3</sup> /min	Н	11.5 (406)	12.2 (431)	16.4 (579)	17.5 (618)	
Air Flow Rate	m°/min (cfm)	M	9.8 (346)	10.5 (371)	13.9 (491)	15.2 (537)	
	` '	L	8.3 (293)	8.8 (311)	11.6 (409)	12.8 (452)	
	Type		Cross Flor	w Fan	Cross Flo		
Fan	Motor Output	W	40		43	3	
	Speed	Steps	5 Steps an		5 Steps a		
Air Direction C	ontrol		Right, Left, Horizonta		Right, Left, Horizon		
Air Filter			Removable / Washab	le / Mildew Proof	Removable / Washa	able / Mildew Proof	
Running Curre	' '	Α	0.18	0.18	0.18	0.18	
Power Consun	ption (Rated)	W	40	40	40	40	
Power Factor %		%	96.6	96.6	96.6	96.6	
Temperature C			Microcompute	er Control	Microcomputer Control		
Dimensions (H	,	mm	290×795		290×1,05		
	ensions (H×W×D)	mm	280×840:	280×840×338 337×1,147×36		47×366	
Weight		kg	9		12		
Gross Weight		kg	13		17	7	
Operation Sound	H/L	dBA	44/35	42/—	45/36	44/—	
Sound Power	Н	dBA	63	60	63	62	
Outdoor Unit			RYS50B(2	!)VMB	RYS60B	(2)VMB	
Casing Color			Ivory W	hite	Ivory V	Vhite	
	Туре		Hermetically Seale	ed Swing Type	Hermetically Sealed Swing Type		
Compressor	Model		2YC32F	IXD	2YC32HXD		
	Motor Output	W	1,500		1,500		
Refrigerant	Model		FVC50		FVC50K		
Oil	Charge	L	0.65		0.65		
Refrigerant	Model		R-410A		R-410A		
omgoram	Charge	kg	1.20		1.7		
Air Flow Rate	m <sup>3</sup> /min (cfm)	Н	47.7(1,684)	44.1(1,557)	47.6(1,680)	45.5(1,606)	
1 1011 11416	/////	L	44.1(1,557)	44.1(1,557)	44.1(1,557)	45.5(1,606)	
Fan	Туре		Propel	ler	Prope		
	Motor Output	W	53		53		
Running Curre		Α	7.12	7.32	9.12	9.02	
Power Consun	ption (Rated)	W	1,620	1,660	2,080	2,050	
Power Factor		%	98.9	98.6	99.2	98.8	
Starting Currer		A	7.5		9.0		
Dimensions (H		mm	735×825		735×82		
	ensions (H×W×D)	mm	784×960:	×390	784×96		
Weight		kg	49		53		
Gross Weight		kg	53		57	7	
Operation Sound	Н	dBA	47	48	49	49	
Sound Power	Н	dBA	63	64	64	64	
Drawing No.	<u>-</u>		3D0407	84A	3D040	0785	

#### Note:

■ MAX. interunit piping length: 30m					
■ MIN. interunit piping length: 1.	5m				
■ MAX. interunit height difference	ce: 20m				
Amount of additional charge o	f refrigerant 20g/m for piping le	ngth exceeding 10m			
■ The data are based on the cor	nditions shown in the table belo	w.			
Cooling	Heating	Piping Length			
Indoor ; 27°CDB/19°CWB Outdoor ; 35°CDB/24°CWB	Indoor ; 20°CDB Outdoor ; 7°CDB/6°CWB	7.5m			

Conversion Formula kcal/h=kW×860 Btu/h=kW×3414 cfm=m<sup>3</sup>/min×35.3

SiEN04-306D Specifications

# 1.4 Heat Pump - R22 Series

#### 50Hz 220-230-240V / 60Hz 220-230V

	Indoor Units		FTXD50BVMA		FTXD60BVMA		
Model	Outdoor Units		RXD50	BVMA	RXD60	BVMA	
	Outdoor Office		Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating	
Oit.		kW	5.2 (0.9~5.9)	6.5 (0.9~8.0)	6.2 (0.9~7.6)	7.2 (0.9~9.0)	
Capacity Rated (Min.~M	lax.)	Btu/h	17,750 (3,070~20,140)	22,190 (3,070~27,310)	21,170 (3,070~25,950)	24,580 (3,070~30,730)	
kca		kcal/h	4,470 (770~5,070)	5,590 (770~6,880)	5,330 (770~6,540)	6,190 (770~7,740)	
Moisture Remo	oval	L/h	2.9	_	3.9	_	
Running Curre	ent (Rated)	Α	7.4-7.0-6.7/7.4-7.0	8.5-8.1-7.7/8.5-8.1	9.6-9.2-8.8/9.6-9.2	9.7-9.3-8.9/9.7-9.3	
Power Consun Rated (Min.~M		w	1,600 (450~2,300)	1,840 (450~2,800)	2,100 (450~3,210)	2,120 (450~3,230)	
Power Factor	,	%	98.3-99.4-99.5/98.3-99.4	98.4-98.8-99.6/98.4-98.8	99.4-99.2-99.4/99.4-99.2	99.3-99.1-99.3/99.3-99.1	
COP		W/W	3.25	3.53	2.95	3.40	
	Liquid	mm	φ 6			6.4	
Piping	Gas	mm	φ12			5.9	
Connections	Drain	mm	φ18			3.0	
Heat Insulation		1		nd Gas Pipes		nd Gas Pipes	
Indoor Unit	<u>'</u>		FTXD50			OBVMA	
Front Panel Co	olor		Wh			nite	
TIONET AND OC	5101	Н	16.8 (593)	17.5 (618)	17.5 (618)	18.7 (660)	
	3/:	M	14.0 (494)	14.9 (526)	14.6 (515)	16.1 (568)	
Air Flow Rate	m <sup>3</sup> /min (cfm)		\ /	\ /	\ /	` '	
	(5,111)	L SL	11.8 (417)	12.5 (441) 11.0 (388)	12.2 (431)	13.6 (480)	
	_	SL	10.4 (367)	- ()	10.8 (381)	11.8 (417)	
_	Туре		Cross F			low Fan	
Fan	Motor Output	W		3		3	
	Speed	Steps	5 Steps, Sile		5 Steps, Sile		
Air Direction C	ontrol		Right, Left, Horizor		Right, Left, Horizontal and Downward		
Air Filter			Removable / Wash	able / Mildew Proof	Removable / Wash	able / Mildew Proof	
Running Curre	ent (Rated)	Α	0.19-0.18-0.17/0.19-0.18	0.19-0.18-0.17/0.19-0.18	0.21-0.20-0.19/0.21-0.20	0.21-0.20-0.19/0.21-0.20	
Power Consun	nption (Rated)	W	40	40	45	45	
Power Factor %		%	95.7-96.6-98.0/95.7-96.6	95.7-96.6-98.0/95.7-96.6	97.4-97.8-98.7/97.4-97.8	97.4-97.8-98.7/97.4-97.8	
Temperature Control		Microcompi	uter Control	Microcomp	uter Control		
Dimensions (H×W×D) mm		290×1,0	050×238	290×1,0	050×238		
Packaged Dim	ensions (H×W×D)	mm	337×1,1	47×366	337×1,1	47×366	
Weight	,	kg	1.	2	12		
Gross Weight		kg	1	7	17		
Operation Sound	H/M/L/SL	dBA	44/40/35/32	42/38/33/30	45/41/36/33	44/40/35/32	
Sound Power	Н	dBA	63	60	63	62	
Outdoor Unit	'''	uB/(	RXD50			DBVMA	
Casing Color						White	
Casing Color	Typo		Ivory White Hermetically Sealed Swing Type				
_	Туре				,		
Compressor			Hermetically Sea	aled Swing Type	Hermetically Sea	aled Swing Type	
Compressor	Model	1 10/	Hermetically Sea 2YC3:	aled Swing Type 2UXD	Hermetically Sec 2YC4	aled Swing Type 5ZXD	
	Model Motor Output	W	Hermetically Sea 2YC3: 1,5	aled Swing Type 2UXD 500	Hermetically Sec 2YC4 1,5	aled Swing Type 5ZXD 500	
Refrigerant	Model Motor Output Model		Hermetically Sec 2YC3: 1,5 SE5	aled Swing Type 2UXD 500 50P	Hermetically Se- 2YC4 1,5 SUNISO	aled Swing Type 5ZXD 500 4GSD.I.	
	Model Motor Output Model Charge	W	Hermetically Sec 2YC3: 1,5 SE5	aled Swing Type 2UXD 500 50P 65	Hermetically Se- 2YC4 1,5 SUNISO 0.	aled Swing Type 5ZXD 500 4GSD.I.	
Refrigerant	Model Motor Output Model Charge Model	L	Hermetically Sec 2YC3: 1,5 SE5 0.0	aled Swing Type 2UXD 500 50P 65 22	Hermetically Se- 2YC4 1,5 SUNISO 0. R:	aled Swing Type 5ZXD 500 4GSD.I. 65	
Refrigerant Oil	Model Motor Output Model Charge	L	Hermetically Sec 2YC3: 1,5 SE5 0.0 R2	aled Swing Type 2UXD 500 50P 65 22	Hermetically Se- 2YC4 1,5 SUNISO 0. R:	aled Swing Type 5ZXD 500 4GSD.I. 65 22	
Refrigerant Oil	Model Motor Output Model Charge Model	L kg H	Hermetically Sec 2YC3: 1,5 SE5 0.0 R2 42.8(1,511)	aled Swing Type 2UXD 500 60P 65 22 25 40.7(1,437)	Hermetically Se- 2YC4 1,5 SUNISO 0. R: 1.	aled Swing Type 5ZXD 500 4GSD.I. 65 22 80 44.2(1,560)	
Refrigerant Oil	Model Motor Output Model Charge Model Charge model Charge m³/min (cfm)	L	Hermetically Sec 2YC3: 1,5 SE5 0.0 R2 1.3 42.8(1,511) 40.7(1,437)	aled Swing Type 2UXD 500 50P 65 22 25 40.7(1,437) 40.7(1,437)	Hermetically Se- 2YC4 1,5 SUNISO 0. R: 1.46.3(1,634) 42.9(1,514)	aled Swing Type 5ZXD 500 4GSD.I. 65 22 80 44.2(1,560) 44.2(1,560)	
Refrigerant Oil Refrigerant Air Flow Rate	Model Motor Output Model Charge Model Charge m³/min (cfm) Type	kg H L	Hermetically Sec 2YC3: 1,5 5EE 0.0 R2 1 42.8(1,511) 40.7(1,437) Prop	aled Swing Type 2UXD 500 50P 65 22 25 40.7(1,437) 40.7(1,437)	Hermetically Se:	aled Swing Type 5ZXD 500 4GSD.I. 65 22 80 44.2(1,560) 44.2(1,560)	
Refrigerant Oil Refrigerant Air Flow Rate Fan	Model Motor Output Model Charge Model Charge m³/min (cfm) Type Motor Output	kg H L	Hermetically Sec 2YC3: 1,5 5EE 0.0 R2 1.3 42.8(1,511) 40.7(1,437) Prop 5	aled Swing Type 2UXD 500 50P 65 22 25 40.7(1,437) 40.7(1,437)	Hermetically Se- 2YC4 1,5 SUNISO 0. R: 1. 46.3(1,634) 42.9(1,514) Prop	aled Swing Type 5ZXD 500 4GSD.I. 65 22 80 44.2(1,560) 44.2(1,560) elller	
Refrigerant Oil Refrigerant Air Flow Rate Fan Running Curre	Model Motor Output Model Charge Model Charge m³/min (cfm) Type Motor Output ent (Rated)	kg H L	Hermetically Sec 2YC3: 1,5 SEC 0.0 R2 1.3 42.8(1,511) 40.7(1,437) Prop 5 7.21-6.82-6.53/7.21-6.82	aled Swing Type 2UXD 500 500 550P 65 22 25 40.7(1,437) 40.7(1,437) beller 3 8.31-7.92-7.53/8.31-7.92	Hermetically Se- 2YC4 1,5 SUNISO 0. R: 1. 46.3(1,634) 42.9(1,514) Prop 5 9.39-9.00-8.61/9.39-9.00	aled Swing Type 5ZXD 5000 4GSD.I. 65 22 80 44.2(1,560) 44.2(1,560) elller 3 9.49-9.10-8.71/9.49-9.10	
Refrigerant Oil Refrigerant Air Flow Rate Fan Running Curre Power Consun	Model Motor Output Model Charge Model Charge m³/min (cfm) Type Motor Output ent (Rated)	kg H L	Hermetically Sec 2YC3: 1,5 SE5 0.0 R2 42.8(1,511) 40.7(1,437) Prop 5 7.21-6.82-6.53/7.21-6.82 1,560	aled Swing Type 2UXD 500 500 550P 65 22 25 40.7(1,437) 40.7(1,437) seller 3 8.31-7.92-7.53/8.31-7.92 1,800	Hermetically Se- 2YC4 1,5 SUNISO 0. R: 46.3(1,634) 42.9(1,514) Prop 5 9.39-9.00-8.61/9.39-9.00 2,055	aled Swing Type 5ZXD 5000 4GSD.I. 65 22 80 44.2(1,560) 44.2(1,560) elller 3 9.49-9.10-8.71/9.49-9.10 2,075	
Refrigerant Oil Refrigerant Air Flow Rate Fan Running Curre Power Consun Power Factor	Model Motor Output Model Charge Model Charge m³/min (cfm) Type Motor Output ent (Rated) nption (Rated)	kg H L W A	Hermetically Sec 2YC3: 1,5 SE5 0.0 R2 42.8(1,511) 40.7(1,437) Prop 5 7.21-6.82-6.53/7.21-6.82 1,560 98.3-99.5-99.5/98.3-99.5	aled Swing Type 2UXD 500 500 50P 65 22 25 40.7(1,437) 40.7(1,437) elller 3 8.31-7.92-7.53/8.31-7.92 1,800 98.5-98.8-99.6/98.5-98.8	Hermetically Se- 2YC4 1,5 2YC4 1,5 SUNISO 0. R: 1. 46.3(1,634) 42.9(1,514) Prop 5 9.39-9.00-8.61/9.39-9.00 2,055 99.5-99.3-99.4/99.5-99.3	aled Swing Type 5ZXD 500 4GSD.I. 65 22 80 44.2(1,560) 44.2(1,560) elller 3 9.49-9.10-8.71/9.49-9.10 2,075 99.4-99.1-99.3/99.4-99.1	
Refrigerant Oil Refrigerant Air Flow Rate Fan Running Curre Power Consun Power Factor Starting Currer	Model Motor Output Model Charge Model Charge m³/min (cfm) Type Motor Output ent (Rated) mption (Rated)	kg H L	Hermetically Sec 2YC3: 1,5 SE5 0.4 42.8(1,511) 40.7(1,437) Prop 5 7.21-6.82-6.53/7.21-6.82 1,560 98.3-99.5-99.5/98.3-99.5	aled Swing Type 2UXD 500 500 650P 65 22 25 40.7(1,437) 40.7(1,437) ineller 3 8.31-7.92-7.53/8.31-7.92 1,800 98.5-98.8-99.6/98.5-98.8	Hermetically Se- 2YC4 1,5 2YC4 1,5 SUNISO 0. R: 1. 46.3(1,634) 42.9(1,514) Prop 5 9.39-9.00-8.61/9.39-9.00 2,055 99.5-99.3-99.4/99.5-99.3	aled Swing Type 5ZXD 500 4GSD.I. 65 22 80 44.2(1,560) 44.2(1,560) elller 3 9.49-9.10-8.71/9.49-9.10 2,075 99.4-99.1-99.3/99.4-99.1	
Refrigerant Oil Refrigerant Air Flow Rate Fan Running Curre Power Consun Power Factor Starting Currer Dimensions (H	Model Motor Output Model Charge Model Charge m³/min (cfm) Type Motor Output ent (Rated) enption (Rated) ent lixWxD)	kg H L W A	Hermetically Sec 2YC3: 1,5 SEE 0.0 R2 42.8(1,511) 40.7(1,437) Prop 5 7.21-6.82-6.53/7.21-6.82 1,560 98.3-99.5-99.5/98.3-99.5 7.735×82	aled Swing Type 2UXD 500 50P 665 22 25 40.7(1,437) 40.7(1,437) elller 3 8.31-7.92-7.53/8.31-7.92 1,800 98.5-98.8-99.6/98.5-98.8 7	Hermetically Sei- 2YC4 1,5 2YC4 1,5 SUNISO 0. Ri 1. 46.3(1,634) 42.9(1,514) Prop 5 9.39-9.00-8.61/9.39-9.00 2,055 99.5-99.3-99.4/99.5-99.3 9 735×82	aled Swing Type 5ZXD 5ZXD 500 4GSD.I. 65 22 80 44.2(1,560) 44.2(1,560) elller 3 9.49-9.10-8.71/9.49-9.10 2,075 99.4-99.1-99.3/99.4-99.1 0 25×300	
Refrigerant Oil Refrigerant Air Flow Rate Fan Running Curre Power Consun Power Factor Starting Currer Dimensions (H	Model Motor Output Model Charge Model Charge m³/min (cfm) Type Motor Output ent (Rated) mption (Rated)	kg H L W A W	Hermetically Sec 2YC3: 1,5 SEE 0.0 R2 42.8(1,511) 40.7(1,437) Prop 5 7.21-6.82-6.53/7.21-6.82 1,560 98.3-99.5-99.5/98.3-99.5 7.735×82	aled Swing Type 2UXD 500 500 650P 65 22 25 40.7(1,437) 40.7(1,437) ineller 3 8.31-7.92-7.53/8.31-7.92 1,800 98.5-98.8-99.6/98.5-98.8	Hermetically Sei- 2YC4 1,5 2YC4 1,5 SUNISO 0. Ri 1. 46.3(1,634) 42.9(1,514) Prop 5 9.39-9.00-8.61/9.39-9.00 2,055 99.5-99.3-99.4/99.5-99.3 9 735×82	aled Swing Type 5ZXD 500 4GSD.I. 65 22 80 44.2(1,560) 44.2(1,560) elller 3 9.49-9.10-8.71/9.49-9.10 2,075 99.4-99.1-99.3/99.4-99.1	
Refrigerant Oil Refrigerant Air Flow Rate Fan Running Curre Power Consun Power Factor Starting Currer Dimensions (H	Model Motor Output Model Charge Model Charge m³/min (cfm) Type Motor Output ent (Rated) enption (Rated) ent lixWxD)	kg H L W A W % A mm	Hermetically Sec 2YC3: 1,5 SEE 0.0 R2 42.8(1,511) 40.7(1,437) Prop 5 7.21-6.82-6.53/7.21-6.82 1,560 98.3-99.5-99.5/98.3-99.5 7.735×82	aled Swing Type 2UXD 500 50P 65 22 25 40.7(1,437) 40.7(1,437) elller 3 8.31-7.92-7.53/8.31-7.92 1,800 98.5-98.8-99.6/98.5-98.8 7 25×300 60×390	Hermetically Sei- 2YC4 1,5 2YC4 1,5 SUNISO 0. R: 1. 46.3(1,634) 42.9(1,514) Prop 5 9.39-9.00-8.61/9.39-9.00 2,055 99.5-99.3-99.4/99.5-99.3 9 735×82 784×96	aled Swing Type 5ZXD 5ZXD 500 4GSD.I. 65 22 80 44.2(1,560) 44.2(1,560) elller 3 9.49-9.10-8.71/9.49-9.10 2,075 99.4-99.1-99.3/99.4-99.1 0 25×300	
Refrigerant Oil Refrigerant Air Flow Rate Fan Running Curre Power Consun Power Factor Starting Currer Dimensions (H Packaged Dim	Model Motor Output Model Charge Model Charge m³/min (cfm) Type Motor Output ent (Rated) enption (Rated) ent lixWxD)	kg H L W A W % A mm mm	Hermetically Sec 2YC3: 1,5 SEC 0.1 R2 1.3 42.8(1,511) 40.7(1,437) Prop 5 7.21-6.82-6.53/7.21-6.82 1,560 98.3-99.5-99.5/98.3-99.5 7 735×82 784×96	aled Swing Type 2UXD 500 50P 65 522 25 40.7(1,437) 40.7(1,437) seller 3 8.31-7.92-7.53/8.31-7.92 1,800 98.5-98.8-99.6/98.5-98.8 7 25×300 50×390 9	Hermetically Sei- 2YC4 1,5 SUNISO 0. R: 1. 46.3(1,634) 42.9(1,514) Prop 5 9.39-9.00-8.61/9.39-9.00 2,055 99.5-99.3-99.4/99.5-99.3 9 735×8: 784×96 5	aled Swing Type 5ZXD 5ZXD 500 4GSD.I. 65 522 80 44.2(1,560) 44.2(1,560) elller 3 9.49-9.10-8.71/9.49-9.10 2,075 99.4-99.1-99.3/99.4-99.1 0 25×300 60×390	
Refrigerant Oil Refrigerant Air Flow Rate Fan Running Currer Power Consun Power Factor Starting Currer Dimensions (H Packaged Dim Weight Gross Weight Operation	Model Motor Output Model Charge Model Charge m³/min (cfm) Type Motor Output ent (Rated) enption (Rated) ent lixWxD)	kg H L W A W % A mm mm kg	Hermetically Sec 2YC3: 1,5 SEC 0.1 42.8(1,511) 40.7(1,437) Prop 5 7.21-6.82-6.53/7.21-6.82 1,560 98.3-99.5-99.5/98.3-99.5 7.7 735×82 784×96	aled Swing Type 2UXD 500 50P 65 522 25 40.7(1,437) 40.7(1,437) seller 3 8.31-7.92-7.53/8.31-7.92 1,800 98.5-98.8-99.6/98.5-98.8 7 25×300 50×390 9	Hermetically Sei- 2YC4 1,5 SUNISO 0. R: 1. 46.3(1,634) 42.9(1,514) Prop 5 9.39-9.00-8.61/9.39-9.00 2,055 99.5-99.3-99.4/99.5-99.3 9 735×8: 784×96 5	aled Swing Type 5ZXD 5ZXD 500 4GSD.1. 65 22 80 44.2(1,560) 44.2(1,560) 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 60	
Refrigerant Oil Refrigerant Air Flow Rate Fan Running Curre Power Consun Power Factor Starting Currer Dimensions (H Packaged Dim Weight Gross Weight	Model Motor Output Model Charge Model Charge Model Charge m³/min (cfm) Type Motor Output ent (Rated) enption (Rated) entityxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx	kg H L W A W % A mm mm kg kg	Hermetically Sec 2YC3: 1,5 SEC 0.1 R2 1.3 42.8(1,511) 40.7(1,437) Prop 5 7.21-6.82-6.53/7.21-6.82 1,560 98.3-99.5-99.5/98.3-99.5 7 735×82 784×96 4	aled Swing Type 2UXD 500 50P 65 22 25 40.7(1,437) 40.7(1,437) elller 3 8.31-7.92-7.53/8.31-7.92 1,800 98.5-98.8-99.6/98.5-98.8 7 25×300 60×390 9 4	Hermetically Sei- 2YC4 1,5 2YC4 1,5 SUNISO 0. R: 1. 46.3(1,634) 42.9(1,514) Prop 5 9.39-9.00-8.61/9.39-9.00 2,055 99.5-99.3-99.4/99.5-99.3 9 735×82 784×96 5	aled Swing Type 5ZXD 500 4GSD.I. 655 622 80 44.2(1,560) 44.2(1,560) elller 3 9.49-9.10-8.71/9.49-9.10 2,075 99.4-99.1-99.3/99.4-99.1 0 25×300 60×390 5	

Note:

- MAX. interunit piping length: 30m
- MAX. interunit height difference: 20m
- Amount of additional charge for piping length exceeding 10m : 20g/m(50/60class), 50g/m(71class)

■ The data are based on the conditions shown in the table below.

Cooling	Heating	Piping Length
Indoor ; 27°CDB/19°CWB Outdoor ; 35°CDB/24°CWB	Indoor ; 20°CDB Outdoor ; 7°CDB/6°CWB	7.5m

Conversion Formula kcal/h=kW×860 Btu/h=kW×3414 cfm=m<sup>3</sup>/min×35.3

#### 50Hz 220-230-240V / 60Hz 220-230V

Indoor Units			FTXD71BVMA				
Model	Outdoor Units		RXD71BVMA				
	Cutacor Cinto		Cooling	Heating			
Capacity		kW	7.1 (0.9~8.0)	8.5 (0.9~9.7)			
Rated (Min.~N	lax.)	Btu/h	24,240 (3,070~27,310)	29,020 (3,070~33,120)			
		kcal/h	6,110 (770~6,880)	7,310 (770~8,340)			
Noisture Remo		L/h	4.5				
Running Curre Power Consun		A	11.9-11.4-10.9/11.9-11.4	11.8-11.3-10.9/11.8-11.3			
Power Consun Rated (Min.~M	nption Max.)	W	2,600 (450~3,350)	2,580 (450~3,490)			
Power Factor		%	99.3-99.2-99.4/99.3-99.2	99.4-99.3-98.6/99.4-99.3			
COP		W/W	2.73	3.29			
	Liquid	mm	·	φ 9.5			
Piping Connections	Gas	mm		φ15.9			
Johnections	Drain	mm	ø18.0				
leat Insulation	1	<u>'</u>	Both Liquio	d and Gas Pipes			
ndoor Unit				D71BVMA			
ront Panel Co	olor			White			
		Н	18.3 (646)	19.8 (699)			
iia Elass De i	m <sup>3</sup> /min	М	15.3 (540)	17.1 (604)			
Air Flow Rate	(cfm)	L	12.7 (448)	14.4 (508)			
		SL	11.3 (399)	12.6 (445)			
	Туре	•	,	s Flow Fan			
an	Motor Output	W		43			
	Speed	Steps	5 Steps,	Silent and Auto			
Air Direction C	Control		Right, Left, Hori	zontal and Downward			
ir Filter			Removable / Wa	ashable / Mildew Proof			
Running Curre	ent (Rated)	Α	0.23-0.22-0.21/0.23-0.22	0.23-0.22-0.21/0.23-0.22			
Power Consun	nption (Rated)	W	50	50			
ower Factor		%	98.8-98.8-99.2/98.8-98.8	98.8-98.8-99.2/98.8-98.8			
emperature C	Control		Microcomputer Control				
Dimensions (H×W×D) mm		mm	290×1,050×238				
Packaged Dim	nensions (H×W×D)	mm	337×1,147×366				
Veight		kg	12				
Gross Weight		kg		17			
Operation	H/M/L/SL	dBA	46/42/37/34	46/42/37/34			
Sound							
Sound Power	Н	dBA	63	63			
Outdoor Unit				D71BVMA			
Casing Color	1-			ory White			
	Type		•	Sealed Swing Type			
Compressor	Model			C63ZXD			
	Motor Output	W		1,900			
Refrigerant Dil	Model		SUNI	SO 4GSD.I.			
/11	Charge	L		0.75			
lefrigerant	Model	lea		R22			
	Charge	kg	E1 E/1 040\	1.80			
ir Flow Rate	m <sup>3</sup> /min (cfm)	H	51.5(1,818)	41.9(1,479)			
	Typo	L	41.5(1,465)	37.4(1,320)			
an	Type Motor Output	W	P	ropeller 53			
Running Curre		A	11.67-11.18-10.69/11.67-11.18	11.57-11.08-10.69/11.57-11.08			
	nption (Rated)	W	2,550	2,530			
ower Consum	iipiioii (naieu)	%	99.3-99.2-99.4/99.3-99.2	99.4-99.3-98.6/99.4-99.3			
tarting Curre	nt	% A	23.0-23.4/25.0-25.4	11.3			
imensions (H			705	×825×300			
	nensions (H×W×D)	mm		x825x300 x960x390			
vackaged Dim Veight	IEUSIOUS (LIXMXD)	mm	784	57			
ross Weight		kg		61			
Operation		kg					
Sound	H/L	dBA	52/49	52/49			
	t	15.4	00	1 00			
Sound Power	Н	dBA	66	66			

Note:

- MAX. interunit piping length: 30m MAX. interunit height difference: 20m
- Amount of additional charge for piping length exceeding 10m : 20g/m(50/60class), 50g/m(71class)
   The data are based on the conditions shown in the table below.

Cooling	Heating	Piping Length
Indoor ; 27°CDB/19°CWB Outdoor ; 35°CDB/24°CWB	Indoor ; 20°CDB Outdoor : 7°CDB/6°CWB	7.5m

Conversion Formula kcal/h=kW×860 Btu/h=kW×3414 cfm=m<sup>3</sup>/min×35.3

#### 60Hz 220V

	Indoor Units		FTXD50BVMT		FTXD60BVMT		
Model	Outdoor Units		RXD50B	BVMT	RXD60BVMT		
	Outdoor Office		Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating	
Capacity (Min.	∝Max )	kW	0.9~5.9	0.9~8.0	0.9~6.5	0.9~8.1	
	•	kcal/h	775~5,070	775~6,880	775~5,590	775~6,970	
Moisture Remo		L/h	2.9	_	3.9		
Running Curre		Α	8.00	9.10	9.60	9.60	
Power Consum	nption (Min.~Max.)	W	450~2,300	450~2,800	460~2,710	460~2,600	
Power Factor		%	99.4	98.9	99.4	99.4	
COP		W/W	2.86	3.28	2.79	3.39	
	Liquid	mm	φ 6.4	4	φ6	.4	
Piping Connections	Gas	mm	φ12.	7	φ15	.9	
Connections	Drain	mm	φ18.	0	φ18	.0	
Heat Insulation			Both Liquid and	d Gas Pipes	Both Liquid ar	id Gas Pipes	
Indoor Unit			FTXD50	BVMT	FTXD60	BVMT	
Front Panel Co	olor		Whit	e	Whi	ite	
		Н	15.4 (545)	16.1 (569)	16.2 (572)	17.1 (605)	
	9	M	12.9 (456)	13.7 (485)	13.6 (480)	14.8 (521)	
Air Flow Rate	m <sup>2</sup> /min (cfm)	L	10.8 (383)	11.5 (406)	11.4 (402)	12.5 (443)	
		SL	9.6 (339)	10.2 (359)	10.2 (358)	10.9 (385)	
	Туре		Cross Flo	, ,	Cross Fl	, ,	
Fan	Motor Output	l w	43		43		
ı an	Speed	Steps	5 Steps, Silen	at and Auto	5 Steps, Sile		
Air Direction Co		Steps	Right, Left, Horizonta		Right, Left, Horizon		
Air Filter	JIIIOI		Removable / Washal		Removable / Washa		
	-1						
Running Curre		A	0.19	0.19	0.21	0.21	
Power Consum	nption	W	40	40	45	45	
Power Factor		%	95.7	95.7	97.4	97.4	
Temperature Control			Microcomput		Microcompu		
Dimensions (H		mm	290×1,05		290×1,0		
	ensions (H×W×D)	mm	337×1,14	7×366	337×1,14		
Weight		kg	12		12		
Gross Weight		kg	17		17	7	
Operation Sound	H/M/L/SL	dBA	44/40/35/32	42/38/33/30	45/41/36/33	44/40/35/32	
Outdoor Unit			RXD50BVMT		RXD60	BVMT	
Casing Color			Ivory White		Ivory V		
	Type		Hermetically Sealed Swing Type		Hermetically Sealed Swing Type		
Compressor	Model		2YC32l	JXD	2YC32UXD		
	Motor Output	W	1,50	0	1,50	00	
Refrigerant	Model		SE50	)P	SE5	0P	
Oil	Charge	L	0.65	5	0.65		
Defries	Model		R22	2	R22		
Refrigerant	Charge	kg	1.25	5	1.6	0	
Air Flanc Det	3/	H	42.8 (1,511)	40.7 (1,437)	46.3 (1,634)	44.2 (1,560)	
Air Flow Rate	m <sup>3</sup> /min (cfm)	L	40.7 (1,437)	40.7 (1,437)	42.9 (1,514)	44.2 (1,560)	
_	Туре	<u> </u>	Prope		Prope		
Fan	Motor Output	W	53		53		
Running Curre		A	7.81	8.91	9.39	9.39	
Power Consum		W	1,710	1,940	2,055	2,055	
Power Factor		%	99.5	99.0	99.5	99.5	
Starting Currer	nt	A	9.1		9.0		
Dimensions (H		mm	735×825		735×82		
	ensions (H×W×D)	mm	784×960		784×96		
Weight	(	kg	49		53		
Gross Weight		kg	54		57		
Operation							
Sound	H/L	dBA	47/44	48/45	49/46	49/46	
Drawing No.			3D0408	308A	3D040	809A	

#### Note:

- MAX. interunit piping length: 30m
   MAX. interunit height difference: 20m
   Amount of additional charge for piping length exceeding 10m: 20g/m(50/60 class), 50g/m(71 class)
   The data are based on the conditions shown in the table below.

Cooling	Heating	Piping Length
Indoor ; 27°CDB/19°CWB Outdoor ; 35°CDB/24°CWB	Indoor ; 21°CDB Outdoor ; 7°CDB/6°CWB	7.5m

Conversion Formula kcal/h=kW×860 Btu/h=kW×3414 cfm=m<sup>3</sup>/min×35.3

#### 60Hz 220V

Indoor Units			FTXD71BVMT				
Model	Outdoor Units			1BVMT			
	Cutaco: Cimo		Cooling	Heating			
Capacity (Min.	~Max.)	kW	0.9~7.6	0.9~9.0			
		kcal/h	775~6,540	775~7,740			
Moisture Remo		L/h	4.5				
Running Curre		A	14.0	12.6			
	nption (Min.~Max.)	W	470~3,210	470~3,600			
Power Factor		%	99.0	99.2			
COP		W/W	2.48	3.09			
Pining	Liquid	mm	·	9.5			
Piping Connections	Gas	mm		5.9			
	Drain	mm		8.0			
Heat Insulation	l .		•	and Gas Pipes			
Indoor Unit				1BVMT			
Front Panel Co	lor		W	hite			
		Н	16.6 (585)	18.2 (642)			
Air Flow Rate	m <sup>3</sup> /min (cfm)	M	13.9 (490)	15.7 (553)			
All I low Hate	III /IIIIII (CIIII)	L	11.7 (412)	13.3 (469)			
		SL	10.4 (368)	11.7 (412)			
	Туре		Cross F	low Fan			
Fan	Motor Output	W	4	13			
	Speed	Steps	5 Steps, Sil	ent and Auto			
Air Direction C	ontrol		Right, Left, Horizo	ntal and Downward			
Air Filter			Removable / Wash	nable / Mildew Proof			
Running Curre	nt	Α	0.23	0.23			
Power Consun		W	50	50			
Power Factor		%	98.8	98.8			
Temperature C	Control	1 /-	Microcomputer Control				
Dimensions (H		mm	290×1,050×238				
	ensions (H×W×D)	mm	337×1,147×366				
Weight	cholone (HATTAB)	kg	12				
Gross Weight		kg	17				
Operation Operation							
Sound	H/M/L/SL	dBA	46/42/37/34	46/42/37/34			
<b>Outdoor Unit</b>			RXD71BVMT				
Casing Color			lvory	White			
	Туре			aled Swing Type			
Compressor	Model			I5ZXD			
'	Motor Output	W		900			
Refrigerant	Model			4GSD.I.			
Oil	Charge	L		75			
	Model	<del>'</del>		22			
Refrigerant	Charge	kg		80			
	•	H	51.5 (1,818)	41.9 (1,479)			
Air Flow Rate	m <sup>3</sup> /min (cfm)	L	41.5 (1,465)	37.4 (1,320)			
	Туре	<del>'                                    </del>					
Fan	Motor Output	w	Propeller 53				
Running Curre		A	13.77	12.37			
Power Consun		w	3,000	2,700			
Power Factor		%	99.0	99.2			
Starting Currer	nt	A		4.0			
Dimensions (H		mm		25×300			
	ensions (H×W×D)	mm		60×390			
Weight	CHOICHS (HAVVAD)			55			
Gross Weight		kg		59			
		kg					
Operation Sound	H/L	dBA	52/49	52/49			
Drawing No.			3D04	0810A			

#### Note:

- MAX. interunit piping length: 30m
   MAX. interunit height difference: 20m
   Amount of additional charge for piping length exceeding 10m: 20g/m(50/60 class), 50g/m(71 class)
   The data are based on the conditions shown in the table below.

Cooling	Heating	Piping Length
Indoor ; 27°CDB/19°CWB Outdoor ; 35°CDB/24°CWB	Indoor ; 21°CDB Outdoor ; 7°CDB/6°CWB	7.5m

Conversion Formula kcal/h=kW×860 Btu/h=kW×3414 cfm=m<sup>3</sup>/min×35.3

#### 50Hz 240V

Indoor Unit			FTXD50BV4				
Model	Outdoor Unit			D50BV4			
	Guidoor Griii		Cooling	Heating			
Capacity		kW	4.8 (0.9~5.2)	6.0 (0.9~7.3)			
Rated (Min.~N	fax.)	Btu/h	16,390 (3,070~17,750)	20,480 (3,070~24,920)			
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		kcal/h	4,130 (770~4,470)	5,160 (770~6,280)			
loisture Rem		L/h	2.9	_			
Running Curre		Α	7.3	8.2			
Power Consur Rated (Min.~N	nption	W	1,740 (450~1,950)	1,950 (450~2,300)			
ower Factor	iax.)	%	99.3	99.1			
OP		W/W	2.76	3.08			
UP	Liquid			5.08 6.4			
Piping		mm		φ 0.4 b12.7			
connections	Gas Drain	mm		518.0			
la at la avilatia.	·	mm					
leat Insulation	<u>n</u>			and Gas Pipes			
ndoor Unit	a La v			D50BV4			
ront Panel Co	OIOT	<del></del>		Vhite			
	3	H	12.3 (433)	13.4 (474)			
ir Flow Rate	m <sup>3</sup> /min	M	10.4 (366)	11.4 (402)			
	(cfm)	L	8.6 (303)	9.3 (329)			
	<u> </u>	SL	7.6 (268)	8.2 (291)			
	Туре		Cross	Flow Fan			
an	Motor Output	W		40			
	Speed	Steps		ilent and Auto			
ir Direction C	Control		<u>_</u>	ontal and Downward			
ir Filter			Removable / Was	shable / Mildew Proof			
lunning Curre		Α	0.18	0.18			
ower Consur	nption (Rated)	W	40	40			
ower Factor		%	92.6	92.6			
Temperature Control			Microcom	puter Control			
Dimensions (H	l×W×D)	mm	290×795×238				
Packaged Dim	nensions (H×W×D)	mm	280×840×338				
Veight		kg	9				
Gross Weight		kg	13				
Operation	H/M/L/SL	dBA	44/40/35/32	42/38/33/30			
Sound	n/w/L/SL	UDA	44/40/33/32	42/30/33/30			
Sound Power	Н	dBA	63	60			
Outdoor Unit			RXI	D50BV4			
Casing Color				y White			
	Type			Sealed Swing Type			
ompressor	Model		2Y0	C32UXD			
	Motor Output	W	1	,500			
Refrigerant	Model		S	E50P			
Dil -	Charge	L		0.65			
Refrigerant	Model			R22			
ioniy <del>o</del> rani	Charge	kg		1.25			
ir Flow Rate	m <sup>3</sup> /min (cfm)	Н	42.8(1,511)	40.7(1,437)			
ai Fiow hate	III /IIIIII (CIIII)	L	40.7(1,437)	40.7(1,437)			
on	Туре		Pr	opeller			
an	Motor Output	W		53			
Running Curre	ent (Rated)	Α	7.12	8.02			
ower Consur	nption (Rated)	W	1,700	1,910			
ower Factor		%	99.5	99.2			
tarting Curre	nt	Α		7.2			
imensions (F		mm	735×	825×300			
	nensions (H×W×D)	mm		960×390			
Veight	. , ,	kg		49			
aross Weight		kg		54			
			47/44				
Operation			4//44	48/45			
Operation Sound	H/L	dBA	47/44	40/45			
Operation Sound Sound Power		dBA	63	64			

Note:

- MAX. interunit piping length: 30m
   MAX. interunit height difference: 20m
   Amount of additional charge for piping length exceeding 10m: 20g/m
   The data are based on the conditions shown in the table below.

I	Cooling	Heating	Piping Length
	Indoor ; 27°CDB/19°CWB Outdoor ; 35°CDB/24°CWB	Indoor ; 20°CDB Outdoor ; 7°CDB/6°CWB	7.5m

Conversion Formula kcal/h=kW×860 Btu/h=kW×3414 cfm=m<sup>3</sup>/min×35.3

#### 50Hz 240V

	Indoor Units Outdoor Units		FTXD80CV4			
Model			RXD80CV4			
	Guidooi Giiilo		Cooling	Heating		
Capacity		kW	8.0(0.9~8.5)	9.5 (0.9~10.2)		
Rated (Min.~N	Лах.)	Btu/h	27,310 (3,070~29,000)	32,420 (3,070~34,820)		
		kcal/h	6,880 (770~7,310)	8,180 (770~8,780)		
Moisture Rem		L/h	4.8	_		
Running Curre		Α	13.9	14.0		
Power Consul Rated (Min.~N	mption ∕lax.)	W	3,300 (450~3,950)	3,320 (450~3,490)		
Power Factor		%	98.9	98.8		
COP		W/W	2.42	2.86		
Dining	Liquid	mm		φ 9.5		
Piping Connections	Gas	mm		φ15.9		
	Drain	mm		φ18.0		
Heat Insulatio	n			iid and Gas Pipes		
Indoor Unit			FT	TXD80CV4		
Front Panel C	olor			White		
		Н	20.9 (738)	20.8 (734)		
Air Flow Rate	m <sup>3</sup> /min	M	18.1 (637)	18.3 (646)		
All I low hate	(cfm)	L	15.2 (537)	15.8 (558)		
<u>                                       </u>		SL	13.4 (473)	14.2 (502)		
	Туре		Cros	ss Flow Fan		
Fan	Motor Output	W		43		
	Speed	Steps	5 Steps,	, Silent and Auto		
Air Direction C	Control	•	Right, Left, Ho	rizontal and Downward		
Air Filter			Removable / W	/ashable / Mildew Proof		
Running Curre	ent (Rated)	A	0.30	0.27		
Power Consu	mption (Rated)	W	70	64		
		%	98.2	98.8		
Temperature Control				omputer Control		
Dimensions (H×W×D) mm		mm		×1,050×238		
, ,		mm		×1,147×366		
Weight	ionolono (minima)	kg	501	12		
Gross Weight		kg		17		
Operation						
Sound	H/M/L/SL	dBA	49/45/40/37	47/43/38/35		
Sound Power	Н	dBA	65	63		
Outdoor Unit			R	XD80CV4		
Casing Color			lv	vory White		
	Туре		Hermetically	Sealed Swing Type		
Compressor			2YC63ZXD			
	Motor Output W			1,900		
Refrigerant	Model		SUN	IISO 4GSD.I.		
Oil	Charge	L		0.75		
Defiles	Model			R22		
Refrigerant	Charge	kg		1.80		
ALEL S	Ĭ	Й	51.5(1,818)	41.9(1,479)		
Air Flow Rate	m <sup>3</sup> /min (cfm)	L	41.5(1,465)	41.9(1,479)		
_	Туре	•		Propeller		
Fan	Motor Output	W		53		
Running Curre		A	13.6	13.7		
	mption (Rated)	W	3,230	3,250		
Power Factor		%	99.0	98.8		
Starting Curre	ent	A		11.3		
Dimensions (H		mm	73!	5×825×300		
	nensions (H×W×D)	mm		4×960×390		
Weight		kg	70-	57		
9		kg		61		
Gross Weight		''9		<u> </u>		
Gross Weight		l l				
Gross Weight Operation Sound	H/L	dBA	52/49	52/49		
Operation		dBA dBA	52/49 66	52/49 66		

Note:

- MAX. interunit piping length: 30m
   MAX. interunit height difference: 20m
   Amount of additional charge for piping length exceeding 10m: 50g/m
   The data are based on the conditions shown in the table below.

Cooling	Heating	Piping Length
Indoor ; 27°CDB/19°CWB Outdoor ; 35°CDB/24°CWB	Indoor ; 20°CDB Outdoor ; 7°CDB/6°CWB	7.5m

Conversion Formula kcal/h=kW×860 Btu/h=kW×3414 cfm=m<sup>3</sup>/min×35.3

# Part 3 Printed Circuit Board Connector Wiring Diagram

1.	Print	ted Circuit Board Connector Wiring Diagram	36
		Indoor Unit	
	1.2	Outdoor Unit	38

# 1. Printed Circuit Board Connector Wiring Diagram

# 1.1 Indoor Unit

#### **Connectors**

1)	S1	Connector for fan motor
2)	S6	Connector for swing motor (horizontal blades)
3)	S8	Connector for swing motor (vertical blades)
4)	S21	Connector for centralized control (HA)
5)	S26, S37	Connector for buzzer PCB
6)	S27, S29, S36	Connector for control PCB
7)	S28	Connector for signal receiver PCB
8)	S32	Connector for heat exchanger thermistor
9)	S35	Connector for Intelligent Eye sensor PCB
10)	S38	Connector for display PCB

# A N

Note: Other designations

1)	V1	Varistor
2)	JA	Address setting jumper
	JB	Fan speed setting when compressor is OFF on thermostat
	JC	Power failure recovery function
		* Refer to page 193 for detail.
3)	SW1	Forced operation ON / OFF switch
4)	LED1	LED for operation (green)
5)	LED2	LED for timer (yellow)
6)	LED3	LED for Home Leave operation (red)
7)	LED A	Service monitor LED (green)
8)	FU1	Fuse (3.15A)

9) RTH1 Room temperature thermistor

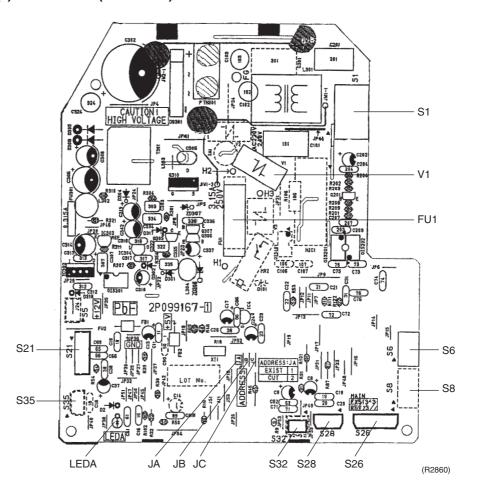


Following parts are not on FT(Y)S 50 / 60B series:

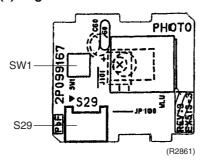
- Intelligent Eye sensor PCB
- S8
- S35
- LED3

#### **PCB Detail**

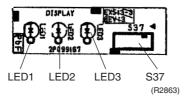
#### PCB(1): Control PCB (indoor unit)



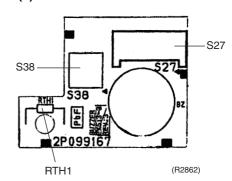
PCB(2): Signal Receiver PCB



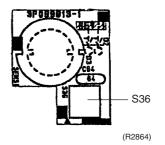
PCB(4): Display PCB



PCB(3): Buzzer PCB



PCB(5): Intelligent Eye sensor PCB



#### 1.2 Outdoor Unit

#### Connectors

S10, AC2, HL Connector for terminal strip
 S20 Connector for electronic expansion valve coil
 S31, S32 Connector for SPM
 S33, S71 Connector for MID
 S34, S52, S72, S102 Connector for control PCB CN11, CN14 HAC1, HE1

6) S40 Connector for overload protector
 7) S51, S101 Connector for service monitor PCB
 8) S70 Connector for fan motor

9) S80 Connector for four way valve coil

40) 000 Confidence of the conf

10) S90 Connector for thermistors

(outdoor air, heat exchanger, and discharge pipe)

11) S91 Connector for fin thermistor
12) AC1, E Connector for power supply PCB
13) H1, H2 Connector for diode bridge
14) HE2 Connector for earth

15) L1, L2 Connector for reactor

Note: Other Designations

1) FU1 Fuse (30A) 2) FU2, FU201 Fuse (3.15A)

3) LED A Service monitor LED

4) SW1 Forced operation ON/OFF switch

5) SW4 Field setting switch

\*Switch B is for the changeover of the lower limit for

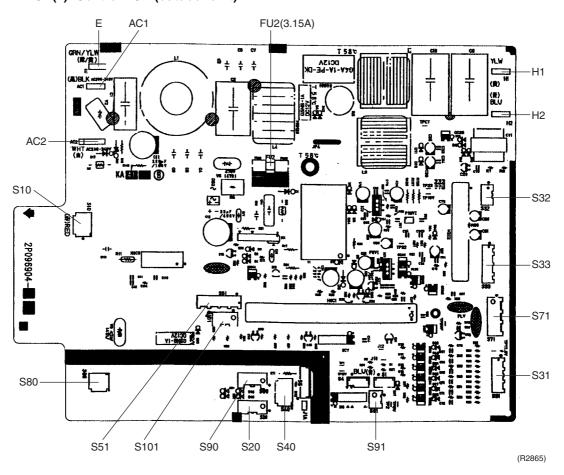
cooling. (OFF: -10°C, ON: -15°C)

Refer to page 70 for detail.

6) V3 Varistor

#### **PCB Detail**

PCB(1): Control PCB (outdoor unit)



PCB(2): Power Supply PCB

HAC1

FU1(30A)

V3

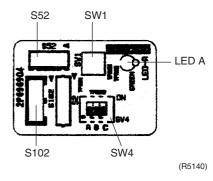
HE1

HE2

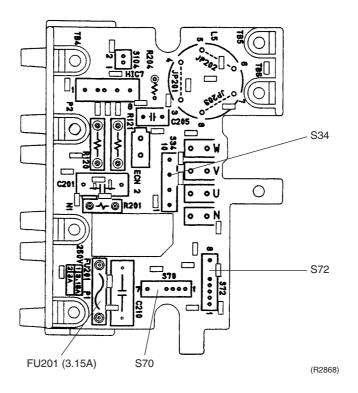
GR2866)

(R2866)

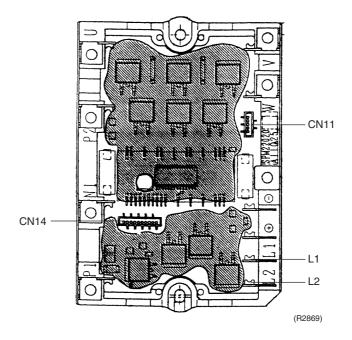
PCB(3): Service Monitor PCB



MID



#### **SPM**



# Part 4 Function and Control

1.	Mair	ı Functions	42
	1.1	Frequency Principle	42
	1.2	Power-Airflow Dual Flaps, Wide Angle Louvers and Auto-Swing	44
	1.3	Fan Speed Control for Indoor Units	
	1.4	Programme Dry Function	46
	1.5	Automatic Operation	47
	1.6	Thermostat Control	48
	1.7	Night Set Mode	49
	1.8	INTELLIGENT EYE	50
	1.9	HOME LEAVE Operation	52
	1.10	Inverter POWERFUL Operation	53
	1.11	Other Functions	54
2.	Fund	ction of Main Structural Parts	55
	2.1	Function of Thermistor	55
3.	Cont	rol Specification	57
	3.1	Mode Hierarchy	
	3.2	Frequency Control	58
	3.3	Controls at Mode Changing / Start-up	60
	3.4	Discharge Pipe Temperature Control	
	3.5	Input Current Control	61
	3.6	Freeze-up Protection Control	62
	3.7	Heating Peak-cut Control	62
	3.8	Fan Control	63
	3.9	Liquid Compression Protection Function 2	63
	3.10	Low Hz High Pressure Limit	64
	3.11	Defrost Control	64
	3.12	Electronic Expansion Valve Control	65
		Malfunctions	
	3.14	Forced Operation Mode	69
	3.15	Additional Function	69
	3.16	Facility Setting Switch (cooling at low outdoor temperature)	70

# Part 5 System Configuration

1.	Syste	em Configuration	72
2.	Instru	uction	73
		Safety Precautions	
		Names of Parts	
	2.3	Preparation before Operation	78
		AUTO · DRY · COOL · HEAT · FAN Operation	
	2.5	Adjusting the Air Flow Direction	83
		POWERFUL Operation	
	2.7	OUTDOOR UNIT SILENT Operation	86
	2.8	HOME LEAVE Operation	87
		INTELLIGENT EYE Operation	
	2.10	TIMER Operation	91
	2.11	Care and Cleaning	93
	2.12	Troubleshooting	96

System Configuration 71

Main Functions SiEN04-306D

# 1. Main Functions

a

Note:

See the list of functions for the functions applicable to different models.

# 1.1 Frequency Principle

#### Main Control Parameters

The compressor is frequency-controlled during normal operation. The target frequency is set by the following 2 parameters coming from the operating indoor unit:

- The load condition of the operating indoor unit
- The difference between the room temperature and the set temperature

#### Additional Control Parameters

The target frequency is adapted by additional parameters in the following cases:

- Frequency restrictions
- Initial settings
- Forced cooling operation

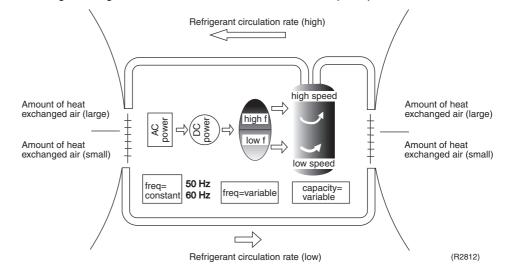
#### **Inverter Principle**

To regulate the capacity, a frequency control is needed. The inverter makes it possible to vary the rotation speed of the compressor. The following table explains the conversion principle:

Phase	Description			
1	The supplied AC power source is converted into the DC power source for the present.			
2	The DC power source is reconverted into the three phase AC power source with variable frequency.  ■ When the frequency increases, the rotation speed of the compressor increases resulting in an increased refrigerant circulation. This leads to a higher amount of the heat exchange per unit.  ■ When the frequency decreases, the rotation speed of the compressor decreases resulting in a decreased refrigerant circulation. This leads to a lower amount of the heat exchange per unit.			

# Drawing of Inverter

The following drawing shows a schematic view of the inverter principle:



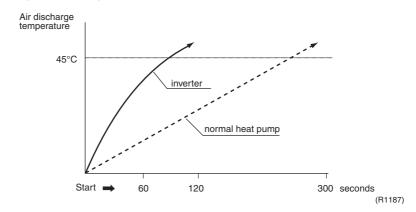
SiEN04-306D Main Functions

#### **Inverter Features**

The inverter provides the following features:

■ The regulating capacity can be changed according to the changes in the outside temperature and cooling/heating load.

Quick heating and quick cooling The compressor rotational speed is increased when starting the heating (or cooling). This enables a quick set temperature.



- Even during extreme cold weather, the high capacity is achieved. It is maintained even when the outside temperature is 2°C.
- Comfortable air conditioning
  A detailed adjustment is integrated to ensure a fixed room temperature. It is possible to air condition with a small room temperature variation.
- Energy saving heating and cooling Once the set temperature is reached, the energy saving operation enables to maintain the room temperature at low power.

#### **Frequency Limits**

The following table shows the functions that define the minimum and maximum frequency:

Frequency limits	Limited during the activation of following functions		
Low	■ Four way valve operation compensation. Refer to page 60.		
High	<ul> <li>Input current control. Refer to page 61.</li> <li>Compressor protection function. Refer to page 60.</li> <li>Heating peak-cut control. Refer to page 62.</li> <li>Freeze-up protection control. Refer to page 62.</li> <li>Defrost control. Refer to page 64.</li> </ul>		

# Forced Cooling Operation

For more information, refer to "Forced operation mode" on page 69.

Main Functions SiEN04-306D

# 1.2 Power-Airflow Dual Flaps, Wide Angle Louvers and Auto-Swing

#### Power-airflow Dual Flaps

The large flaps send a large volume of air downwards to the floor. The flap provides an optimum control area in cooling, heating and dry mode.

#### **Heating Mode**

During heating mode, the large flap enables direct warm air straight downwards. The flap presses the warm air above the floor to reach the entire room.

#### **Cooling Mode**

During cooling mode, the flap retracts into the indoor unit. Then, cool air can be blown far and pervaded all over the room.

# Wide-Angle Louvres

The louvres, made of elastic synthetic resin, provide a wide range of airflow that guarantees a comfortable air distribution.

#### **Auto-Swing**

The following table explains the auto-swing process for heating, cooling, dry and fan :

	Vertical Swing	(up and down)		Horizontal Swing (right and left)
Heating	Cooling	Dry	Fan	Heating, Cooling
15° + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + +	10° + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + +	5° + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + +	5° 55° 55° (R2816)	50° 50° (R2817)

# Outline of 3-D Airflow

Alternative repetition of vertical and horizontal swing motions enables uniform air-conditioning of the entire room. This function is effective for starting the air conditioner.

# Detail of the Action

When the horizontal swing and vertical swing are both set to auto mode, the airflow become 3-D airflow and the horizontal swing and vertical swing motions are alternated. The order of swing motion is such that it turns counterclockwise, starting from the right upper point as viewed to the front side of the indoor unit.



SiEN04-306D Main Functions

# 1.3 Fan Speed Control for Indoor Units

#### **Control Mode**

The airflow rate can be automatically controlled depending on the difference between the set temperature and the room temperature. This is done through phase control and Hall IC control.



For more information about Hall IC, refer to the troubleshooting for fan motor on page 111.

#### **Phase Steps**

Phase control and fan speed control contains 9 steps: LLL, LL, SL, L, ML, M, MH, H and HH.

Step	Cooling	Heating	Dry mode
LLL			
LL			
SL (Silent)	_		
L			50 · 60 · 71kW class :
ML			750 - 1000 rpm (During powerful operation :
M			1050 rpm)
MH			
Н	(R2818)	(R5229)	
HH (Powerful)		, ,	

= Within this range the airflow rate is automatically controlled when the FAN setting button is set to automatic.



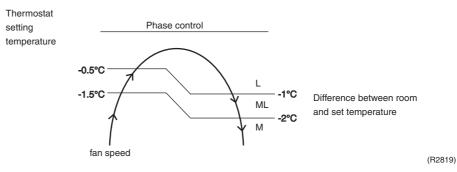
- 1. During powerful operation, fan operates H tap + 50 90 rpm.
- 2. Fan stops during defrost operation.
- 3. In time of thermostat OFF, the fan rotates at the following speed.

Cooling: The fan keeps rotating at the set tap.

Heating: The fan keeps rotating at LLL tap.

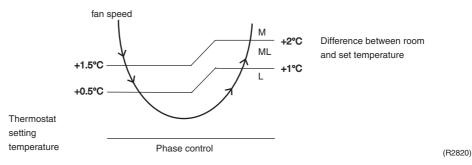
#### Automatic Air Flow Control for Heating

The following drawing explains the principle for fan speed control for heating:



#### Automatic Air Flow Control for Cooling

The following drawing explains the principle of fan speed control for cooling:



Main Functions SiEN04-306D

# 1.4 Programme Dry Function

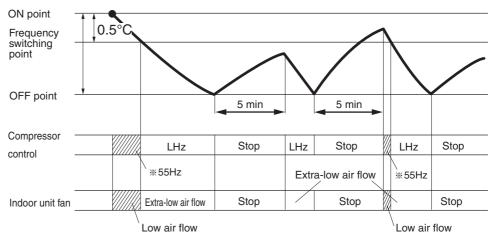
Programme dry function removes humidity while preventing the room temperature from lowering.

Since the microcomputer controls both the temperature and air flow volume, the temperature adjustment and fan adjustment buttons are inoperable in this mode.

# In Case of Inverter Units

The microcomputer automatically sets the temperature and fan settings. The difference between the room temperature at startup and the temperature set by the microcomputer is divided into two zones. Then, the unit operates in the dry mode with an appropriate capacity for each zone to maintain the temperature and humidity at a comfortable level.

Room temperature at startup	Temperature (ON point) at which operation starts	Frequency switching point	Temperature difference for operation stop
24°C	Room temperature at startup	0.5°C	1.5°C
18°C	18°C		1.0°C
17.0		_	



LHz indicates low frequency. Item marked with varies depending on models.

(R1359)

SiEN04-306D Main Functions

# 1.5 Automatic Operation

#### **Automatic Cooling / Heating Function (Heat Pump Only)**

When the AUTO mode is selected with the remote control, the microcomputer automatically determines the operation mode from cooling and heating according to the room temperature and setting temperature at the time of the operation startup, and automatically operates in that mode.

The unit automatically switches the operation mode to cooling or heating to maintain the room temperature at the main unit setting temperature.

#### Detailed Explanation of the Function

- remote control setting temperature is set as automatic cooling / heating setting temperature (18 to 30°C).
- 2. Main unit setting temperature equals remote control setting temperature plus correction value (correction value / cooling: 0 deg, heating: 2 deg.).
- 3. Operation ON / OFF point and mode switching point are as follows.
  - ① Heating →Cooling switching point:

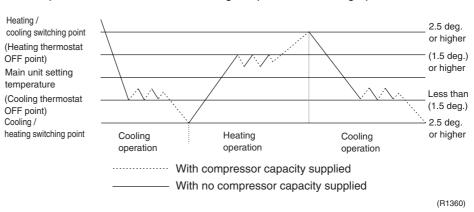
Room temperature  $\geq$  Main unit setting temperature +2.5 deg.

(2) Cooling →Heating switching point:

Room temperature < Main unit setting temperature -2.5 deg.

- ③ Thermostat ON / OFF point is the same as the ON / OFF point of cooling or heating operation.
- 4. During initial operation

Room temperature ≥ remote control setting temperature: Cooling operation Room temperature < remote control setting temperature: Heating operation



Main Functions SiEN04-306D

# 1.6 Thermostat Control

Thermostat control is based on the difference between the room temperature and the setpoint.

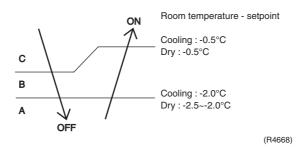
#### **Thermostat OFF Condition**

• The temperature difference is in the zone A.

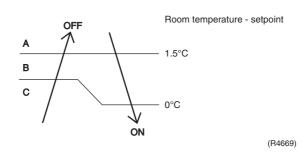
#### **Thermostat ON Condition**

- The temperature difference is above the zone C after being in the zone A.
- The system resumes from defrost control in any zones except A.
- The operation turns on in any zones except A.
- The monitoring time has passed while the temperature difference is in the zone B. (Cooling / Dry : 10 minutes, Heating : 10 seconds)

#### Cooling / Dry



#### Heating



SiEN04-306D Main Functions

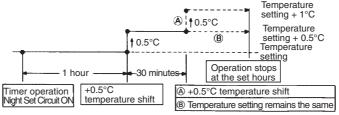
# 1.7 Night Set Mode

When the OFF timer is set, the Night Set circuit automatically activates. The Night Set circuit maintains the airflow setting made by users.

# The Night Set Circuit

The Night Set circuit continues heating or cooling the room at the set temperature for the first one hour, then automatically raises the temperature setting slightly in the case of cooling, or lowers it slightly in the case of heating, for economical operations. This prevents excessive heating in winter and excessive cooling in summer to ensure comfortable sleeping conditions, and also conserves electricity.

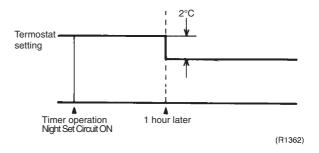
#### **Cooling Operation**



- A : When outside temperature is normal and room temperature is at set temperature
- ®: When outside temperature is high (27°C higher)

(R1361)

#### **Heating Operation**



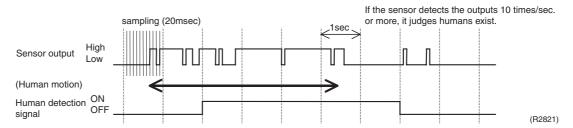
Main Functions SiEN04-306D

#### 1.8 INTELLIGENT EYE

This is the function that detects existence of humans in the room by a human motion sensor (INTELLIGENT EYE) and reduces the capacity when there is no human in the room in order to save electricity.

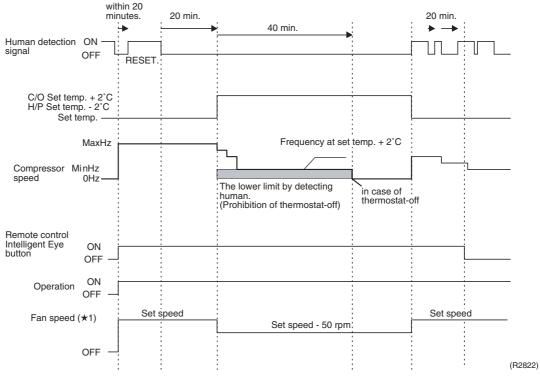
#### **Processing**

#### 1. Detection method by INTELLIGENT EYE



- This sensor detects human motion by receiving infrared rays and displays the pulse wave output.
- A microcomputer in an indoor unit carries out a sampling every 20 msec. and if it detects 10 cycles of the wave in one second in total (corresponding to 20msec.× 10 = 100msec.), it judges human is in the room as the motion signal is ON.

#### 2. The motions (for example: in cooling)



- When a microcomputer doesn't have a signal from the sensor in 20 minutes, it judges that nobody is in the room and operates the unit in temperature shifted 2°C from the set temperature. (Cooling: 2°C higher, Dry: 1°C higher and Auto: according to the operation mode at that time.)
- ★1 In case of Fan mode, the fan speed reduces by 50 rpm.

SiEN04-306D Main Functions

■ Since the set temperature is shifted by 2°C higher for 40 minutes, compressor speed becomes low and can realize energy saving operation. But as thermostat is prone to be off by the fact that the set temperature has been shifted, the thermostat-off action is prohibited in 40 minutes so as to prevent this phenomena.

After this 40 minutes, the prohibition of the thermostat-off is cancelled and it can realize the conditions to conduct thermostat-off depending on the room temperature. In or after this forty minutes, if the sensor detects human motion detection signal, it let the set temperature and the fan speed return to the original set point, keeping a normal operation.

#### Others

■ The dry operation can't command the setting temperature with a remote control, but internally the set temperature is shifted by 1°C.

Main Functions SiEN04-306D

# 1.9 HOME LEAVE Operation

#### Outline

In order to respond to the customer's need for immediate heating and cooling of the room after returning home or for house care, a measure to switch the temperature and air volume from that for normal time over to outing time by one touch is provided. (This function responds also to the need for keeping up with weak cooling or heating.)

This time, we seek for simplicity of operation by providing the special temperature and air volume control for outing to be set by the exclusive button.

# Detail of the Control

#### 1. Start of Function

The function starts when the [HOME LEAVE] button is pressed in cooling mode or heating mode (including stopping and powerful operation). If this button is pressed while the operation is stopped, the function becomes effective when the operation is started. If this button is pressed in powerful operation, the powerful operation is reset and this function becomes effective.

■ The [HOME LEAVE] button is ineffective in dry mode and fan mode.

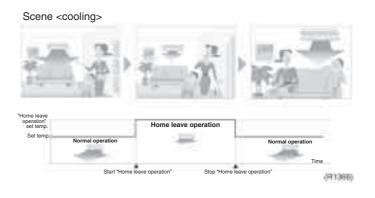
#### 2. Details of Function

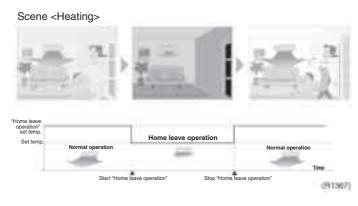
A mark representing [HOME LEAVE] is indicated on the liquid crystal display of the remote control. The indoor unit is operated according to the set temperature and air volume for HOME LEAVE which were pre-set in the memory of the remote control.

The LED (Red) of indoor unit representing [HOME LEAVE] lights up. (It goes out when the operation is stopped.)

#### 3. End of Function

The function ends when the [HOME LEAVE] button is pressed again during [HOME LEAVE] operation or when the powerful operation button is pressed.





#### **Others**

The set temperature and set air volume are memorized in the remote control. When the remote control is reset due to replacement of battery, it is necessary to set the temperature and air volume again for [HOME LEAVE].

SiEN04-306D Main Functions

# 1.10 Inverter POWERFUL Operation

#### **Outline**

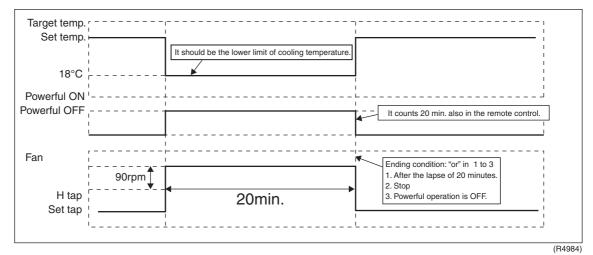
In order to exploit the cooling and heating capacity to full extent, operate the air conditioner by increasing the indoor fan rotating speed and the compressor frequency.

# Details of the Control

When POWERFUL button is pushed in each operation mode, the fan speed/setting temperature will be converted to the following states in a period of twenty minutes.

Operation mode	Fan speed	Target set temperature
Cooling	H tap + 90 rpm	18°C
Dry	Dry rotating speed + 50 rpm	Normally targeted temperature in dry operation; Approx. –2°C
Heating	H tap + 90 rpm	30°C
Fan	H tap + 90 rpm	_
Automatic	Same as cooling / heating in Powerful operation	The target is kept unchanged

Ex.): Powerful operation in cooling mode.



Main Functions SiEN04-306D

#### 1.11 Other Functions

#### 1.11.1 Hot Start Function

#### **Heat Pump Only**

In order to prevent the cold air blast that normally comes when heating is started, the temperature of the heat exchanger of the indoor unit is detected, and either the air flow is stopped or is made very weak thereby carrying out comfortable heating of the room. \*The cold air blast is also prevented using a similar control when the defrosting operation is started or when the thermostat gets turned ON.

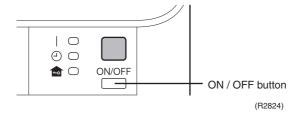
#### 1.11.2 Signal Receiving Sign

When the indoor unit receives a signal from the remote control, the unit emits a signal receiving sound.

#### 1.11.3 ON/OFF Button on Indoor Unit

An ON/OFF switch is provided on the front panel of the unit. Use this switch when the remote control is missing or if its battery has run out.

Every press of the switch changes from Operation to Stop or from Stop to Operation



- Push this button once to start operation. Push once again to stop it.
- This button is useful when the remote control is missing.
- The operation mode refers to the following table.

	Mode	Temperature setting	Air flow rate
Cooling Only	COOL	22°C	AUTO
Heat Pump	AUTO	25°C	AUTO

<sup>■</sup> In the case of multi system operation, there are times when the unit does not activate with this button.

# 1.11.4 Air Purifying Filter with Photocatalytic Deodorizing Function

This filter incorporates the benefits the Air Purifying Filter and Photocatalytic Deodorizing Filter in a single unit. Combining the two filters in this way increases the active surface area of the new filter. This larger surface area allows the filter to effectively trap microscopic particles, decompose odours and deactivate bacteria and viruses even for the high volume of air required to air-condition large living rooms. The filter can be used for approximately 3 years if periodic maintenance is performed.

#### 1.11.5 Mold Proof Air Filter

The filter net is treated with mold resisting agent TBZ (harmless, colorless, and odorless). Due to this treatment, the amount of mold growth is much smaller than that of normal filters.

## 1.11.6 Self-Diagnosis Digital Display

The microcomputer continuously monitors main operating conditions of the indoor unit, outdoor unit and the entire system. When an abnormality occur, the LCD remote control displays error code. These indications allow prompt maintenance operations.

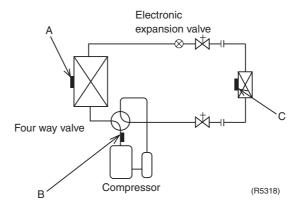
#### 1.11.7 Auto-restart Function

Even if a power failure (including one for just a moment) occurs during the operation, the operation restarts in the condition before power failure automatically when power is restored. (Note) It takes 3 minutes to restart the operation because the 3-minute standby function is activated.

# 2. Function of Main Structural Parts

## 2.1 Function of Thermistor

#### 2.1.1 Heat Pump Model



#### A Outdoor Heat Exchanger Thermistor

- The outdoor heat exchanger thermistor is used for controlling target discharge temperature.
   Set a target discharge temperature depending on the outdoor and indoor heat exchanger temperature.
  - Control the electronic expansion valve opening so that the target discharge temperature can be obtained.
- 2. The outdoor heat exchanger thermistor is used for detecting the discharge thermistor disconnected when cooling.
  - When the temperature of the discharge piping is lower than the temperature of outdoor heat exchanger, a disconnected discharge thermistor can be detected.
- 3. The outdoor heat exchanger thermistor is used for high pressure protection during cooling operation.

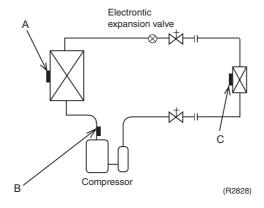
# B Discharge Pipe Thermistor

- The discharge pipe thermistor is used to control the discharge pipe.
   If the temperature of discharge pipe (used in place of the inner temperature of the compressor) rises abnormally, the operating frequency drops or the operation must be halted.
- 2. The discharge pipe thermistor is used for detecting the discharge thermistor disconnected.

#### C Indoor Heat Exchanger Thermistor

- 1. The indoor heat exchanger thermistor is used for controlling target discharge pipe temperature.
  - Set a target discharge pipe temperature according to the outdoor and indoor heat exchanger temperature.
  - Control the electronic expansion valve so that the target discharge pipe temperature can be obtained.
- The indoor heat exchanger thermistor is used to prevent freezing.During the cooling operation, if the temperature drops abnormally, the operating frequency becomes lower, then the operation must be halted.
- 3. During heating: the indoor heat exchanger thermistor is used for detecting the discharge pipe thermistor disconnected.
  - When the discharge pipe temperature become lower than an indoor heat exchanger temperature, a disconnected discharge pipe thermistor can be detected.

#### 2.1.2 Cooling Only Model



# A Outdoor Heat Exchanger Thermistor

- The outdoor heat exchanger thermistor is used for controlling target discharge temperature.
   Set a target discharge temperature depending on the outdoor and indoor heat exchanger temperature.
  - Control the electronic expansion valve opening so that the target discharge temperature can be obtained.
- 2. When cooling: an outdoor heat exchanger thermistor is used for detecting the discharge thermistor disconnected.
  - When the temperature of the discharge piping is lower than the temperature of outdoor heat exchanger, a disconnected discharge thermistor can be detected.
- 3. The outdoor heat exchanger thermistor is used for high pressure protection during cooling operation.

# B Discharge Pipe Thermistor

- The discharge pipe thermistor is used to control the discharge pipe.
   If the temperature of discharge pipe (used in place of the inner temperature of the compressor) rises abnormally, the operating frequency drops or the operation must be halted.
- 2. The discharge pipe thermistor is used for detecting the discharge thermistor disconnected.

#### C Indoor Heat Exchanger Thermistor

- 1. The indoor heat exchanger thermistor is used for controlling target discharge pipe temperature.
  - Set a target discharge pipe temperature according to the outdoor and indoor heat exchanger temperature.
  - Control the electronic expansion valve opening so that the target discharge pipe temperature can be obtained.
- The indoor heat exchanger thermistor is used to prevent freezing.
   During the cooling operation, if the temperature drops abnormally, the operating frequency becomes lower, then the operation must be halted.

SiEN04-306D Control Specification

# 3. Control Specification

# 3.1 Mode Hierarchy

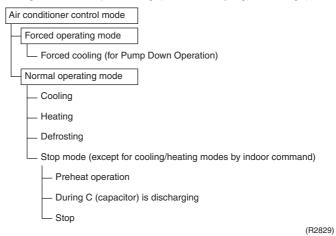
**Outline** 

There are two modes; the mode selected in user's place (normal air conditioning mode) and forced operation mode for installation and providing service.

Detail

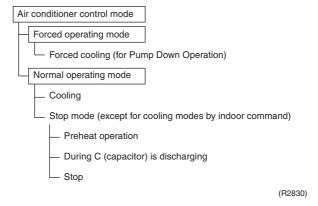
For heat pump model

There are following modes; stop, cooling (includes drying), heating (include defrosting)



2. For cooling only model

There are following models; stop and cooling (including drying).



Note:

Unless specified otherwise, an indoor dry operation command must be regarded as cooling operation.

Control Specification SiEN04-306D

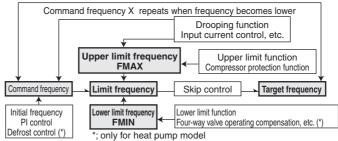
# 3.2 Frequency Control

#### **Outline**

Frequency will be determined according to the difference between room and set temperature. The function is explained as follows.

- 1. How to determine frequency.
- 2. Frequency command from an indoor unit. (The difference between a room temperature and the temperature set by the remote control.)
- 3. Frequency command from an indoor unit.
- 4. Frequency initial setting.
- 5. PI control.





(R2831)

#### Detail

#### **How to Determine Frequency**

The compressor's frequency will finally be determined by taking the following steps.

#### For Heat Pump Model

- 1. Determine command frequency
- Command frequency will be determined in the following order of priority.
- 1.1 Limiting frequency by drooping function
- Input current, discharge pipes, low Hz high pressure limit, peak cutting, freeze prevention, dew prevention, fin thermistor temperature.
- 1.2 Limiting defrost control time
- 1.3 Forced cooling
- 1.4 Indoor frequency command
- 2. Determine upper limit frequency
- Set a minimum value as an upper limit frequency among the frequency upper limits of the following functions:
  - Compressor protection, input current, discharge pipes, Low Hz high pressure, peak cutting, freeze prevention, defrost.
- 3. Determine lower limit frequency
- Set a maximum value as an lower limit frequency among the frequency lower limits of the following functions:
  - Four way valve operating compensation, draft prevention, pressure difference upkeep.
- 4. Determine prohibited frequency
- There is a certain prohibited frequency such as a power supply frequency.

#### For Cooling Only Model

- 1. Determine command frequency
- Command frequency will be determined in the following order of priority.
- 1.1 Limiting frequency by drooping function

Input current, discharge pipes, freeze prevention, dew prevention, fin thermistor temperature.

- 1.2 Indoor frequency command
- 2. Determine upper limit frequency
- Set a minimum value as an upper limit frequency among the frequency upper limits of the following functions:

Compressor protection, input current, discharge pipes, freeze prevention, dew prevention, fin thermistor temperature.

SiEN04-306D Control Specification

- 3. Determine lower limit frequency
- Set a maximum value as an lower limit frequency among the frequency lower limits of the following functions:

Pressure difference upkeep.

- 4. Determine prohibited frequency
- There is a certain prohibited frequency such as a power supply frequency.

#### Indoor Frequency Command (△D signal)

The difference between a room temperature and the temperature set by the remote control will be taken as the " $\Delta D$  signal" and is used for frequency command.

Temperature difference	∆D signal	Temperature difference	∆D signal	Temperature difference	∆D signal	Temperature difference	∆D signal
0	*Th OFF	2.0	4	4.0	8	6.0	С
0.5	1	2.5	5	4.5	9	6.5	D
1.0	2	3.0	6	5.0	Α	7.0	E
1.5	3	3.5	7	5.5	В	7.5	F

<sup>\*</sup>Th OFF = Thermostat OFF

#### **Frequency Initial Setting**

#### ■ Outline

When starting the compressor, or when conditions are varied due to the change of the room, the frequency must be initialized according to the total of a maximum  $\Delta D$  value of the indoor unit and the Q value of the indoor unit.

Q value: Indoor unit output determined from indoor unit volume, air flow rate and other factors.

#### PI Control (Determine Frequency Up/Down by $\Delta D$ Signal)

1. P control

Calculate  $\Delta D$  value in each sampling time (20 seconds), and adjust the frequency according to its difference from the frequency previously calculated.

2. I control

If the operating frequency is not change more than a certain fixed time, adjust the frequency up and down according to the  $\Delta D$  value, obtaining the fixed  $\Delta D$  value.

When the  $\Delta D$  value is small...lower the frequency.

When the  $\Delta D$  value is large...increase the frequency.

3. Limit of frequency variation width

When the difference between input current and input current drooping value is less than 1.5 A, the frequency increase width must be limited.

- 4. Frequency management when other controls are functioning
- When frequency is drooping;

Frequency management is carried out only when the frequency droops.

■ For limiting lower limit

Frequency management is carried out only when the frequency rises.

5. Upper and lower limit of frequency by PI control

The frequency upper and lower limits are set depending on indoor unit.

When low noise commands come from the indoor unit or when outdoor unit low noise or quiet commands come from indoor unit, the upper limit frequency must be lowered than the usual setting.

Control Specification SiEN04-306D

# 3.3 Controls at Mode Changing / Start-up

### 3.3.1 Preheating Operation

#### **Outline**

Operate the inverter in the open phase operation with the conditions including the preheating command from the indoor, the outdoor air temperature and discharge pipe temperature.

#### Detail

#### **Preheating ON Condition**

■ When outdoor air temperature is below 10.5°C and discharge pipe temperature is below 10.5°C, inverter in open phase operation starts.

#### **OFF Condition**

■ When outdoor air temperature is higher than 12°C or discharge pipe temperature is higher than 12°C, inverter in open phase operation stops.

#### 3.3.2 Four Way Valve Switching

# Outline of heating operation

#### **Heat Pump Only**

During the heating operation current must be conducted and during cooling and defrosting current must not be conducted. In order to eliminate the switching sound (as the four way valve coil switches from ON to OFF) when the heating is stopped, the delay switch of the four way valve must be carried out after the operation stopped.

#### Detail

The OFF delay of four way valve

Energize the coil for 150 sec after unit operation is stopped.

#### 3.3.3 Four Way Valve Operation Compensation

#### **Outline**

#### **Heat Pump Only**

At the beginning of the operation as the four way valve is switched, acquire the differential pressure required for activating the four way valve by having output the operating frequency, which is more than a certain fixed frequency, for a certain fixed time.

#### Detail

#### **Starting Conditions**

- 1. When starting compressor for heating.
- 2. When the operating mode changes from the previous time.
- 3. When starting compressor for starting defrosting or resetting.
- 4. When starting compressor for the first time after the reset with the power is ON. Set the lower limit frequency to 55 (model by model) Hz for 70 seconds with any conditions 1 through 4 above.

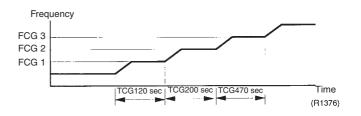
## 3.3.4 3 Minutes Stand-by

Prohibit to turn ON the compressor for 3 minutes after turning it off. (Except when defrosting. (Only for Heat Pump Model).)

## 3.3.5 Compressor Protection Function

When turning the compressor from OFF to ON, the upper limit of frequency must be set as follows. (The function must not be used when defrosting (only for heat pump model).)

	2YC63	Others
FCG 3	85	85
FCG 2	70	70
FCG 1	40	55



SiEN04-306D **Control Specification** 

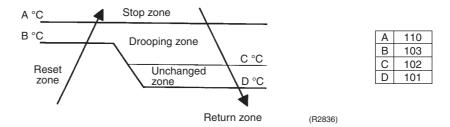
#### **Discharge Pipe Temperature Control** 3.4

#### **Outline**

The discharge pipe temperature is used as the compressor's internal temperature. If the discharge pipe temperature rises above a certain level, the operating frequency upper limit is set to keep this temperature from going up further.

#### Detail

#### Divide the Zone



#### Management within the Zones

Zone	Control contents
Stop zone	When the temperature reaches the stop zone, stop the compressor and correct abnormality.
Drooping zone	Start the timer, and the frequency will be drooping.
Unchanged zone	Keep the upper limit of frequency.
Return / Reset zone	Cancel the upper limit of frequency.

#### **Input Current Control** 3.5

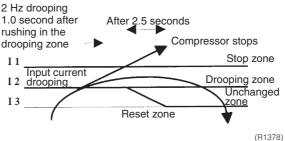
#### **Outline**

Detect an input current by the CT during the compressor is running, and set the frequency upper limit from such input current.

In case of heat pump model, this control is the upper limit control function of the frequency which takes priority of the lower limit of four way valve activating compensation.

#### Detail

The frequency control will be made within the following zones.



When a "stop current" continues for 2.5 seconds after rushing on the stop zone, the compressor operation stops.

If a "drooping current" is continues for 1.0 second after rushing on the drooping zone, the frequency will be 2 Hz drooping.

Repeating the above drooping continues until the current rushes on the drooping zone without

In the unchanged zone, the frequency limit will remain.

In the return / reset zone, the frequency limit will be cancelled.

#### Limitation of current drooping and stop value according to the outdoor air temperature

- 1. In case the operation mode is cooling
- The current droops when outdoor air temperature becomes higher than a certain level (model by model).
- 2. In case the operation mode is heating (only for heat pump model)
- The current droops when outdoor air temperature becomes higher than a certain level (model by model).

Control Specification SiEN04-306D

# 3.6 Freeze-up Protection Control

#### **Outline**

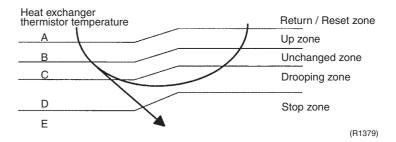
During cooling operation, the signals being sent from the indoor unit allow the operating frequency limitation and then prevent freezing of the indoor heat exchanger. (The signal from the indoor unit must be divided into the zones as the followings.

#### Detail

#### **Conditions for Start Controlling**

Judge the controlling start with the indoor heat exchanger temperature after 2 sec from operation start.

#### **Control in Each Zone**



# 3.7 Heating Peak-cut Control

#### **Outline**

#### **Heat Pump Only**

During heating operation, the signals being sent from the indoor unit allow the operating frequency limitation and prevent abnormal high pressure. (The signal from the indoor unit must be divided as follows.)

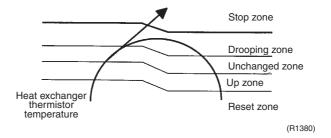
#### Detail

#### **Conditions for Start Controlling**

Judge the controlling start with the indoor heat exchanger temperature after 2 min from operation start.

#### **Control in Each Zone**

The heat exchange intermediate temperature of indoor unit controls the following.



SiEN04-306D Control Specification

# 3.8 Fan Control

#### **Outline**

Fan control is carried out according to the following priority.

- 1. Fan ON control for electric component cooling fan
- 2. Fan control when defrosting
- 3. Fan OFF delay when stopped
- 4. ON/OFF control in cooling operation
- 5. Tap control when drooping function is working
- 6. Fan control in forced operation
- 7. Fan control in indoor/outdoor unit silent operation
- 8. Fan control in powerful mode
- 9. Fan control in normal operation

#### Detail

#### Fan OFF Control when Stopped

■ Fan OFF delay for 60 seconds must be made when the compressor is stopped.

#### Tap Control in indoor/outdoor unit silent operation

- 1. When Cooling Operation
  - When the outdoor air temperature is lower than 37°C, the fan tap must be set to L.
- 2. When Heating Operation
  When the outdoor air temperature is higher than 4°C, the fan tap must be turned to L (only for heat pump model).

# 3.9 Liquid Compression Protection Function 2

#### **Outline**

In order to obtain the dependability of the compressor, the compressor must be stopped according to the conditions of the temperature of the outdoor air and outdoor heat exchanger.

#### Detail

#### **Heat Pump Model**

■ Operation stop depending on the outdoor air temperature Compressor operation turns OFF under the conditions that the system is in cooling operation and outdoor air temperature is below −10°C (R-410A), −5°C (R22).

#### **Cooling Only Model**

Operation stops depending on the outdoor air temperature.

Compressor operation turns OFF under the condition that outdoor air temperature is below – 12°C (R-410A), –5°C (R22).

Control Specification SiEN04-306D

# 3.10 Low Hz High Pressure Limit

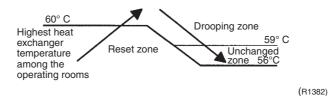
#### **Outline**

#### **Heat Pump Only**

Set the upper limit of high pressure in a low Hz zone. Set the upper limit of the indoor heat exchanger temperature by its operating frequency of Hz. Separate into three zones, reset zone, unchanged zone and drooping zone and the frequency control must be carried out in such zones.

#### Detail

#### Separate into Zones



Note:

Drooping: The system stops 2 minutes after staying in the drooping zone.

# 3.11 Defrost Control

#### **Outline**

#### **Heat Pump Only**

Defrosting is carried out by the cooling cycle (reverse cycle). The defrosting time or outdoor heat exchanger temperature must be more than its fixed value when finishing.

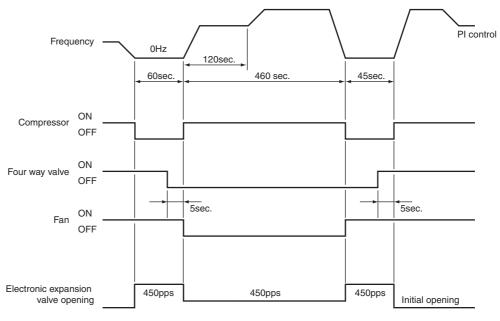
#### Detail

#### **Conditions for Starting Defrost**

The starting conditions must be made with the outdoor air temperature and heat exchanger temperature. Under the conditions that the system is in heating operation, 6 minutes after the compressor is started and more than 44 minutes of accumulated time pass since the start of the operation or ending the defrosting.

#### **Conditions for Canceling Defrost**

The judgment must be made with heat exchanger temperature. (4°C~12°C)



(R4082)

SiEN04-306D Control Specification

# 3.12 Electronic Expansion Valve Control

#### Outline

The following items are included in the electronic expansion valve control.

#### Electronic expansion valve is fully closed

- 1. Electronic expansion valve is fully closed when turning on the power.
- 2. Pressure equalizing control

#### **Open Control**

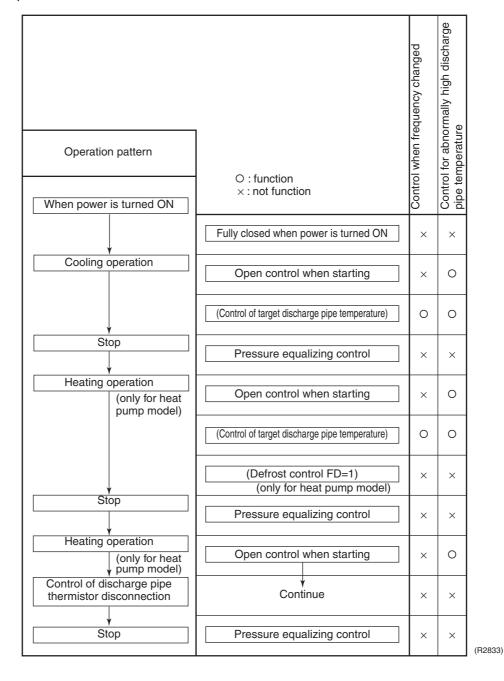
- 1. Electronic expansion valve control when starting operation
- 2. Control when frequency changed
- 3. Control for defrosting (only for heat pump model)
- 4. Control when a discharge pipe temperature is abnormally high
- 5. Control when the discharge pipe thermistor is disconnected

#### **Feedback Control**

1. Discharge pipe temperature control

#### Detail

The followings are the examples of control which function in each mode by the electronic expansion valve control.



Control Specification SiEN04-306D

# 3.12.1 Fully Closing with Power ON

Initialize the electronic expansion valve when turning on the power, set the opening position and develop pressure equalizing.

### 3.12.2 Pressure Equalization Control

When the compressor is stopped, open and close the electronic expansion valve and develop pressure equalization.

### 3.12.3 Opening Limit

#### **Outline**

Limit a maximum and minimum opening of the electronic expansion valve.

#### Detail

- A maximum electronic expansion valve opening : 450 pulses
- A minimum electronic expansion valve opening : 54 pulses

The electronic expansion valve is fully closed in the room where cooling is stopped and is opened with fixed opening during defrosting.

# 3.12.4 Starting Operation Control

Control the electronic expansion valve opening when the system is starting, and prevent the system to be super heated or moistened.

### 3.12.5 High Temperature of the Discharge Pipe

When the compressor is operating, if the discharge pipe temperature exceeds a certain value, open the electronic expansion valve and remove the refrigerant to the low pressure side and lower discharge temperature.

# 3.12.6 Disconnection of the Discharge Pipe Thermistor

#### **Outline**

Detect a disconnected discharge pipe thermistor by comparing the discharge pipe temperature with the condensation temperature. If any is disconnected, open the electronic expansion valve according to the outdoor air temperature and the operating frequency, and operate for a specified time, and then stop.

After 3 minutes of waiting, restart the unit and check if any is disconnected. If any is disconnected stop the system after operating for a specified time. If the disconnection is detected 4 times in succession, then the system will be down.

#### Detail

#### **Detect Disconnection**

If a 630-second timer for open control becomes over, and a 9-minute timer for the compressor operation continuation is not counting time, the following adjustment must be made.

- When the operation mode is cooling
   When the discharge pipe temperature is lower than the outdoor heat exchanger
   temperature, the discharge pipe thermistor disconnection must be ascertained.
- When the operation mode is heating (only for heat pump model)
   When the discharge pipe temperature is lower than the max temperature of operating room heat exchanger, the discharge pipe thermistor disconnection must be ascertained.

#### Adjustment when the thermistor is disconnected

When compressor stop repeats specified time, the system should be down.

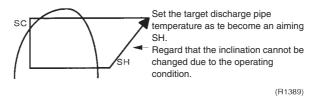
SiEN04-306D Control Specification

# 3.12.7 Control when frequency is changed

When the target discharge pipe temperature control is active, if the target frequency is changed for a specified value in a certain time period, cancel the target discharge pipe temperature control and change the target opening of the electronic expansion valve according to the shift.

### 3.12.8 Target Discharge Pipe Temperature Control

Obtain the target discharge pipe temperature from the indoor and outdoor heat exchanger temperature, and adjust the electronic expansion valve opening so that the actual discharge pipe temperature become close to that temperature. (Indirect SH control using the discharge pipe temperature)



Determine a correction value of the electronic expansion valve compensation and drive it according to the deflection of the target discharge temperature and actual discharge temperature, and the discharge temperature variation by the 20 sec.

Control Specification SiEN04-306D

### 3.13 Malfunctions

#### 3.13.1 Sensor Malfunction Detection

Sensor malfunction may occur either in the thermistor or current transformer (CT) system.

#### **Relating to Thermistor Malfunction**

- 1. Outdoor heat exchanger thermistor
- 2. Discharge pipe thermistor
- 3. Fin thermistor
- 4. Outside air thermistor

#### **Relating to CT Malfunction**

When the output frequency is more than 55 Hz and the input current is less than 1.25A, carry out abnormal adjustment.

#### 3.13.2 Detection of Overload and Over Current

#### **Outline**

In order to protect the inverter, detect an excessive output current, and for protecting compressor, monitor the OL operation.

Detail

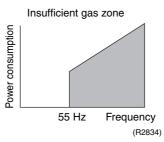
- If the OL (compressor head) temperature exceeds 120~130°C (depending on the model), the compressor gets interrupted.
- If the inverter current exceeds 30 A, the compressor gets interrupted too.

#### 3.13.3 Insufficient Gas Control

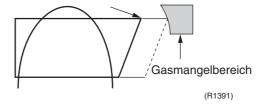
#### **Outline**

If a power consumption is below the specified value in which the frequency is higher than the specified frequency, it must be regarded as gas insufficient.

In addition to such conventional function, if the discharge temperature is higher than the target discharge pipe temperature, and the electronic expansion valve is fully open (450 pulses) more than the specified time, it is considered as an insufficient gas.



With the conventional function, a power consumption is weak comparing with that in the normal operation when gas is insufficient, and gas insufficiency is detected by checking a power consumption.



When operating with insufficient gas, although the rise of discharge pipe temperature is great and the electronic expansion valve is open, it is presumed as an insufficient gas if the discharge pipe temperature is higher than the target discharge pipe temperature.

#### Detail

#### **Judgment by Input Current**

When an output frequency is exceeds 55 Hz and the input current is less than specified value, the adjustment is made for insufficient gas.

#### **Judgment by Discharge Pipe Temperature**

When discharge pipe temperature is 20°C higher than target value and the electronic expansion value opening is 450 plus (max.), the adjustment is made for insufficient gas.

SiEN04-306D Control Specification

# 3.14 Forced Operation Mode

**Outline** 

Forced operating mode includes only forced cooling.

#### Detail

#### **Forced Cooling**

Item	Forced Cooling
Forced operation allowing conditions	1) The outdoor unit is not abnormal and not in the 3-minute stand-by mode.
	2) The operating mode of the outdoor unit is the stop mode.
	3) The forced operation is ON. The forced operation is allowed when the above "and" conditions are met.
Starting/adjustment	If the forced operation switch is pressed as the above conditions are met.
1) Command frequency	■ 66 Hz
2) Electronic expansion valve opening	■ Depending on the capacity of the indoor unit.
Outdoor unit adjustment	■ Compressor is in operation
4) Indoor unit adjustment	■ Transmit the command of forced draft to the indoor unit.
End	1) When the forced operation switch is pressed again.
	2) The operation is to end automatically after 15 min.
Others	The protect functions are prior to all others in the forced operation.

# 3.15 Additional Function

# 3.15.1 POWERFUL Operation Mode

Compressor operating frequency is increased to PI Max. (Max. Hz of operating room) and outdoor unit airflow rate is increased.

# 3.15.2 Voltage Detection Function

Power supply voltage is detected each time equipment operation starts.

Control Specification SiEN04-306D

# 3.16 Facility Setting Switch (cooling at low outdoor temperature)

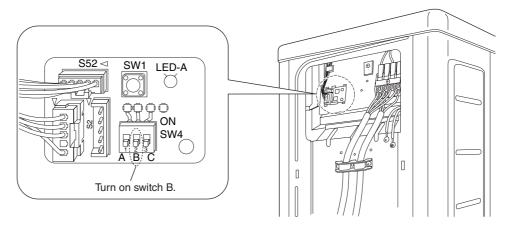
#### **Outline**

#### RKS50/60/71BVMB9, RK(X)S71B2(3)VMB models

This function is limited only for facilities (the target of air conditioning is equipment (such as computer)). Never use it in a residence or office (the space where there is a human).

Detail

You can expand the operation range to  $-15^{\circ}$ C by turning on switch B (SW4) on the PCB. If the outdoor temperature falls to  $-20^{\circ}$ C or lower, the operation will stop. If the outdoor temperature rises, the operation will start again.





- 1. If the outdoor unit is installed where the heat exchanger of the unit is exposed to direct wind, provide a windbreak wall.
- 2. Intermittent noises may be produced by the indoor unit due to the outdoor fan turning on and off when using facility settings.
- 3. Do not place humidifiers or other items which might raise the humidity in rooms where facility settings are being used.
  - A humidifier might cause dew jumping from the indoor unit outlet vent.
- 4. Use the indoor unit at the highest level of air flow rate.

System Configuration SiEN04-306D

# 3. System Configuration

After the installation and test operation of the room air conditioner have been completed, it should be operated and handled as described below. Every user would like to know the correct method of operation of the room air conditioner, to check if it is capable of cooling (or heating) well, and to know a clever method of using it.

In order to meet this expectation of the users, giving sufficient explanations taking enough time can be said to reduce about 80% of the requests for servicing. However good the installation work is and however good the functions are, the customer may blame either the room air conditioner or its installation work because of improper handling. The installation work and handing over of the unit can only be considered to have been completed when its handling has been explained to the user without using technical terms but giving full knowledge of the equipment.

# 4. Instruction

Note: This instruction is appropriate for FTK(X)S 50/60/71 B(A)VMB models.

# 4.1 Safety Precautions

- Keep this manual where the operator can easily find them.
- Read this manual attentively before starting up the unit.
- For safety reason the operator must read the following cautions carefully.
- This manual classifies precautions into WARNINGS and CAUTIONS. Be sure to follow all
  precautions below: they are all important for ensuring safety.

# NARNING

If you do not follow these instructions exactly, the unit may cause property damage, personal injury or loss of life.



If you do not follow these instructions exactly, the unit may cause minor or moderate property damage or personal injury.



Never do.



Be sure to earth the air conditioner.



Never touch the air conditioner (including the remote control) with a wet hand.



Be sure to follow the instructions.



Never cause the air conditioner (including the remote control) to get wet.



In order to avoid fire, explosion or injury, do not operate the unit when harmful, among
which flammable or corrosive gases, are detected near the unit.



- It is not good for health to expose your body to the air flow for a long time.
- Do not put a finger, a rod or other objects into the air outlet or inlet. As the fan is rotating at a high speed, it will cause injury.
- Do not attempt to repair, relocate, modify or reinstall the air conditioner by yourself. Incorrect work will cause electric shocks, fire etc.

For repairs and reinstallation, consult your Daikin dealer for advice and information.

• The refrigerant used in the air conditioner is safe. Although leaks should not occur, if for some reason any refrigerant happens to leak into the room, make sure it does not come in contact with any flame as of gas heaters, kerosene heaters or gas range.



- If the air conditioner is not cooling (heating) properly, the refrigerant may be leaking, so call your dealer. When carrying out repairs accompanying adding refrigerant, check the content of the repairs with our service staff.
- Do not attempt to install the air conditioner by your self. Incorrect work will result in water leakage, electric shocks or fire. For installation, consult the dealer or a qualified technician.
- In order to avoid electric shock, fire or injury, if you detect any abnormally such as smell of fire, stop the operation and turn off the breaker. And call your dealer for instructions.

# (L) CAUTION

The air conditioner must be earthed. Incomplete earthing may result in electric shocks. Do
not connect the earth line to a gas pipe, water pipe, lightening rod, or a telephone earth line.



 In order to avoid any quality deterioration, do not use the unit for cooling precision instruments, food, plants, animals or works of art.



- Never expose little children, plants or animals directly to the air flow.
- Do not place appliances which produce open fire in places exposed to the air flow from the unit or under the indoor unit. It may cause incomplete combustion or deformation of the unit due to the heat.
- Do not block air inlets nor outlets. Impaired air flow may result in insufficient performance or trouble.
- Do not stand or sit on the outdoor unit. Do not place any object on the unit to avoid injury, do not remove the fan guard.
- Do not place anything under the indoor or outdoor unit that must be kept away from moisture. In certain conditions, moisture in the air may condense and drip.
- After a long use, check the unit stand and fittings for damage.
- Do not touch the air inlet and aluminum fins of outdoor unit. It may cause injury.
- The appliance is not intended for use by young children or infirm persons without supervision.
- Young children shuld be supervised to ensure that they do not play with the appliance.

 To avoid oxygen deficiency, ventilate the room sufficiently if equipment with burner is used together with the air conditioner.



- Before cleaning, be sure to stop the operation, turn the breaker off or pull out the supply cord.
- Do not connect the air conditioner to a power supply different from the one as specified. It may cause trouble or fire.
- Depending on the environment, an earth leakage breaker must be installed. Lack of an earth leakage breaker may result in electric shocks.
- Arrange the drain hose to ensure smooth drainage. Incomplete draining may cause wetting of the building, furniture etc.
- - Leaves are a hotbed for small animals which can enter the unit. Once in the unit, such animals can cause malfunc-tions, smoke or fire when making contact with electrical parts.
- Do not operate the air conditioner with wet hands.



- Do not wash the indoor unit with excessive water, only use a slightly wet cloth.
- Do not place things such as vessels containing water or anything else on top of the unit.
   Water may penetrate into the unit and degrade electrical insulations, resulting in an electric shock.



#### Installation site

- To install the air conditioner in the following types of environments, consult the dealer.
  - Places with an oily ambient or where steam or soot occurs.
  - · Salty environment such as coastal areas.
  - · Places where sulfide gas occurs such as hot springs.
  - Places where snow may block the outdoor unit.

The drain from the outdoor unit must be discharged to a place of good drainage.

# Consider nuisance to your neighbours from noises

- For installation, choose a place as described below.
  - A place solid enough to bear the weight of the unit which does not amplify the operation noise or vibration.
  - A place from where the air discharged from the outdoor unit or the operation noise will not annoy your neighbours.

#### **Electrical work**

• For power supply, be sure to use a separate power circuit dedicated to the air conditioner.

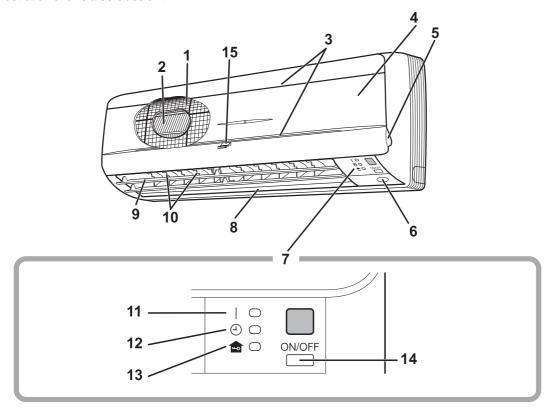
# **System relocation**

 Relocating the air conditioner requires specialized knowledge and skills. Please consult the dealer if relocation is necessary for moving or remodeling

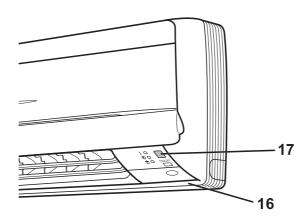
# 4.2 Names of Parts

# ■ Indoor Unit

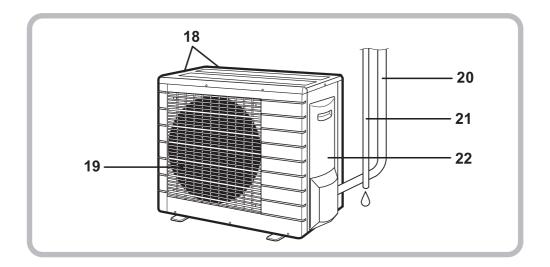
the illustration shows a 50-class unit



# ■ Main unit control panel



#### Outdoor Unit



#### ■ Indoor Unit

- 1. Air filter
- 2. Air-Purifying Filter with photocatalytic deodorizing function
  - These filters are attached to the inside of the air filters.
- 3. Air inlet
- 4. Front panel
- 5. Panel tab
- 6. INTELLIGENT EYE sensor:
  - It detects the movements of people and automatically switches between normal operation and energy saving operation. (page 18)
- 7. Display
- 8. Air outlet
- 9. Flap (horizontal blade): (page 12)
- 10. Louvers (vertical blades):
  - The Louvers are inside of the air outlet. (page 12)
- 11. Operation lamp (green)
- 12.TIMER lamp (yellow): (page 20)
- 13. HOME LEAVE lamp (red):
  - Lights up when you use HOME LEAVE Operation. (page 16)

#### 14. Indoor Unit ON/OFF switch:

- Push this switch once to start operation.
   Push once again to stop it.
- The operation mode refer to the following table:

	Mode	Temperature setting	Air flow rate
FTKS	COOL	22°C	AUTO
FTXS	AUTO	25°C	AUTO

 This switch is useful when the remote control is missing.

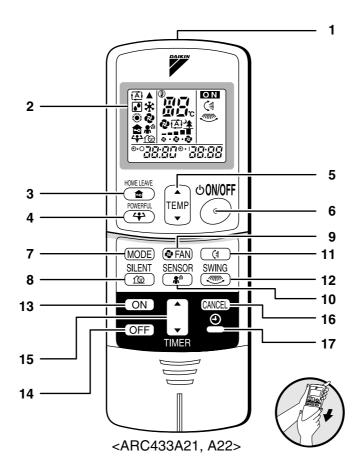
- 15. Packaging materials: 50 class only
  - If any packaging materials are included, please remove before operating. (page 24)
- 16. Room temperature sensor:
  - It senses the air temperature around the unit.
- 17. Signal receiver:
  - It receives signals from the remote control.
  - When the unit receives a signal, you will hear a short beep.
    - Operation start .....beep-beep
    - Settings changed.....beep
    - Operation stop.....beeeeep

#### Outdoor Unit

- 18. Air inlet: (Back and side)
- 19. Air outlet
- 20. Refrigerant piping and inter-unit cable
- 21. Drain hose
- 22. Earth terminal:
  - It is inside of this cover.

Appearance of the outdoor unit may differ from some models.

#### Remote control



#### 1. Signal transmitter:

• It sends signals to the indoor unit.

#### 2. Display:

 It displays the current settings. (In this illustration, each section is shown with its displays ON for the purpose of explanation.)

#### 3. HOME LEAVE button:

HOME LEAVE operation (page 16)

#### 4. POWERFUL button:

POWERFUL operation (page 14)

#### 5. TEMPERATURE adjustment buttons:

It changes the temperature setting.

#### 6. ON/OFF button:

Press this button once to start operation.
 Press once again to stop it.

#### 7. MODE selector button:

 It selects the operation mode. (AUTO/DRY/COOL/HEAT/FAN) (page 10)

#### 8. SILENT button:

OUTDOOR UNIT SILENT operation (page 15)

#### 9. FAN setting button:

- It selects the air flow rate setting.
- **10. SENSOR button:** INTELLIGENT EYE operation (page 18)
- 11. SWING button: (page 12)
  - Flap (Horizontal blade)
- 12. SWING button: (page 12)
  - Louver (Vertical blades)
- 13. ON TIMER button: (page 21)
- 14. OFF TIMER button: (page 20)
- 15. TIMER Setting button:
  - · It changes the time setting.

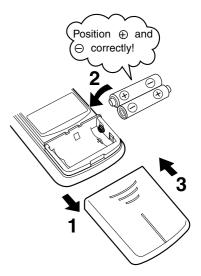
#### 16. TIMER CANCEL button:

- It cancels the timer setting.
- 17. CLOCK button: (page 9)

# 4.3 Preparation Before Operation

#### To set the batteries

- 1. Slide the front cover to take it off.
- 2. Set two dry batteries (AAA).
- 3. Set the front cover as before.



#### **ATTENTION**

#### ■ About batteries

- · When replacing the batteries, use batteries of the same type, and replace the two old batteries together.
- When the system is not used for a long time, take the batteries out.
- We recommend replacing once a year, although if the remote control display begins to fade or if reception deteriorates, please replace with new alkali batteries. Using manganese batteries reduces the lifespan.
- The attached batteries are provided for the initial use of the system.
- The usable period of the batteries may be short depending on the manufactured date of the air conditioner.

#### ■ Replacing the batteries

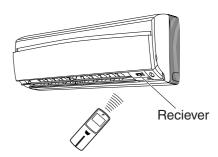
• When replacing the battery, remove the old battery, wait one minute, and then insert the new battery.

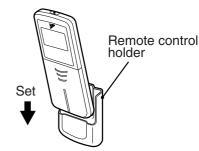
### ■ To operate the remote control

- To use the remote control, aim the transmitter at the indoor unit. If there is anything to block signals between the unit and the remote control, such as a curtain, the unit will not operate.
- Do not drop the remote control. Do not get it wet.
- The maximum distance for communication is about 7m.

### To fix the remote control holder on the wall

- 1. Choose a place from where the signals reach the unit.
- 2. Fix the holder to a wall, a pillar, or similar location with the screws procured locally.
- 3. Place the remote control in the remote control holder.





• To remove, pull it upwards.

#### **ATTENTION**

#### ■ About remote control

- Never expose the remote control to direct sunlight.
- Dust on the signal transmitter or receiver will reduce the sensitivity. Wipe off dust with soft cloth.
- Signal communication may be disabled if an electronic-starter-type fluorescent lamp (such as inverter-type lamps) is in the room. Consult the shop if that is the case.
- If the remote control signals happen to operate another appliance, move that appliance to some-where else, or consult the shop.

#### To set the clock

1. Press "CLOCK button".

0:00 is displayed.

blinks.

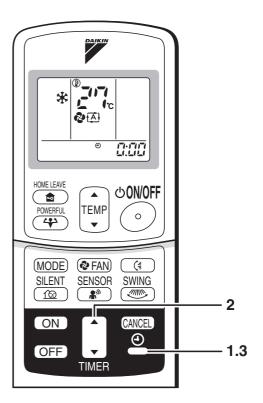
2. Press "TIMER setting button" to set the clock to the present time.

Holding down " ▲ " or " ▼ " button rapidly increases or decreases the time display.

3. Press "CLOCK button". ; blinks.

### Turn the breaker ON

 Turning ON the breaker opens the flap, then closes it again. (This is a normal procedure.)



#### NOTE

#### ■ Tips for saving energy

• Be careful not to cool (heat) the room too much. Keeping the temperature setting at a moderate level helps save energy.

For cooling:26°C – 28°C
For heating:20°C – 24°C

- Cover windows with a blind or a curtain. Blocking sunlight and air from outdoors increases the cooling (heating) effect.
- · Clogged air filters cause inefficient operation and waste energy. Clean them once in about every two weeks.

#### ■ Please note

- The air conditioner always consumes 15-35 watts of electricity even while it is not operating.
- · If you are not going to use the air conditioner for a long period, for example in spring or autumn, turn the breaker OFF.
- Use the air conditioner in the following conditions.

Mode	Operating conditions	If operation is continued out of this range
COOL	Outdoor temperature: [3/4MK(X)S] -10 to 46°C [RK(X)S -10] to 46°C Indoor temperature: 18 to 32°C Indoor humidity: 80% max.	A safety device may work to stop the operation.(In multi system, it may work to stop the operation of the outdoor unit only.)     Condensation may occur on the indoor unit and drip.
HEAT	Outdoor temperature: [3/4MXS] –15 to 21°C [RXS] –15 to 21°C Indoor temperature: 10 to 30°C	A safety device may work to stop the operation.
DRY	Outdoor temperature: [3/4MK(X)S] -10 to 46°C [RK(X)S] -10 to 46°C Indoor temperature: 18 to 32°C Indoor humidity: 80% max.	A safety device may work to stop the operation.     Condensation may occur on the indoor unit and drip.

Operation outside this humidity or temperature range may cause a safety device to disable the system.

# 4.4 AUTO · DRY · COOL · HEAT · FAN Operation

The air conditioner operates with the operation mode of your choice. From the next time on, the air conditioner will operate with the same operation mode.

### ■ To start operation

- 1. Press "MODE selector button" and select a operation mode.
- Each pressing of the button advances the mode setting in sequence.

AUTO
 DRY
 COOL
 HEAT
 FAN
 FTKS>



- 2. Press "ON/OFF button".
  - The OPERATION lamp lights up.



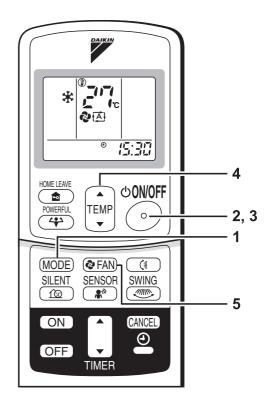
# To stop operation

- 3. Press "ON/OFF button" again.
  - Then OPERATION lamp goes off.

# To change the temperature setting

4. Press "TEMPERATURE adjustment button".

DRY or FAN mode	AUTO or COOL or HEAT mode
The temperature setting is not variable.	Press " a " to raise the temperature and press " to lower the temperature.
The temperature centing is not variable.	Set to the temperature you like



### To change the air flow rate setting

5. Press "FAN setting button".

DRY mode	AUTO or COOL or HEAT or FAN mode
	Five levels of air flow rate setting from " o " to " o " o "
The air flow rate setting is not variable	plus " ຝີ " " 🏂 " are available.
The all new rate setting is not variable	<b>②</b> □ · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	<u>                                      </u>

Indoor unit quiet operation

When the air flow is set to " $^{*}$ ", the noise from the indoor unit will become quieter. Use this when making the noise quieter.

The unit might lose capacity when the air flow rate is set to a weak level.

#### NOTE

#### ■ Note on HEAT operation

- Since this air conditioner heats the room by taking heat from outdoor air to indoors, the heating capacity becomes smaller in lower outdoor temperatures. If the heating effect is insufficient, it is recommended to use another heating appliance in combination with the air conditioner.
- The heat pump system heats the room by circulating hot air around all parts of the room. After the start of heating operation, it takes some time before the room gets warmer.
- In heating operation, frost may occur on the outdoor unit and lower the heating capacity. In that case, the system switches into defrosting operation to take away the frost.
- During defrosting operation, hot air does not flow out of indoor unit.

#### ■ Note on DRY operation

• The computer chip works to rid the room of humidity while maintaining the temperature as much as possible. It automatically controls temperature and fan strength, so manual adjustment of these functions is unavailable.

#### ■ Note on AUTO operation

- In AUTO operation, the system selects an appropriate operation mode (COOL or HEAT) based on the room temperature at the start of the operation.
- The system automatically reselects setting at a regular interval to bring the room temperature to user-setting level.
- If you do not like AUTO operation, you can manually select the operation mode and setting you like.

#### ■ Note on air flow rate setting

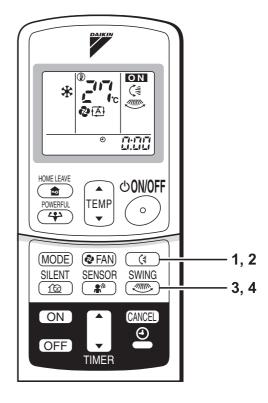
• At smaller air flow rates, the cooling (heating) effect is also smaller.

# 4.5 Adjusting the Air Flow Direction

You can adjust the air flow direction to increase your comfort...

# To adjust the horizontal blade (flap)

- 1. Press "SWING button "." is displayed on the LCD
- 2. When the flaps have reached the desired position, press "SWING button once more."
  - · The flap will stop moving.



# ■ To adjust the vertical blades (louvers)

- 3. Press "SWING button "." is displayed on the LCD
- 4. When the louvres have reached the desired position, press the "SWING button once more."
  - The louvres will stop moving.

#### ■ To 3-D Airflow

1. 3. Press the "SWING button  $\ \ \$ " and the "SWING button  $\ \ \$ ": the "  $\ \ \ \ \$ " and "  $\ \ \ \$ " display will light up and the flap and louvers will move in turn.

### ■ To cancel 3-D Airflow

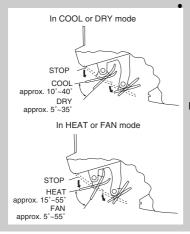
2. 4. Press either the "SWING button  $\ensuremath{\bigcirc}$  " or the "SWING button  $\ensuremath{\bigcirc}$  ".

# Notes on louvers angles

#### ■ ATTENTION

• Always use a remote control to adjust the louvers angles. In side the air outlet, a fan is rotating at a high speed.

# Notes on flap angle



- When "SWING button" is selected, the flaps swinging range depends on the operation mode. (See the figure.)
- Three-Dimensional (3-D) Airflow
- Using three-dimensional airflow circulates cold air, which tends to collected
  at the bottom of the room, and hot air, which tends to collect near the
  ceiling, throughout the room, preventing areas of cold and hot developing.

#### ■ ATTENTION

- Always use a remote control to adjust the flaps angle. If you attempt to move it forcibly with hand when it is swinging, the mechanism may be broken.
- Be careful when adjusting the louvers. Inside the air outlet, fan is rotating at a high speed.

# 4.6 POWERFUL Operation

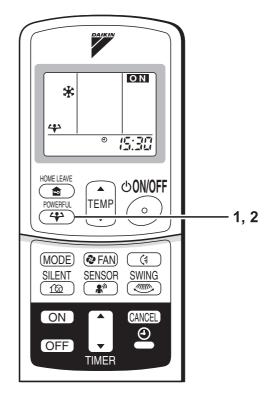
POWERFUL operation quickly maximizes the cooling (heating) effect in any operation mode. You can get the maximum capacity

### To start POWERFUL operation

- 1. Press "POWERFUL button".
  - POWERFUL operation ends in 20 minutes. Then the system automatically operates again with the settings which were used before POWERFUL operation.
  - When using POWERFUL operation, there are some functions which are not available.

# ■ To cancel POWERFUL operation

2. Press "POWERFUL button" again.



#### **NOTE**

#### ■ Notes on POWERFUL operation

• In COOL and HEAT mode

To maximize the cooling (heating) effect, the capacity of outdoor unit must be increased and the air flow rate be fixed to the maximum setting.

The temperature and air flow settings are not variable.

In DRY mode

The temperature setting is lowered by 2.5°C and the air flow rate is slightly increased.

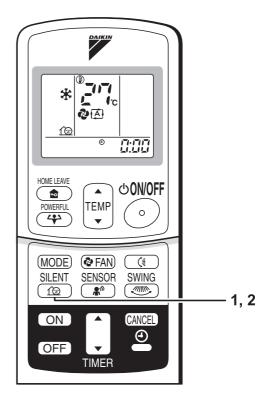
In FAN mode

The air flow rate is fixed to the maximum setting.

# 4.7 OUTDOOR UNIT SILENT Operation

OUTDOOR UNIT SILENT operation lowers the noise level of the outdoor unit by changing the frequency and fan speed on the outdoor unit. This function is convenient during night.

- To start OUTDOOR UNIT SILENT operation
  - 1. Press "SILENT button".
- To cancel OUTDOOR UNIT SILENT operation
  - 2. Press "SILENT button".



#### NOTE

#### ■ Note on OUTDOOR UNIT SILENT operation

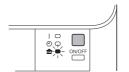
- This function is available in COOL, HEAT, and AUTO modes.
   (This is not available in FAN and DRY mode.)
- POWERFUL operation and OUTDOOR UNIT SILENT operation cannot be used at the same time.
   Priority is given to POWERFUL operation.
- If operation is stopped using the remote control or the main unit ON/OFF switch when using OUTDOOR UNIT SILENT operation, " image: will remain on the remote control display.

# 4.8 HOME LEAVE Operation

HOME LEAVE operation is a function which allows you to record your preferred temperature and air flow rate settings.

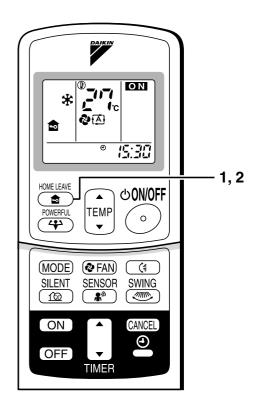
# To start HOME LEAVE operation

- 1. Press "HOME LEAVE button".
  - The HOME LEAVE lamp lights up.



### To cancel HOME LEAVE operation

- 2. Press "HOME LEAVE button" again.
  - The HOME LEAVE lamp goes off.



# Before using HOME LEAVE operation

■ To set the temperature and air flow rate for HOME LEAVE operation

When using HOME LEAVE operation for the first time, please set the temperature and air flow rate for HOME LEAVE operation. Record your preferred temperature and air flow rate.

	Initial setting		Selectable range	
	temperature	Air flow rate	temperature	Air flow rate
Cooling	25°C	AUTO	18-32°C	5 step, AUTO and SILENT
Heating	25°C	AUTO	10-30°C	5 step, AUTO and SILENT

- 1. Press "HOME LEAVE button". Make sure " 🐞 " is displayed in the remote control display.
- 3. Adjust the air flow rate with "FAN" setting button as you like.

Home leave operation will run with these settings the next time you use the unit. To change the recorded information, repeat steps 1-3.

### What's the HOME LEAVE operation

Is there a set temperature and air flow rate which is most comfortable, a set temperature and air flow rate which you use the most? HOME LEAVE operation is a function that allows you to record your favorite set temperature and air flow rate. You can start your favorite operation mode simply by pressing the HOME LEAVE button on the remote control. This function is convenient in the following situations.

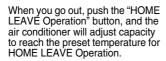
#### Useful in these cases.

#### 1. Use as an energy-saving mode

Set the temperature 2-3°C higher (cooling) or lower (heating) than normal. Setting the fan strength to the lowest setting allows the unit to be used in energy-saving mode. Also convenient for use while you are out or sleeping.

· Every day before you leave the house...







When you return, you will be welcomed by a comfortably air conditioned room.



Push the "HOME LEAVE Operation" button again, and the air conditioner will adjust capacity to the set temperature for normal operation.

#### • Before bed...



Set the unit to HOME LEAVE Operation before leaving the living room when going to bed.



The unit will maintain the temperature in the room at a comfortable level while you sleep.



When you enter the living room in the morning, the temperature will be just right.
Disengaging HOME LEAVE Operation will return the temperature to that set for normal operation. Even the coldest winters will pose no problem!

#### 2. Use as a favorite mode

Once you record the temperature and air flow rate settings you most often use, you can retrieve them by pressing HOME LEAVE button. You do not have to go through troublesome remote control operations.

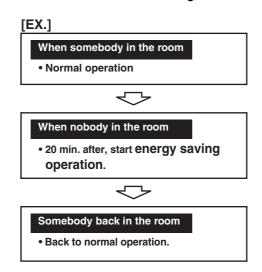
### **NOTE**

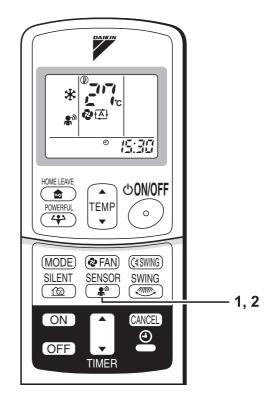
- Once the temperature and air flow rate for HOME LEAVE operation are set, those settings will be used whenever HOME LEAVE operation is used in the future. To change these settings, please refer to the "Before using HOME LEAVE operation" section above.
- HOME LEAVE operation is only available in COOL and HEAT mode. Cannot be used in AUTO, DRY, and FAN mode.
- HOME LEAVE operation runs in accordance with the previous operation mode (COOL or HEAT) before using HOME LEAVE operation.
- HOME LEAVE operation and POWERFUL operation cannot be used at the same time. Last button that was pressed has priority.
- The operation mode cannot be changed while HOME LEAVE operation is being used.
- When operation is shut off during HOME LEAVE operation, using the remote control or the indoor unit ON/OFF switch,
   "" will remain on the remote control display.

# 4.9 INTELLIGENT EYE Operation

"INTELLIGENT EYE" is the infrared sensor which detects the human movement.

- To start INTELLIGENT EYE operation
  - 1. Press "SENSOR button".
- To cancel the INTELLIGENT EYE operation
  - 2. Press "SENSOR button" again.





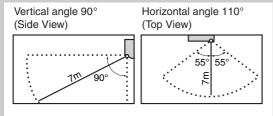
# "INTELLIGENT EYE" is useful for Energy Saving

#### Energy saving operation

- Change the temperature –2°C in heating / +2°C in cooling / +1°C in dry mode from set temperature.
- Decrease the air flow rate slightly in fan operation. (In FAN mode only)

#### Notes on "INTELLIGENT EYE"

· Application range is as follows.



- Sensor may not detect moving objects further than 7m away. (Check the application range)
- · Sensor detection sensitivity changes according to indoor unit location, the speed of passersby, temperature range, etc.
- The sensor also mistakenly detects pets, sunlight, fluttering curtains and light reflected off of mirrors as passersby.
- INTELLIGENT EYE operation will not go on during powerful operation.
- Night set mode will not go on during you use INTELLIGENT EYE operation.



- Do not place large objects near the sensor. Also keep heating units or humidifiers outside the sensor's detection area. This sensor can detect objects it shouldn't as well as not detect objects it should.
- Do not hit or violently push the INTELLIGENT EYE sensor. This can lead to damage and malfunction.

# 4.10 TIMER Operation

Timer functions are useful for automatically switching the air conditioner on or off at night or in the morning. You can also use OFF TIMER and ON TIMER in combination.

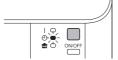
# ■ To use OFF TIMER operation

- Check that the clock is correct. If not, set the clock to the present time.
- 1. Press "OFF TIMER button".

0:00 is displayed.

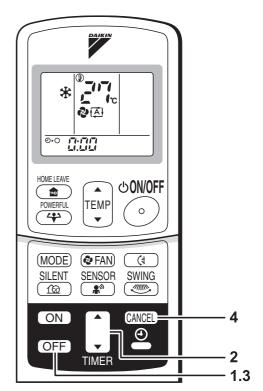
ادی blinks.

- 2. Press "TIMER Setting button" until the time setting reaches the point you like.
  - Every pressing of either button increases or decreases the time setting by 10 minutes.
     Holding down either button changes the setting rapidly.
- 3. Press "OFF TIMER button" again.
  - · The TIMER lamp lights up.



# To cancel the OFF TIMER operation

- 4. Press "CANCEL button".
  - The TIMER lamp goes off.



#### NOTE

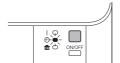
- When TIMER is set, the present time is not displayed.
- Once you set ON, OFF TIMER, the time setting is kept in the memory. (The memory is canceled when remote control batteries are replaced.)
- When operating the unit via the ON/OFF Timer, the actual length of operation may vary from the time entered by the user. (Maximum approx. 10 minutes)

#### ■ NIGHT SET MODE

When the OFF TIMER is set, the air conditioner automatically adjusts the temperature setting (0.5°C up in COOL, 2.0°C down in HEAT) to prevent excessive cooling (heating) for your pleasant sleep.

### ■ To use ON TIMER operation

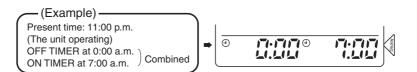
- Check that the clock is correct. If not, set the clock to the present time. (page 9)
- 1. Press "ON TIMER button".
  - 5:00 is displayed.
  - " ⊕+| "blinks.
- 2. 2.Press "TIMER Setting button" until the time setting reaches the point you like.
  - Every pressing of either button increases or decreases the time setting by 10 minutes.
     Holding down either button changes the setting rapidly.
- 3. 3.Press "ON TIMER button" again.
  - The TIMER lamp lights up..

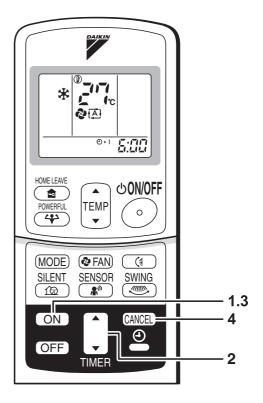


- To cancel ON TIMER operation
  - 4. Press "CANCEL button".
    - The TIMER lamp goes off.

### ■ To combine ON TIMER and OFF TIMER

 A sample setting for combining the two timers is shown below





#### **ATTENTION**

- In the following cases, set the timer again.
- After a breaker has turned OFF.
- After a power failure.
- · After replacing batteries in the remote control.

# 4.11 Care and cleaning



**A** CAUTION

Before cleaning, be sure to stop the operation and turn the breaker OFF.

#### **UNITS**

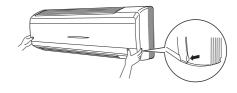
### Indoor unit, Outdoor unit and Remote control

1. Wipe them with dry soft cloth.

### Front grille

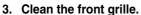
#### 1. Open the front grille.

· Hold the grille by the tabs on the two sides and lift it until it stops with a click.



#### 2. Remove the front grille.

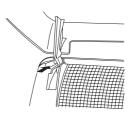
• Open the front panel further while sliding it to either the left or right and pulling it toward you. This will disconnect the rotation dowel on one side. Then disconnect the rotation dowel on the other side in the same manner.



- · Wipe it with a soft cloth soaked in water.
- · Only neutral detergent may be used.
- · In case of washing the grille with water, dry it with cloth, dry it up in the shade after washing.

#### 4. Attach the front grille.

- · Align the rotation dowels on the left and right of the front panel with the slots, then push them all the way in.
- · Close the front panel slowly. (Press the panel at both sides and the center).





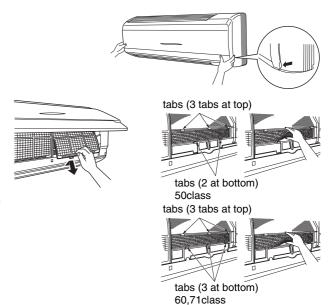
### !\ CAUTION

- When the packaging materials are attached to the front panel, please remove them.
- Don't touch the metal parts of the indoor unit. If you touch those parts, this may cause an injury.
- When removing or attaching the front grille, use a robust and stable stool and watch your steps carefully.
- When removing or attaching the front grille, support the grille securely with hand to prevent it from falling.
- For cleaning, do not use hot water above 40 °C, benzine, gasoline, thinner, nor other volatile oils, polishing compound, scrubbing brushes, nor other hand stuff.
- · After cleaning, make sure that the front grille is securely fixed.



#### **FILTERS**

- 1. Open the front panel. (page 24)
- 2. Pull out the air filters.
  - Push a little upwards the tab at the center of each air filter, then pull it down.
- 3. Take off the Air purifying filter with photocatalytic deodorizing function.
  - Press the top of the air-cleaning filter onto the tabs (3 tabs at top).
     Then press the bottom of the filter up slightly, and press it onto the tabs (2 at bottom) (3 at bottom).



- **4.** Clean or replace each filter. See figure.
- Set the air filter, air purifying filter with photocatalytic deodorizing function as they were and close the front grille.
  - Press the front panel at both sides and the center.



- Wash the air filters with water or clean them with vacuum cleaner.
  - If the dust does not come off easily, wash them with neutral detergent thinned with lukewarm water, then dry them up in the shade
  - It is recommended to clean the air filters every two weeks.



# Air purifying filter with photocatalytic deodorizing function. (gray)

The air purifying filter with photocatalytic deodorizing function can be renewed by washing it with water once every 6 months. We recommend replacing it one every 3 years [Maintenance]

- 1. Remove dust with a vacuum cleaner and wash lightly with water.
- 2. If it is very dirty, soak it for 10 to 15 minutes in water mixed with a neutral cleaning agent.
- 3. After washing, shake off remaining water and dry in the shade.
- 4. Since the material is made out of paper, do not wring out the filter when removing water from it.

#### [Replacement]

- 1. Remove the tabs on the filter frame and replace with a new filter.
  - Dispose of the old filter as flammable waste.

#### Check

Check that the base, stand and other fittings of the outdoor unit are not decayed or corroded.

Check that nothing blocks the air inlets and the outlets of the indoor unit and the outdoor unit.

Check that the drain comes smoothly out of the drain hose during COOL or DRY operation

• If no drain water is seen, water may be leaking from the indoor unit. Stop operation and consult the service shop if this is the case.

### Before a long idle period

- 1. Operate the "FAN only" for several hours on a fine day to dry out the inside.
  - Press "MODE button" and select "FAN" operation.
  - Press "ON/OFF button" and start operation.
- 2. After operation stops, turn off the breaker for the room air conditioner.
- 3. Clean the air filters and set them again.
- 4. Take out batteries from the remote control.

#### **NOTE**

- Operation with dirty filters:
  - (1) cannot deodorize the air.
- (2) cannot clean the air.
- (3) results in poor heating or cooling.
- (4) may cause odour.
- To order air purifying filter with photocatalytic deodorizing function contact to the service shop there you bought the air conditioner.
- Dispose of old filters as burnable waste..

Item	Part No.
Air purifying filter with photocatalytic deodorizing function. (without frame) 1 set	KAF952A42

# 4.12 Troubleshooting

# These cases are not troubles

The following cases are not air conditioner troubles but have some reasons. You may just continue using it.

Case	Explanation
Operation does not start soon.     When ON/OFF button was pressed soon after operation was stopped.     When the mode was reselected.	This is to protect the air conditioner. You should wait for about 3 minutes.
Hot air does not flow out soon after the start of heating operation.	The air conditioner is warming up. You should wait for 1 to 4 minutes.(The system is designed to start discharging air only after it has reached a certain temperature.)
The heating operation stops suddenly and a flowing sound is heard.	The system is taking away the frost on the outdoor unit. You should wait for about 3 to 8 minutes.
The outdoor unit emits water or steam.	<ul> <li>In HEAT mode</li> <li>The frost on the outdoor unit melts into water or steam when the air conditioner is in defrost operation.</li> <li>In COOL or DRY mode</li> <li>Moisture in the air condenses into water on the cool surface of outdoor unit piping and drips.</li> </ul>
Mists come out of the indoor unit.	<ul> <li>This happens when the air in the room is cooled into mist by the cold air flow during cooling operation.</li> <li>This is because the air in the room is cooled by the heat exchanger and becomes mist during defrost operation.</li> </ul>
The indoor unit gives out odour	■ This happens when smells of the room, furniture, or cigarettes are absorbed into the unit and discharged with the air flow. (If this happens, we recommend you to have the indoor unit washed by a technician. Consult the service shop where you bought the air conditioner.)
The outdoor fan rotates while the air conditioner is not in operation.	<ul> <li>After operation is stopped:</li> <li>The outdoor fan continues rotating for another 60 seconds for system protection.</li> <li>While the air conditioner is not in operation:</li> <li>When the outdoor temperature is very high, the out door fan starts rotating for system protection.</li> </ul>
The operation stopped suddenly.(OPERATION lamp is on)	■ For system protection, the air conditioner may stop operating on a sudden large voltage fluctuation. It automatically resumes operation in about 3 minutes.

# Check again

Please check again before calling a repair person.

Case	Check
The air conditioner does not operate. (OPERATION lamp is off)	<ul> <li>Hasn't a breaker turned OFF or a fuse blown?</li> <li>Isn't it a power failure?</li> <li>Are batteries set in the remote control?</li> <li>Is the timer setting correct?</li> </ul>
Cooling (Heating) effect is poor	<ul> <li>Are the air filters clean?</li> <li>Is there anything to block the air inlet or the outlet of the indoor and the outdoor units?</li> <li>Is the temperature setting appropriate?</li> <li>Are the windows and doors closed?</li> <li>Are the air flow rate and the air direction set appropriately?</li> </ul>
Operation stops suddenly. (OPERATION lamp flashes.)	Are the air filters clean?     Is there anything to block the air inlet or the outlet of the indoor and the outdoor units? Clean the air filters or take all obstacles away and turn the breaker OFF. Then turn it ON again and try operating the air conditioner with the remote control. If the lamp still flashes, call the service shop where you bought the air conditioner.
An abnormal functioning happens during operation.	The air conditioner may malfunction with lightning or radio waves. Turn the breaker OFF, turn it ON again and try operating the air conditioner with the remote control.

#### Call the service shop immediately.



#### **WARNING**

When an abnormality (such as a burning smell) occurs, stop operation and turn the breaker OFF. Continued operation in an abnormal condition may result in troubles, electric shocks or fire. Consult the service shop where you bought the air conditioner.

■ Do not attempt to repair or modify the air conditioner by yourself. Incorrect work may result in electric shocks or fire.

Consult the service shop where you bought the air conditioner.

If one of the following symptoms takes place, call the service shop immediately.

- The power cord is abnormally hot or damaged.
- An abnormal sound is heard during operation.
- The safety breaker, a fuse, or the earth leakage breaker cuts off the operation frequently.
- A switch or a button often fails to work properly.
- There is a burning smell.
- Water leaks from the indoor unit.



Turn the breaker OFF and call the service shop.

After a power failure The air conditioner automatically resumes operation in about 3 minutes. You should just wait for a while.

Lightning

If lightning may strike the neighbouring area, stop operation and turn the breaker OFF for system protection.

#### **Disposal requirements**



Your air conditioning product is marked with this symbol. This means that electrical and electronic products shall not be mixed with unsorted household waste.

Do not try to dismantle the system yourself: the dismantling of the air conditioning system, treatment of the refrigerant, of oil and of other parts must be done by a qualified installer in accordance with relevant local and national legislation.

Air conditioners must be treated at a specialized treatment facility for re-use, recycling and recovery. By ensuring this product is disposed of correctly, you will help to prevent potential negative consequences for the environment and human health. Please contact the installer or local authority for more information.

Batteries must be removed from the remote control and disposed of separately in accordance with relevant local and national legislation.

#### We recommend periodical maintenance

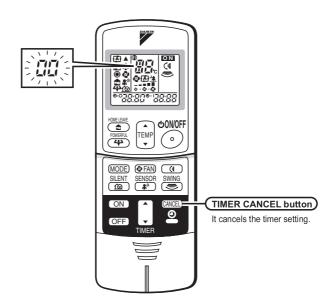
In certain operating conditions, the inside of the air conditioner may get foul after several seasons of use, resulting in poor performance. It is recommended to have periodical maintenance by a specialist aside from regular cleaning by the user. For specialist maintenance, contact the service shop where you bought the air conditioner.

The maintenance cost must be born by the user.

#### Fault diagnosis by remote control.

In the ARC433A series, the temperature display sections on the main unit indicate corresponding codes.

1. When the TIMER CANCEL button is held down for 5 seconds, a "00" indication flashes on the temperature display section.



- 2. Press the TIMER CANCEL button repeatedly until a continuous beep is produced.
  - The code indication changes as shown below, and notifies with a long beep.

	CODE	MEANING
SYSTEM	00	NORMAL
	U0	REFRIGERANT SHOTAGE
	U2	DROP VOLTAGE OR MAIN CIRCUIT OVERVOLTAGE
	U4	FAILURE OF TRANSMISSION (BETWEEN INDOOR UNIT AND OUTDOOR UNIT)
INDOOR UNIT	A1	INDOOR PCB DEFECTIVENESS
	A5	HIGH PRESSURE CONTROL OR FREEZE-UP PROTECTOR
	A6	FAN MOTOR FAULT
	C4	FAULTY HEAT EXCHANGER TEMPERATURE SENSOR
	C9	FAULTY SUCTION AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR
OUTDOOR UNIT	EA	COOLING-HEATING SWITCHING ERROR
	E5	OL STARTED
	E6	FAULTY COMPRESSOR START UP
	E7	DC FAN MOTOR FAULT
	E8	OPERATION HALT DUE TO DETECTION OF INPUT OVER CURRENT
	F3	HIGH TEMPERATURE DISCHARGE PIPE CONTROL
	H6	OPERATION HALT DUE TO FAULTY POSITION DETECTION SENSOR
	H8	CT ABNORMALITY
	H9	FAULTY SUCTION AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR
	J3	FAULTY DISCHARGE PIPE TEMPERATURE SENSOR
	J6	FAULTY HEAT EXCHANGER TEMPERATURE SENSOR
	L4	HIGH TEMPERATURE AT INVERTER CIRCUIT HEATSINK
	L5	OUTPUT OVERCURRENT
	P4	FAULTY INVERTER CIRCUIT HEATSINK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

#### **NOTE**

- 1. A short beep and two consecutive beeps indicate non-corresponding codes.
- 2. To cancel the code display, hold the TIMER CANCEL button down for 5 seconds. The code display also cancel itself if the button is not pressed for 1 minute.

Instruction SiEN04-306D

100 System Configuration

# Part 6 Service Diagnosis

۱.	Caut	ion for Diagnosis	.102
2.	Prob	lem Symptoms and Measures	.103
3.	Serv	ce Check Function	.104
1.	Troul	bleshooting	.107
	4.1	Error Codes and Description	.107
	4.2	Indoor Unit PCB Abnormality	
	4.3	Freeze-up Protection Control or High Pressure Control	.109
	4.4	Fan Motor (DC Motor) or Related Abnormality	.111
	4.5	Thermistor or Related Abnormality (Indoor Unit)	.113
	4.6	Signal Transmission Error (between Indoor and Outdoor Units)	.114
	4.7	OL Activation (Compressor Overload)	.115
	4.8	Compressor Lock	.116
	4.9	DC Fan Lock	.117
	4.10	Input Over Current Detection	.118
	4.11	Four Way Valve Abnormality	.120
	4.12	Discharge Pipe Temperature Control	.122
	4.13	High Pressure Control in Cooling	.123
	4.14	Position Sensor Abnormality	.125
		CT or Related Abnormality	
	4.16	Thermistor or Related Abnormality (Outdoor Unit)	.128
	4.17	Electrical Box Temperature Rise	.130
	4.18	Radiation Fin Temperature Rise	.132
	4.19	Output Over Current Detection	.134
	4.20	Insufficient Gas	.136
	4.21	Low-voltage Detection	.138
5.	Chec	k	.139
	5.1	How to Check	

Caution for Diagnosis SiEN04-306D

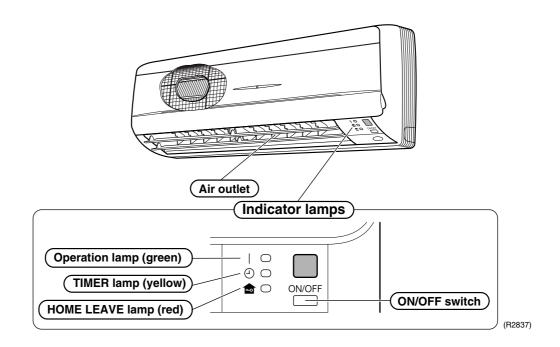
## 1. Caution for Diagnosis

The Operation lamp flashes when any of the following errors is detected.

1. When a protection device of the indoor or outdoor unit is activated or when the thermistor malfunctions, disabling equipment operation.

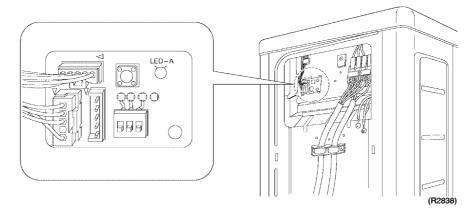
2. When a signal transmission error occurs between the indoor and outdoor units. In either case, conduct the diagnostic procedure described in the following pages.

## Location of Operation Lamp



Troubleshooting with the LED Indication

**Outdoor Unit** 



The outdoor unit has one green LED (LED A) on the PCB. The flashing green LED indicates normal condition of microcomputer operation.

# 2. Problem Symptoms and Measures

Symptom	Check Item	Details of Measure	Reference Page
None of the units operates.	Check the power supply.	Check to make sure that the rated voltage is supplied.	_
	Check the type of the indoor units.	Check to make sure that the indoor unit type is compatible with the outdoor unit.	_
	Check the outdoor air temperature.	Heating operation cannot be used when the outdoor air temperature is 24°C or higher (only for heat pump model), and cooling operation cannot be used when the outside temperature is below –5°C (–10°C for Europe).	_
	Diagnosis with remote control indication	_	107
	Check the remote control addresses.	Check to make sure that address settings for the remote control and indoor unit are correct.	_
Operation sometimes stops.	Check the power supply.	A power failure of 2 to 10 cycles can stop air conditioner operation. (Operation lamp OFF)	_
	Check the outdoor air temperature.	Heating operation cannot be used when the outdoor air temperature is 24°C or higher (only for heat pump model), and cooling operation cannot be used when the outside temperature is below –5°C (–10°C for Europe).	_
	Diagnosis with remote control indication	_	107
Equipment operates but does not cool, or does not heat (only for heat pump	Check for wiring and piping errors in the indoor and outdoor units connection wires and pipes.	Conduct the wiring/piping error check described on the product diagnosis nameplate.	_
model).	Check for thermistor detection errors.	Check to make sure that the main unit's thermistor has not dismounted from the pipe holder.	_
	Check for faulty operation of the electronic expansion valve.	Set the units to cooling operation, and compare the temperatures of the liquid side connection pipes of the connection section among rooms to check the opening and closing operation of the electronic expansion valves of the individual units.	_
	Diagnosis with remote control indication	_	107
	Diagnosis by service port pressure and operating current	Check for insufficient gas.	144
Large operating noise and vibrations	Check the output voltage of the power transistor.	_	145
	Check the power transistor.	_	_
	Check the installation condition.	Check to make sure that the required spaces for installation (specified in the Technical Guide, etc.) are provided.	_

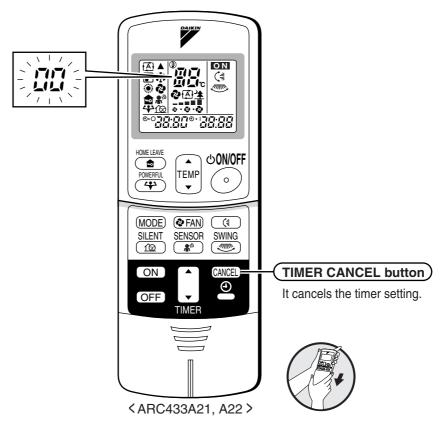
Service Check Function SiEN04-306D

## 3. Service Check Function

In the ARC433A series remote control, the temperature display sections on the main unit indicate corresponding codes.

#### **Check Method 1**

1. When the timer cancel button is held down for 5 seconds, a "00" indication flashes on the temperature display section.



(R2839)

- 2. Press the timer cancel button repeatedly until a continuous beep is produced.
- The code indication changes in the sequence shown below, and notifies with a long beep.

No.	Code	No.	Code	No.	Code
1	00	12	ביז	23	HO
2	UЧ	13	H8	24	ΕΊ
3	F3	14	J3	25	РЧ
4	E6	15	ЯЗ	26	L3
5	L5	16	Al	27	LY
6	<i>R</i> 6	17	СЧ	28	Н6
7	E5	18	<i>C</i> 5	29	НТ
8	F6	19	Н9	30	U2
9	C9	20	J6	31	UH
10	UO .	21	UR	32	ER
11	E7	22	R5	33	RH

Note:

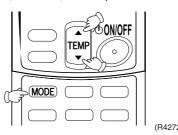
- 1. A short beep and two consecutive beeps indicate non-corresponding codes.
- 2. To cancel the code display, hold the timer cancel button down for 5 seconds. The code display also cancels itself if the button is not pressed for 1 minute.

SiEN04-306D Service Check Function

#### **Check Method 2**

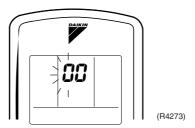
1. Enter the diagnosis mode.

Press the 3 buttons (TEMP▲,TEMP▼, MODE) simultaneously.



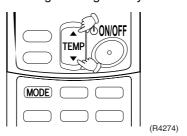
The digit of the number of tens blinks.

★Try again from the start when the digit does not blink.



2. Press the TEMP button.

Press TEMP▲ or TEMP▼ and change the digit until you hear the sound of "beep" or "pi pi".



3. Diagnose by the sound.

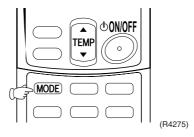
★"pi": The number of tens does not accord with the error code.

★"pi pi": The number of tens accords with the error code.

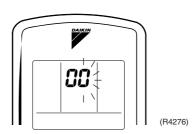
★"beep": The both numbers of tens and units accord with the error code. (—See page 7.)

4. Enter the diagnosis mode again.

Press the MODE button.



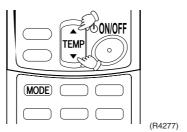
The digit of the number of units blinks.



Service Check Function SiEN04-306D

5. Press the TEMP button.

Press TEMP▲ or TEMP▼ and change the digit until you hear the sound of "beep".



6. Diagnose by the sound.

 $\star$ "pi": The both numbers of tens and units do not accord with the error code.

★"pi pi": The number of tens accords with the error code.

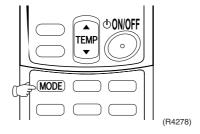
 $\star$  "beep": The both numbers of tens and units accord with the error code.

7. Determine the error code.

The digits indicated when you hear the "beep" sound are error code. (Error codes and description →Refer to page 107.)

8. Exit from the diagnosis mode.

Press the MODE button.



# 4. Troubleshooting

## 4.1 Error Codes and Description

	Code Indication	Description	Referenc e Page
System	00	Normal	_
	U0 <del>★</del>	Insufficient gas	136
	U2	Low-voltage detection	138
	UЧ	Signal transmission error (between indoor and outdoor units)	114
Indoor Unit	คา	Indoor unit PCB abnormality	108
Offic	AS	Freeze-up protection control or high pressure control	109
	<i>R</i> 6	Fan motor or related abnormality	111
	СЧ	Heat exchanger thermistor abnormality	113
	<i>C9</i>	Room temperature thermistor abnormality	113
Outdoor Unit	E5 <b>★</b>	OL activation (compressor overload)	115
Offic	E6 <b>★</b>	Compressor lock	116
	ΕΊ	DC fan lock	117
	E8	Input over current detection	118
	EA	Four way valve abnormality	120
	F3	Discharge pipe temperature control	122
	F6	High pressure control in cooling	123
	Н6	Position sensor abnormality	125
	Н8	CT or related abnormality	126
	H9	Outdoor air thermistor or related abnormality	128
	J3	Discharge pipe thermistor or related abnormality	128
	J6	Heat exchanger thermistor or related abnormality	128
	L3	Electrical box temperature rise	130
	LY	Radiation fin temperature rise	132
	L5	Output over current detection	134
	PY	Radiation fin thermistor or related abnormality	128

<sup>★:</sup> Displayed only when system-down occurs.

## 4.2 Indoor Unit PCB Abnormality

remote control Display

81

Method of Malfunction Detection

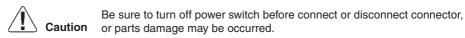
Evaluation of zero-cross detection of power supply by indoor unit.

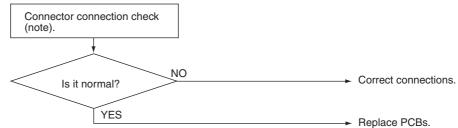
Malfunction Decision Conditions When there is no zero-cross detection in approximately 10 continuous seconds.

Supposed Causes

- Faulty indoor unit PCB
- Faulty connector connection

### **Troubleshooting**





(R1400)

Note:

Connector Nos. vary depending on models.

Model Type	Connector No.
Wall Mounted Type 50 / 60 / 71 class	Terminal strip~Control PCB (indoor unit)

## 4.3 Freeze-up Protection Control or High Pressure Control

# remote control Display

85

# Method of Malfunction Detection

- High pressure control (heat pump model only)
   During heating operations, the temperature detected by the indoor heat exchanger thermistor is used for the high pressure control (stop, outdoor fan stop, etc.)
- The freeze-up protection control (operation halt) is activated during cooling operation according to the temperature detected by the indoor unit heat exchanger thermistor.

## Malfunction Decision Conditions

- High pressure control

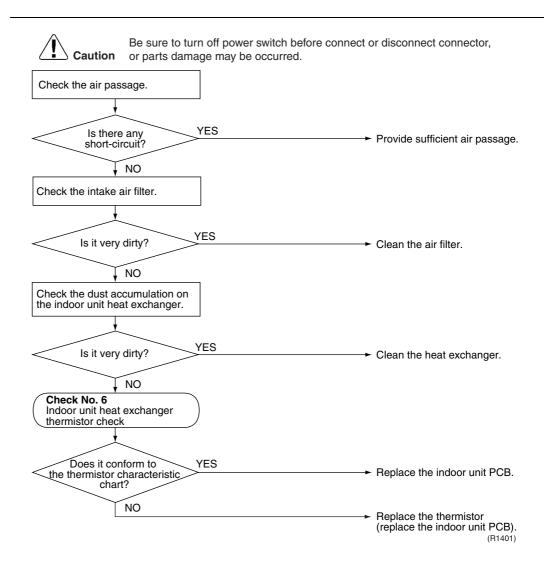
  During heating operations, the temperature detected by the indoor heat exchanger thermistor is above 65°C
- Freeze-up protection
  When the indoor unit heat exchanger temperature is below 0°C during cooling operation.

## Supposed Causes

- Operation halt due to clogged air filter of the indoor unit.
- Operation halt due to dust accumulation on the indoor unit heat exchanger.
- Operation halt due to short-circuit.
- Detection error due to faulty indoor unit heat exchanger thermistor.
- Detection error due to faulty indoor unit PCB.

## **Troubleshooting**





## 4.4 Fan Motor (DC Motor) or Related Abnormality

# remote control Display

88

# Method of Malfunction Detection

The rotation speed detected by the Hall IC during fan motor operation is used to determine abnormal fan motor operation.

## Malfunction Decision Conditions

When the detected rotation speed does not reach the demanded rotation speed of the target tap, and is less than 50% of the maximum fan motor rotation speed.

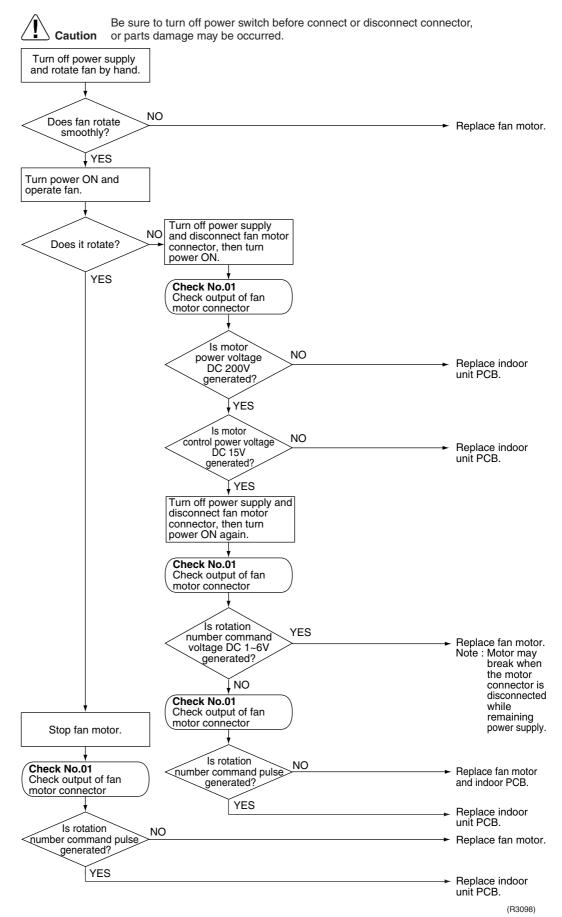
## Supposed Causes

- Operation halt due to short circuit inside the fan motor winding.
- Operation halt due to breaking of wire inside the fan motor.
- Operation halt due to breaking of the fan motor lead wires.
- Operation halt due to faulty capacitor of the fan motor.
- Detection error due to faulty indoor unit PCB.

#### **Troubleshooting**



Check No.01 Refer to P.139



## 4.5 Thermistor or Related Abnormality (Indoor Unit)

remote control Display

£4,£9

Method of Malfunction Detection

The temperatures detected by the thermistors are used to determine thermistor errors.

Malfunction Decision Conditions When the thermistor input is more than 4.96 V or less than 0.04 V during compressor operation\*.

\* (reference)

When above about 212°C (less than 120 ohms) or below about -50°C (more than 1,860 kohms).



Note:

The values vary slightly in some models.

Supposed Causes

- Faulty connector connection
- Faulty thermistor
- Faulty PCB

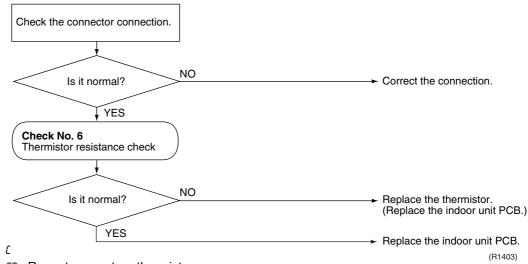
#### **Troubleshooting**



Check No.6 Refer to P.141



Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



E3 : Room temperature thermistor

# 4.6 Signal Transmission Error (between Indoor and Outdoor Units)

# remote control Display

ЦЧ

# Method of Malfunction Detection

The data received from the outdoor unit in indoor unit-outdoor unit signal transmission is checked whether it is normal.

### Malfunction Decision Conditions

When the data sent from the outdoor unit cannot be received normally, or when the content of the data is abnormal.

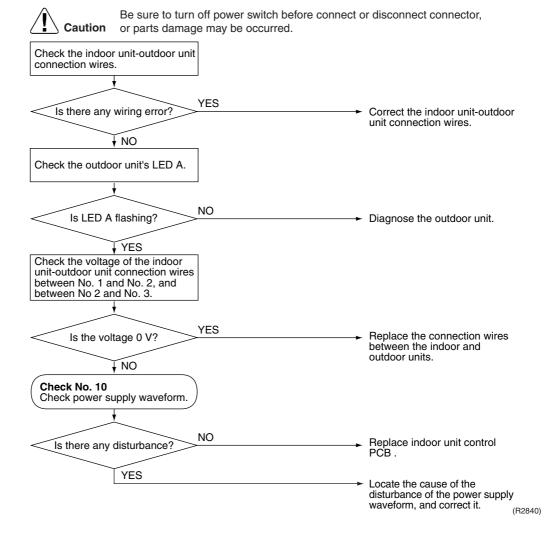
## Supposed Causes

- Faulty outdoor unit PCB.
- Faulty indoor unit PCB.
- Indoor unit-outdoor unit signal transmission error due to wiring error.
- Indoor unit-outdoor unit signal transmission error due to disturbed power supply waveform.
- Indoor unit-outdoor unit signal transmission error due to breaking of wire in the connection wires between the indoor and outdoor units (wire No. 2).

#### **Troubleshooting**



Check No.10 Refer to P.144



## 4.7 OL Activation (Compressor Overload)

# remote control Display

<u>E5</u>

Method of Malfunction Detection

A compressor overload is detected through compressor OL.

### Malfunction Decision Conditions

- If the compressor OL is activated twice, the system will be shut down.
- The error counter will reset itself if this or any other error does not occur during the following 60-minute compressor running time (total time).
- \* The operating temperature condition is not specified.

## Supposed Causes

- Refrigerant shortage
- Four way valve malfunctioning
- Outdoor unit PCB defective
- Water mixed in the local piping
- Electronic expansion valve defective
- Stop valve defective

#### **Troubleshooting**



Check No.4 Refer to P.139



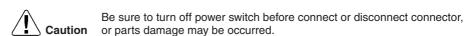
Check No.5 Refer to P.140

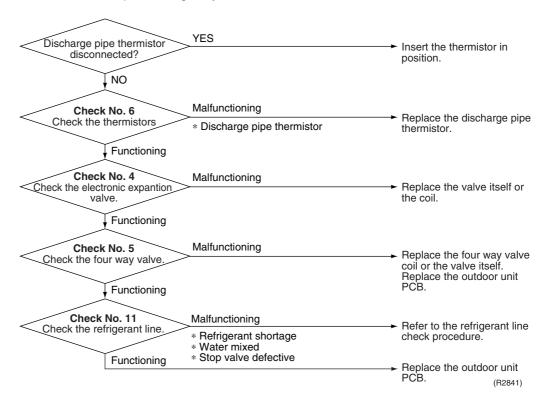


Check No.6 Refer to P.141



Check No.11 Refer to P.144





## 4.8 Compressor Lock

# remote control Display

E8

# Method of Malfunction Detection

A compressor lock is detected by checking the compressor running condition through the position detection circuit.

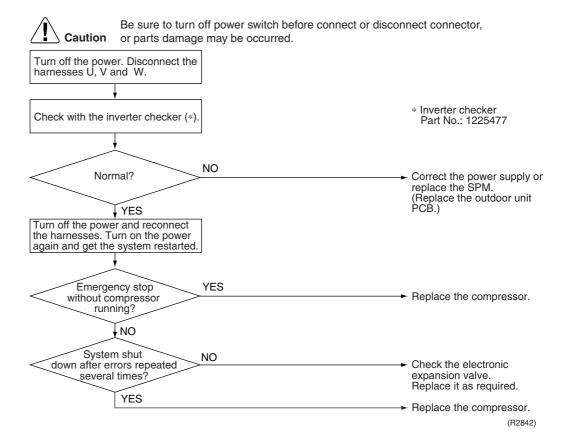
### Malfunction Decision Conditions

- The position detection circuit detects a compressor frequency of below 10 Hz for 20 seconds or a frequency of above 160 Hz.
- 40 seconds after the compressor has started, the position detection circuit detects a compressor frequency of above 180 Hz.
- The system will be shut down if the error occurs 16 times.
- Clearing condition: Continuous run for about 5 minutes (normal)

## Supposed Causes

■ Compressor locked

#### **Troubleshooting**



## 4.9 DC Fan Lock

# remote control Display

*E*7

Method of Malfunction Detection

A fan motor or related error is detected by checking the high-voltage fan motor rpm being detected by the Hall IC.

Malfunction Decision Conditions

- The fan does not start in 30 seconds even when the fan motor is running.
- The system will be shut down if the error occurs 16 times.
- Clearing condition: Continuous run for about 5 minutes (normal)

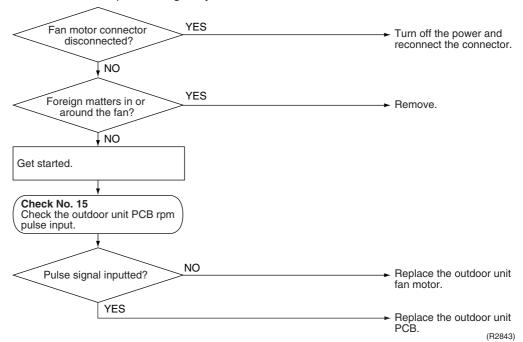
Supposed Causes

- Fan motor breakdown
- Harness or connector disconnected between fan motor and PCB or in poor contact
- Foreign matters stuck in the fan

### **Troubleshooting**



Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



## 4.10 Input Over Current Detection

# remote control Display

*E8* 

# Method of Malfunction Detection

An input over-current is detected by checking the input current value being detected by CT with the compressor running.

### Malfunction Decision Conditions

- The following CT input with the compressor running continues for 2.5 seconds. CT input : Above 20 A
- The system will be shut down if the error occurs 16 times.
- Clearing condition : Continuous run for about 5 minutes (normal)

# Supposed Causes

- Over-current due to compressor failure
- Over-current due to defective power transistor
- Over-current due to defective inverter main circuit electrolytic capacitor
- Over-current due to defective outdoor unit PCB
- Error detection due to outdoor unit PCB
- Over-current due to short-circuit

#### **Troubleshooting**



Check No.7 Refer to P.142



Check No.8 Refer to P.143

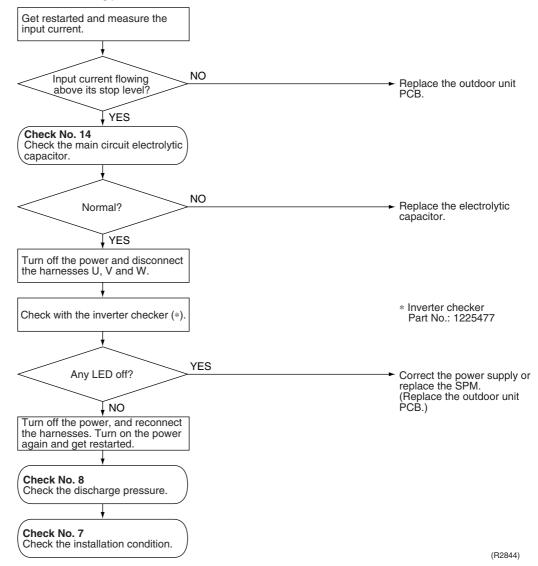


Check No.14 Refer to P.146



Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, **Caution** or parts damage may be occurred.

\* An input over-current may result from wrong internal wiring. If the wires have been disconnected and reconnected for part replacement, for example, and the system is interrupted by an input over-current, take the following procedure.



## 4.11 Four Way Valve Abnormality

# remote control Display

ER

# Method of Malfunction Detection

The room temperature thermistor, the indoor unit heat exchanger thermistor, the outdoor temperature thermistor and the outdoor unit heat exchanger thermistor are checked to see if they function within their normal ranges in the operating mode.

### Malfunction Decision Conditions

A following condition continues over 1 minute after operating 10 minutes.

- Cooling / dry operation (room temp. – indoor heat exchanger temp.) < -10°C</p>
- Heating (indoor unit heat exchanger temp. – room temp.) < -10°C</p>

## Supposed Causes

- Connector in poor contact
- Thermistor defective
- Outdoor unit PCB defective
- Four way valve coil or harness defective
- Four way valve defective
- Foreign substance mixed in refrigerant
- Insufficient gas

#### **Troubleshooting**



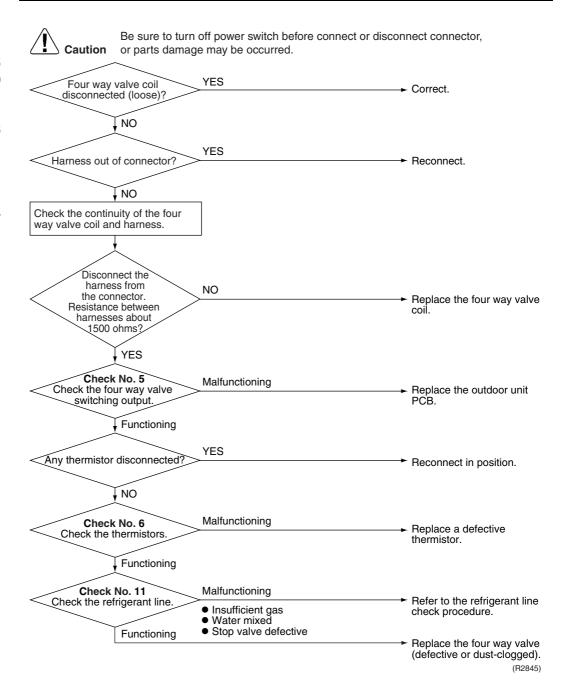
Check No.5 Refer to P.140



Check No.6 Refer to P.141



Check No.11 Refer to P.144



## 4.12 Discharge Pipe Temperature Control

## remote control **Display**

### Method of Malfunction **Detection**

The discharge pipe temperature control (stop, frequency drooping, etc.) is checked with the temperature being detected by the discharge pipe thermistor.

### Malfunction **Decision Conditions**

- If a stop takes place 6 times successively due to abnormal discharge pipe temperature, the system will be shut down.
- If the temperature being detected by the discharge pipe thermistor rises above 120°C, the compressor will stop. (The error is cleared when the temperature has dropped below

Stop temperatures (in case of 5.0kW class)

- (1) 110°C: above 45Hz (rising), above 40Hz (dropping)
- (2) 102°C: 30~45Hz (rising), 25~40Hz (dropping)
- (3) 98°C: below 30Hz (rising), below 25Hz (dropping)
- The error counter will reset itself if this or any other error does not occur during the following 60-minute compressor running time (total time).

### Supposed **Causes**

- Refrigerant shortage
- Four way valve malfunctioning
- Discharge pipe thermistor defective (heat exchanger or outdoor temperature thermistor defective)
- Outdoor unit PCB defective
- Water mixed in the local piping
- Electronic expansion valve defective
- Stop valve defective

#### **Troubleshooting**



**Check No.6** Refer to P.141



Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred. Check No. 6 Malfunctioning Replace a defective Check the thermistors. • Discharge pipe thermistor thermistor. Outdoor unit heat exchanger thermistor Outdoor temperature thermistor Functioning Check No. 4 Malfunctioning Check the electronic expansion Replace the valve itself or valve. the coil.

(R2846)

Functioning Check No. 11 Malfunctioning Refer to the refrigerant line Check the refrigerant line. Refrigerant shortage check procedure. Four way valve malfunctioning Water mixed Functioning Stop valve defective Replace the outdoor unit

## 4.13 High Pressure Control in Cooling

# remote control Display

<u>F8</u>

# Method of Malfunction Detection

High-pressure control (stop, frequency drop, etc.) is activated in the cooling mode if the temperature being sensed by the heat exchanger thermistor exceeds the limit.

## Malfunction Decision Conditions

Activated when the temperature being sensed by the heat exchanger thermistor rises above 60°C. (Deactivated when the said temperature drops below 50°C.)

## Supposed Causes

- The installation space is not large enough.
- Faulty outdoor unit fan
- Faulty electronic expansion valve
- Faulty defrost thermistor
- Faulty outdoor unit PCB
- Faulty stop valve
- Dirty heat exchanger

#### **Troubleshooting**



Check No.4 Refer to P.139



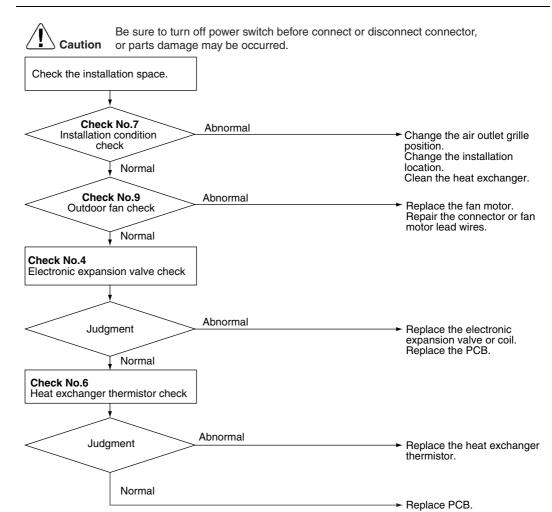
Check No.6 Refer to P.141



Check No.7 Refer to P.142

Eck No. 9

Check No.9 Refer to P.143



(R2855)

## 4.14 Position Sensor Abnormality

# remote control Display

HS.

# Method of Malfunction Detection

A compressor startup failure is detected by checking the compressor running condition through the position detection circuit.

### Malfunction Decision Conditions

- The compressor fails to start in about 15 seconds after the compressor run command signal is sent.
- Clearing condition: Continuous run for about 5 minutes (normal)
- The system will be shut down if the error occurs 16 times.

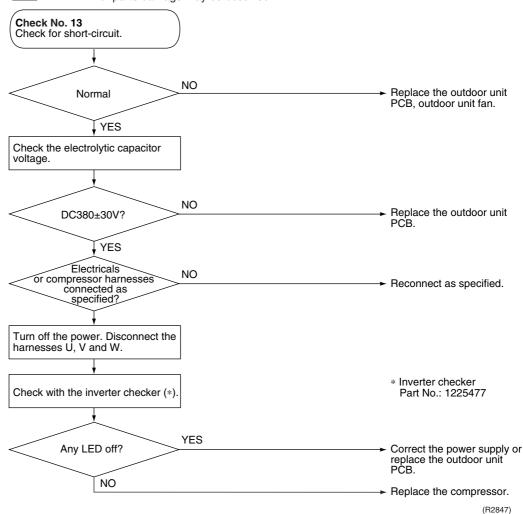
## Supposed Causes

- Compressor relay cable disconnected
- Compressor itself defective
- Outdoor unit PCB defective
- Stop valve closed
- Input voltage out of specification

#### **Troubleshooting**



Check No.13 Refer to P.145 Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



## 4.15 CT or Related Abnormality

# remote control Display

H8

# Method of Malfunction Detection

A CT or related error is detected by checking the compressor running frequency and CT-detected input current.

## Malfunction Decision Conditions

The compressor running frequency is below 55 Hz and the CT input is below 0.1 V. (The input current is also below 1.25 A.)

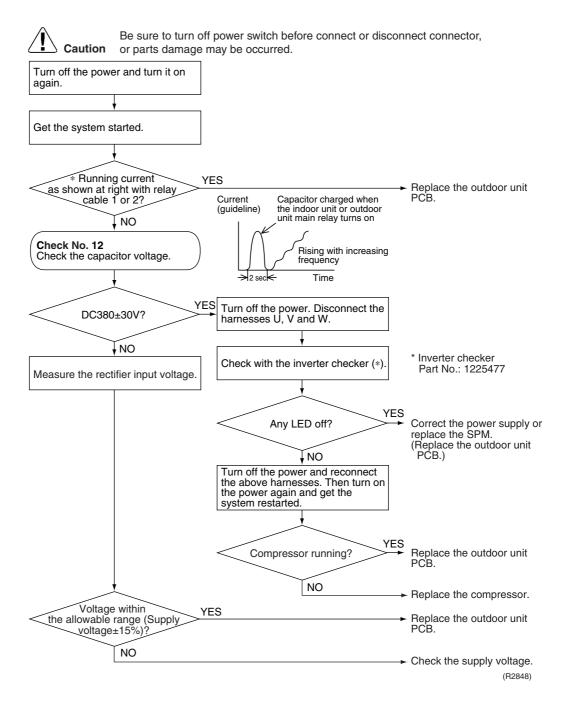
- If this error repeats 4 times, the system will be shut down.
- The error counter will reset itself if this or any other error does not occur during the following 60-minute compressor running time (total time).

## Supposed Causes

- Power transistor defective
- Internal wiring broken or in poor contact
- Reactor defective
- Outdoor unit PCB defective

#### **Troubleshooting**





## 4.16 Thermistor or Related Abnormality (Outdoor Unit)

# remote control Display

P4, J3, J6, H9

# Method of Malfunction Detection

This type of error is detected by checking the thermistor input voltage to the microcomputer. [A thermistor error is detected by checking the temperature.]

## Malfunction Decision Conditions

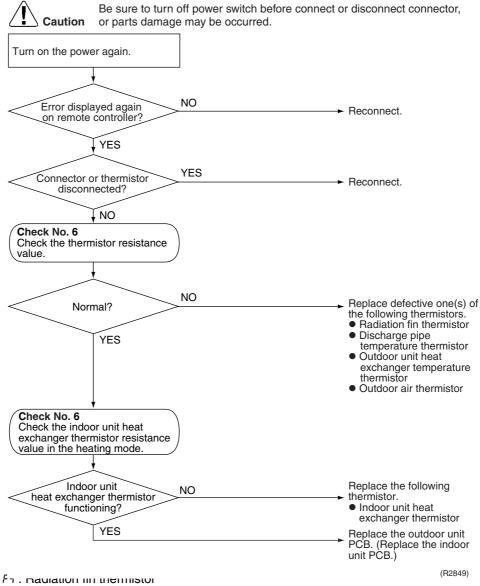
The thermistor input is above 4.96 V or below 0.04 V with the power on. Error J3 is judged if the discharge pipe thermistor temperature is smaller than the condenser thermistor temperature.

# Supposed Causes

- Connector in poor contact
- Thermistor defective
- Outdoor unit PCB defective
- Indoor unit PCB defective
- Condenser thermistor defective in the case of J3 error (outdoor unit heat exchanger thermistor in the cooling mode, or indoor unit heat exchanger thermistor in the heating mode)

#### **Troubleshooting**





*J*3: Discharge pipe thermistor

এচ : Outdoor heat exchanger thermistor

ਮਤ: Outdoor air thermistor

## 4.17 Electrical Box Temperature Rise

# remote control Display

 $\overline{L3}$ 

# Method of Malfunction Detection

An electrical box temperature rise is detected by checking the radiation fin thermistor with the compressor off.

## Malfunction Decision Conditions

With the compressor off, the radiation fin temperature is above 80°C (above 75°C in the case of 7.1kW class). (Reset is made when the temperature drops below 70°C.)

# Supposed Causes

- Fin temperature rise due to defective outdoor unit fan
- Fin temperature rise due to short-circuit
- Fin thermistor defective
- Connector in poor contact
- Outdoor unit PCB defective

#### **Troubleshooting**



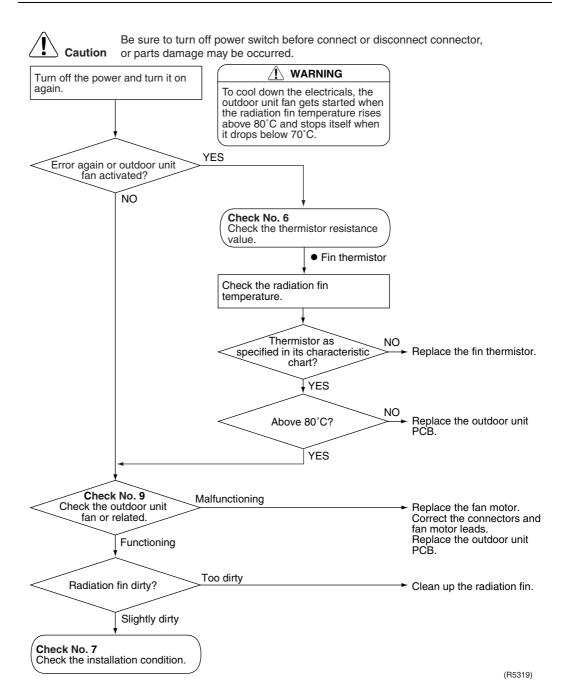
Check No.6 Refer to P.141



Check No.7 Refer to P.142



Check No.9 Refer to P.143



## 4.18 Radiation Fin Temperature Rise

# remote control Display

LY

# Method of Malfunction Detection

A radiation fin temperature rise is detected by checking the radiation fin thermistor with the compressor on.

### Malfunction Decision Conditions

If the radiation fin temperature with the compressor on is above 90°C,

- If a radiation fin temperature rise takes place 4 times successively, the system will be shut down
- The error counter will reset itself if this or any other error does not occur during the following 60-minute compressor running time (total time).

# Supposed Causes

- Fin temperature rise due to defective outdoor unit fan
- Fin temperature rise due to short-circuit
- Fin thermistor defective
- Connector in poor contact
- Outdoor unit PCB defective

#### **Troubleshooting**



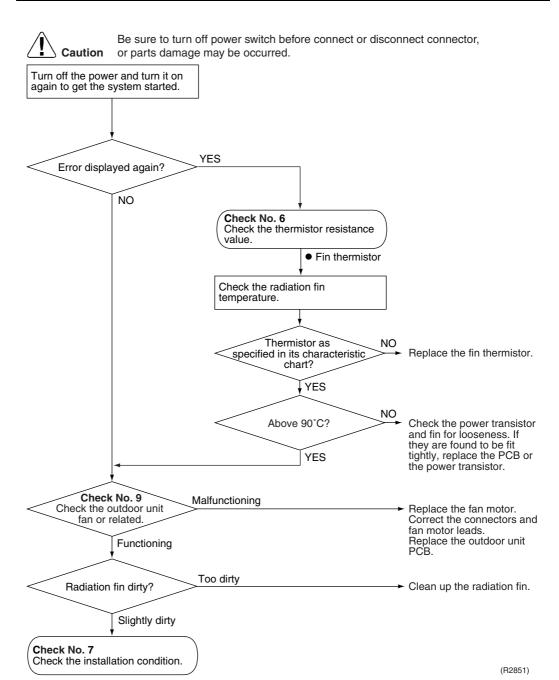
Check No.6 Refer to P.141



Check No.7 Refer to P.142



Check No.9 Refer to P.143



## 4.19 Output Over Current Detection

# remote control Display

<u>L5</u>

# Method of Malfunction Detection

An output over-current is detected by checking the current that flows in the inverter DC section.

### Malfunction Decision Conditions

- A position signal error occurs while the compressor is running.
- A speed error occurs while the compressor is running.
- An output over-current input is fed from the output over-current detection circuit to the microcomputer.
- The system will be shut down if the error occurs 16 times.
- Clearing condition: Continuous run for about 5 minutes (normal)

## Supposed Causes

- Over-current due to defective power transistor
- Over-current due to wrong internal wiring
- Over-current due to abnormal supply voltage
- Over-current due to defective PCB
- Error detection due to defective PCB
- Over-current due to closed stop valve
- Over-current due to compressor failure
- Over-current due to poor installation condition

#### **Troubleshooting**



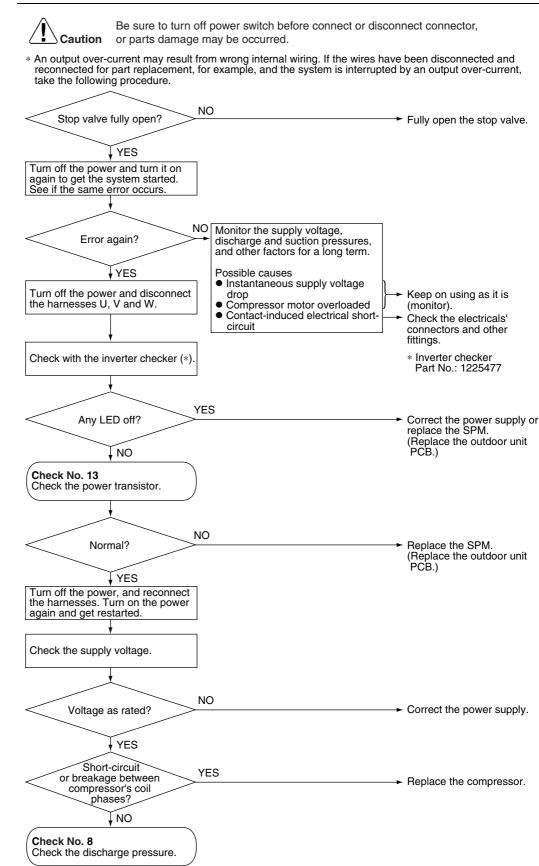
Check No.7 Refer to P.142



Check No.8 Refer to P.143



Check No.13 Refer to P.145



Service Diagnosis

(R2852)

Check No. 7

Check the installation condition.

Troubleshooting SiEN04-306D

## 4.20 Insufficient Gas

## remote control Display

ШП

# Method of Malfunction Detection

Gas shortage detection I: A gas shortage is detected by checking the CT-detected input current value and the compressor running frequency.

Gas shortage detection II: A gas shortage is detected by checking the difference between indoor unit heat exchanger temperature and room temperature as well as the difference between outdoor unit heat exchanger temperature and room temperature.

#### Malfunction Decision Conditions

Gas shortage detection I:

DC current  $\times$  DC voltage < A (A/Hz)  $\times$  Compressor running frequency +B

However, when the status of running frequency > 55 (Hz) is kept on for a certain time.

Note: The values are different from model to model.

	A	B
R-410A	1756 / 256	-50
R22	2600 / 256	-300
2YC63	2420 / 256	55

Gas shortage detection II:

If a gas shortage error takes place 4 times successively, the system will be shut down. The error counter will reset itself if this or any other error does not occur during the following 60-minute compressor running time (total time).

## Supposed Causes

- Refrigerant shortage (refrigerant leakage)
- Poor compression performance of compressor
- Discharge pipe thermistor disconnected, or indoor unit or outdoor unit heat exchanger thermistor disconnected, room or outside air temperature thermistor disconnected
- Stop valve closed
- Electronic expansion valve defective

SiEN04-306D Troubleshooting

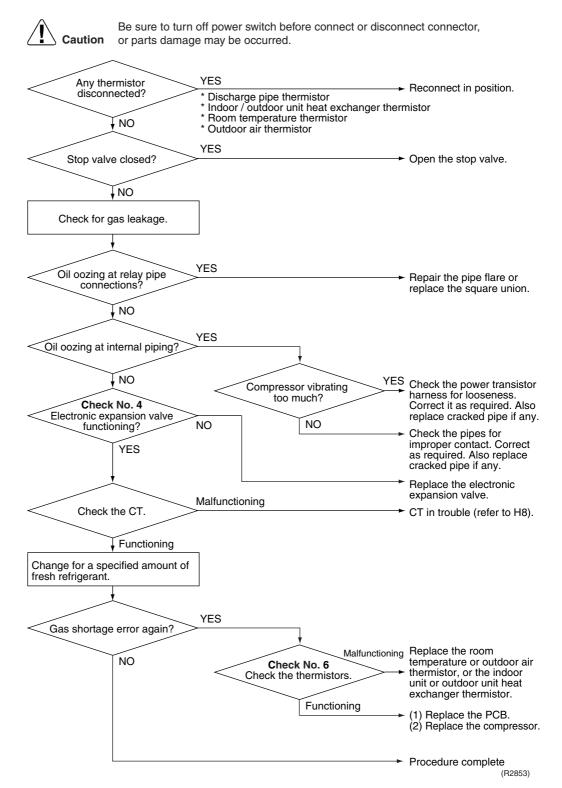
#### **Troubleshooting**



Check No.4 Refer to P.139



Check No.6 Refer to P.141



Troubleshooting SiEN04-306D

## 4.21 Low-voltage Detection

## remote control Display

*U2* 

# Method of Malfunction Detection

An abnormal voltage rise or drop is detected by checking the detection circuit or DC voltage detection circuit.

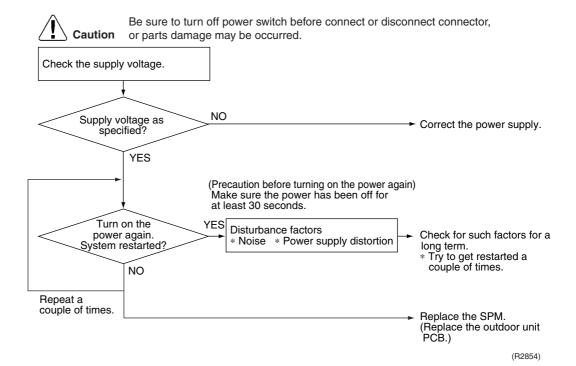
#### Malfunction Decision Conditions

- An over-voltage signal is fed from the over-voltage detection circuit to the microcomputer, or the voltage being detected by the DC voltage detection circuit is judged to be below 150 V for 0.1 second.
- The system will be shut down if the error occurs 16 times.
- Clearing condition: Continuous run for about 60 minutes (normal)

## Supposed Causes

- Supply voltage not as specified
- Over-voltage detector or DC voltage detection circuit defective
- PAM control part(s) defective

#### **Troubleshooting**



SiEN04-306D Check

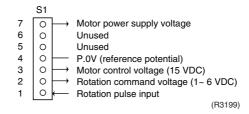
## 5. Check

### 5.1 How to Check

## 5.1.1 Fan Motor Connector Output Check

#### Check No.01

- 1. Check connector connection.
- 2. Check motor power supply voltage output (pins 4-7).
- 3. Check motor control voltage (pins 4-3).
- 4. Check rotation command voltage output (pins 4-2).
- 5. Check rotation pulse input (pins 4-1).

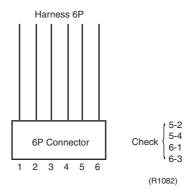


## 5.1.2 Electronic Expansion Valve Check

#### **Check No.4**

Conduct the followings to check the electronic expansion valve (EV).

- 1. Check to see if the EV connector is correctly inserted in the PCB. Compare the EV unit and the connector number.
- 2. Turn the power off and back on again, and check to see if all the EVs generate latching sound.
- 3. If any of the EVs does not generate latching noise in the above step 2, disconnect that connector and check the conductivity using a tester.
  - Check the conductivity between pins 1, 3 and 6, and between pins 2, 4 and 5. If there is no conductivity between the pins, the EV coil is faulty.



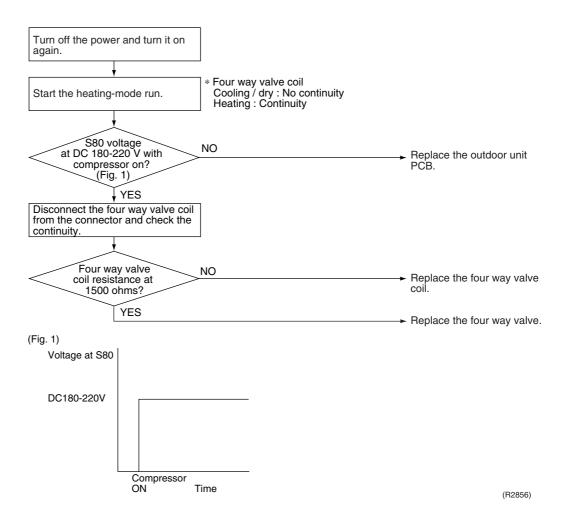
- 4. If no EV generates latching sound in the above step 2, the outdoor unit PCB is faulty.
- 5. If the conductivity is confirmed in the above step 2, mount a good coil (which generated latching sound) in the EV unit that did not generate latching sound, and check to see if that EV generates latching sound.
  - \*If latching sound is generated, the outdoor unit PCB is faulty.
  - \*If latching sound is not generated, the EV unit is faulty.

Note: Please note that the latching sound varies depending on the valve type.

Check SiEN04-306D

## 5.1.3 Four Way Valve Performance Check

#### **Check No.5**



SiEN04-306D Check

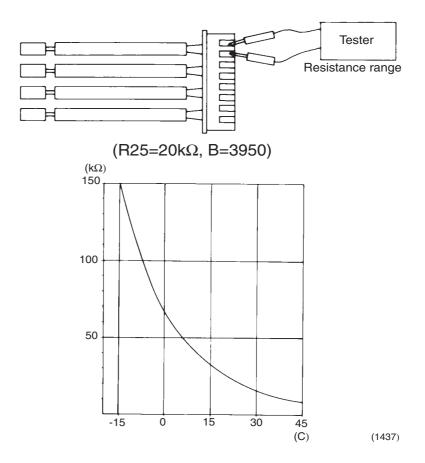
## **5.1.4 Thermistor Resistance Check**

#### **Check No.6**

Remove the connectors of the thermistors on the PCB, and measure the resistance of each thermistor using tester.

The relationship between normal temperature and resistance is shown in the graph and the table below.

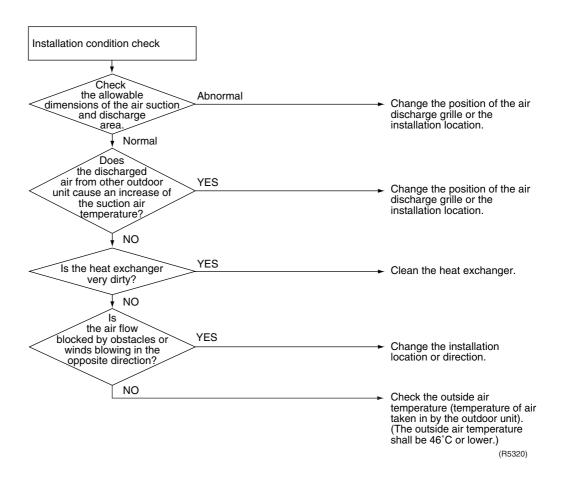
Thermistor	R25°C=20kΩB=3950
Temperature (°C)	
-20	211.0 (kΩ)
-15	150
-10	116.5
<del>-</del> 5	88
0	67.2
5	51.9
10	40
15	31.8
20	25
25	20
30	16
35	13
40	10.6
45	8.7
50	7.2



Check SiEN04-306D

#### 5.1.5 Installation Condition Check

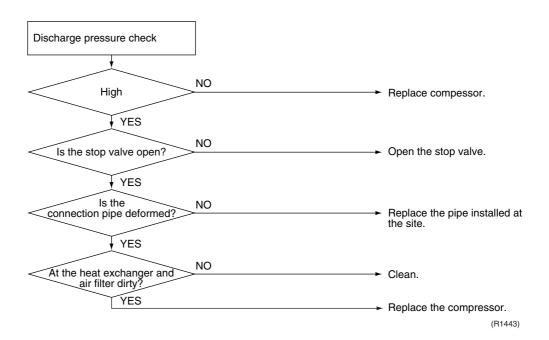
#### **Check No.7**



SiEN04-306D Check

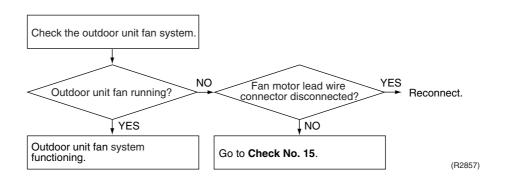
## 5.1.6 Discharge Pressure Check

#### **Check No.8**



## 5.1.7 Outdoor Unit Fan System Check (With DC Motor)

#### **Check No.9**



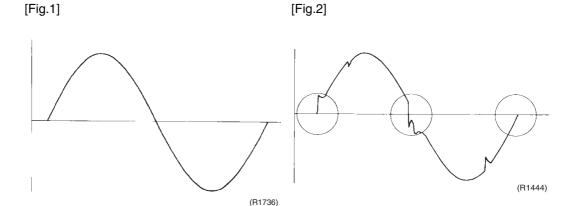
Check SiEN04-306D

## 5.1.8 Power Supply Waveforms Check

#### Check No.10

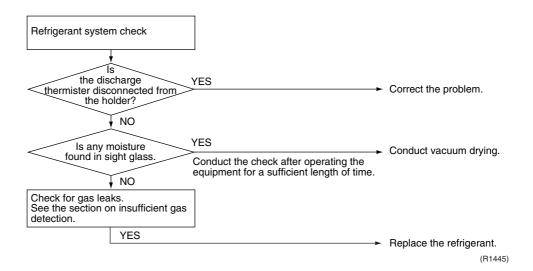
Measure the power supply waveform between pins 1 and 3 on the terminal board, and check the waveform disturbance.

- Check to see if the power supply waveform is a sine wave (Fig.1).
- Check to see if there is waveform disturbance near the zero cross (sections circled in Fig.2)



## 5.1.9 Inverter Units Refrigerant System Check

#### Check No.11



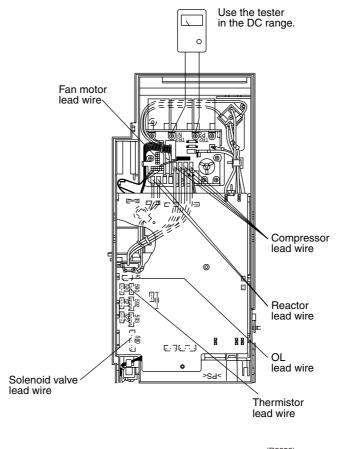
SiEN04-306D Check

## 5.1.10 Capacitor Voltage Check

#### Check No.12

Before this checking, be sure to check the main circuit for short-circuit.

- Checking the capacitor voltage
- With the circuit breaker still on, measure the voltage according to the drawing of the model in question. Be careful never to touch any live parts.



(R2858)

#### **5.1.11 Power Transistor Check**

#### Check No.13

- Checking the power transistor
- Never touch any live parts for at least 10 minutes after turning off the circuit breaker.
- If unavoidably necessary to touch a live part, make sure the power transistor's supply voltage is below 50 V using the tester.
- For the UVW, make measurements at the Faston terminal on the board or the relay connector.

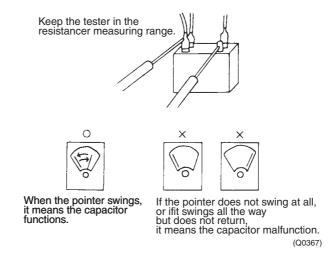
Tester's negative terminal	Power transistor (+)	UVW	Power transistor (–)	UVW	
Tester's positive terminal	UVW	Power transistor (+)	UVW	Power transistor (–)	
Normal resistance	Several kohms to several Mohms				
Abnormal resistance	0 or ∞				

Check SiEN04-306D

### 5.1.12 Main Circuit Electrolytic Capacitor Check

#### Check No.14

- Checking the main circuit electrolytic capacitor
- Never touch any live parts for at least 10 minutes after turning off the circuit breaker.
- If unavoidably necessary to touch a live part, make sure there is no DC voltage using the tester.
- Check the continuity with the tester. Reverse the pins and make sure there is continuity.



### 5.1.13 Turning Speed Pulse Input on the Outdoor Unit PCB Check

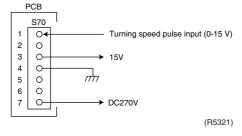
#### **Check No.15**

<Propeller fan motor>

Make sure the voltage of 270±30V is being applied.

- (1) Stop the operation first and then the power off, and disconnect the connector S70.
- (2) Make sure there is about DC 270 V between pins 4 and 7.
- (3) With the system and the power still off, reconnect the connector S70.
- (4) Make a turn of the fan motor with a hand, and make sure the pulse (0-15 V) appears twice at pins 1 and 4.

If the fuse is blown out, the outdoor-unit fan may also be in trouble. Check the fan too. If the voltage in Step (2) is not applied, it means the PCB is defective. Replace the PCB. If the pulse in Step (4) is not available, it means the Hall IC is defective. Replace the DC fan motor. If there are both the voltage (2) and the pulse (4), replace the PCB.



\* Propeller fan motor: S70

# Part 7 Removal Procedure

1.	Indo	or Unit	148
	1.1	Removal of the Air Filter / Front Panel	148
	1.2	Removal of the Front Grille	151
	1.3	Removal of the Horizontal Blades / Vertical Blades	153
	1.4	Removal of the Electrical Box / PCB / Swing Motor	155
	1.5	Removal of the Heat Exchanger	161
	1.6	Removal of the Fan Rotor / Fan Motor	164
2.	Outo	loor Unit	166
		Removal of the Panels and Plates	
	2.2	Removal of the Fan Motor / Propeller Fan	170
		Removal of the PCB / Electrical Box	
	2.4	Removal of the Reactor	
	2.5	Removal of the Sound Blanket	184
		Removal of the Four Way Valve	
	2.7	Removal of the Electronic Expansion Valve	187
	2.8	Removal of the Compressor	188

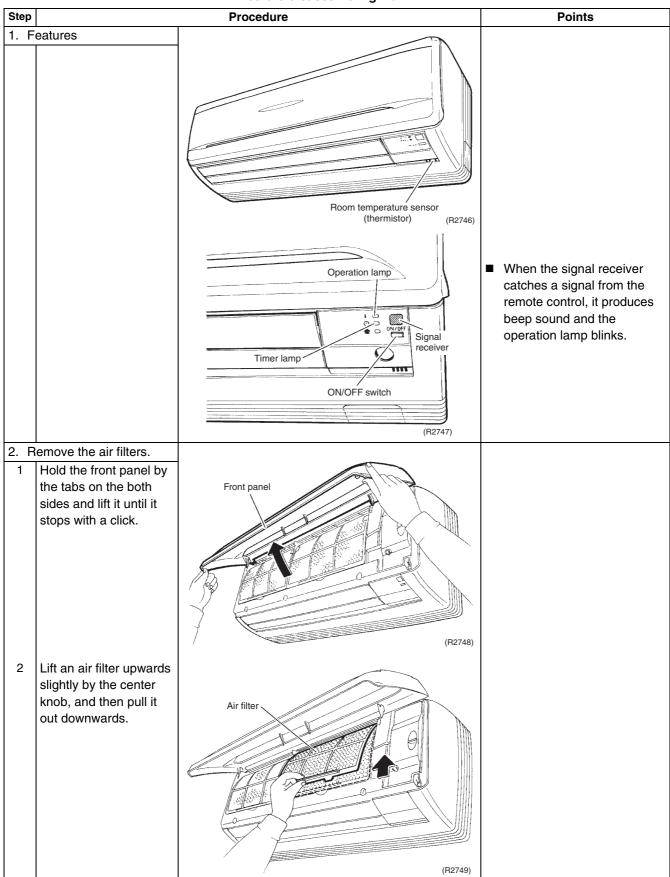
## 1. Indoor Unit

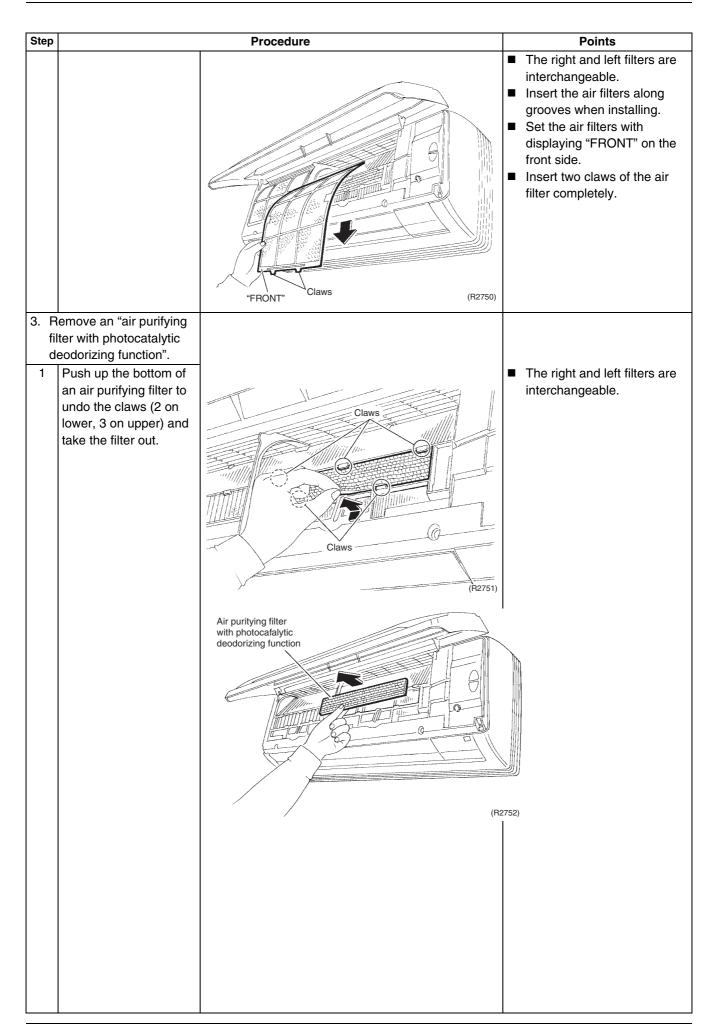
## 1.1 Removal of the Air Filter / Front Panel

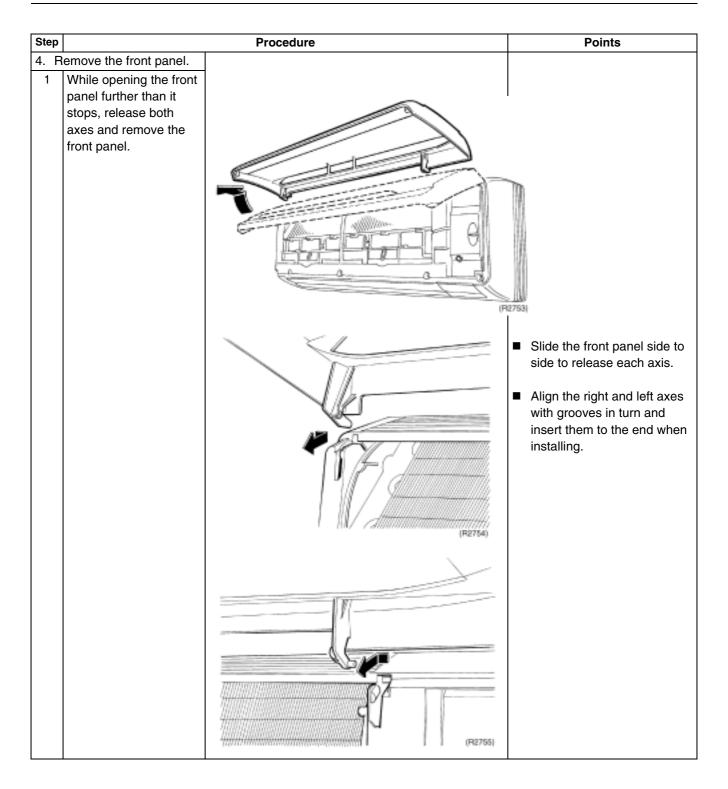
**Procedure** 

**Warning** 

Be sure to wait 10 minutes or more after turning off all power supplies before disassembling work.





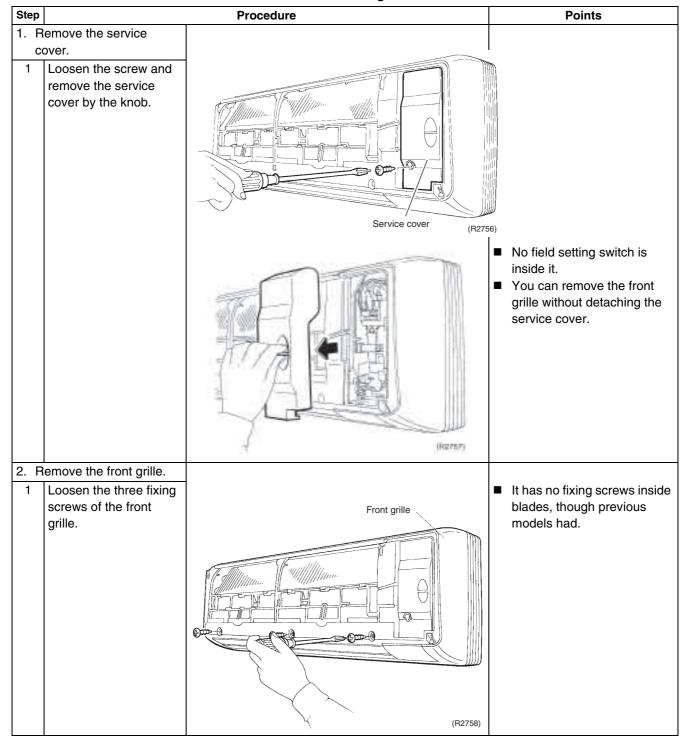


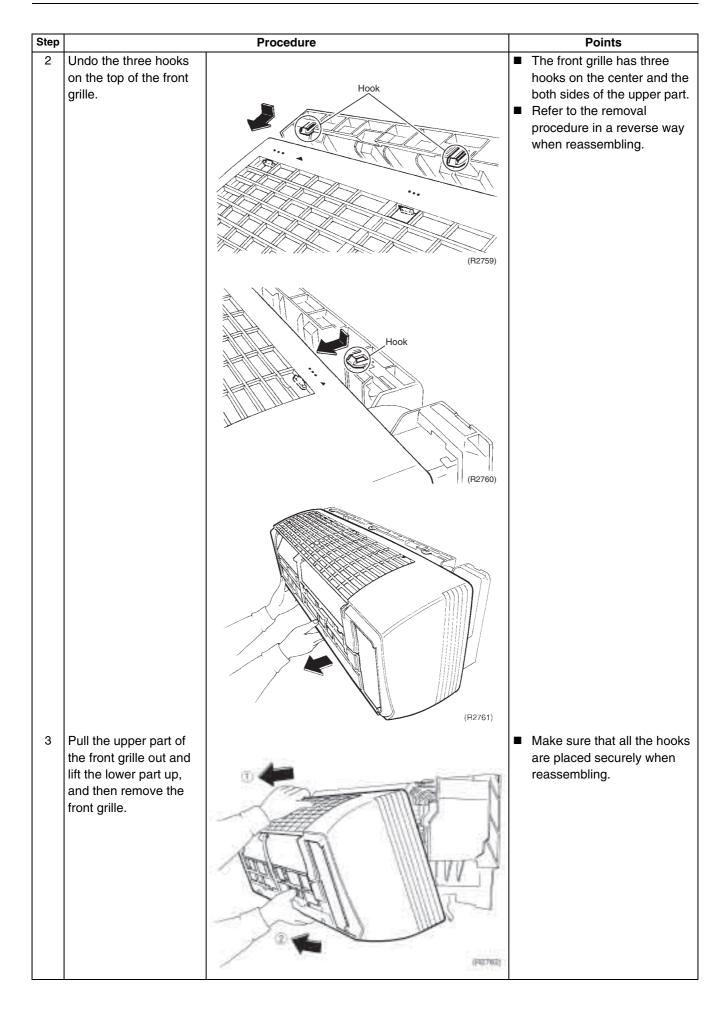
## 1.2 Removal of the Front Grille

#### **Procedure**

/ Warning

Be sure to wait 10 minutes or more after turning off all power supplies before disassembling work.



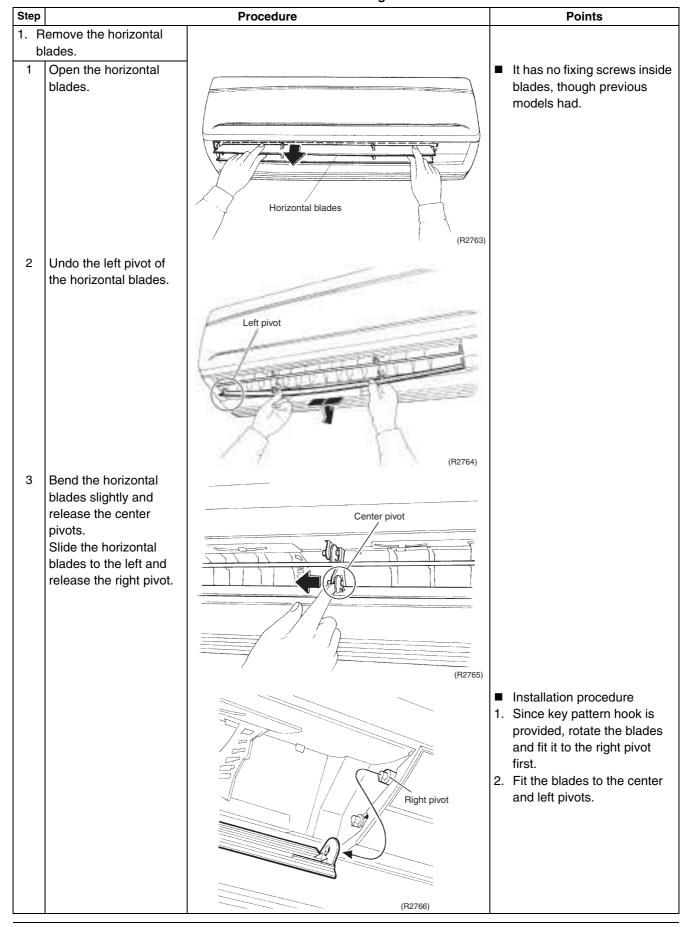


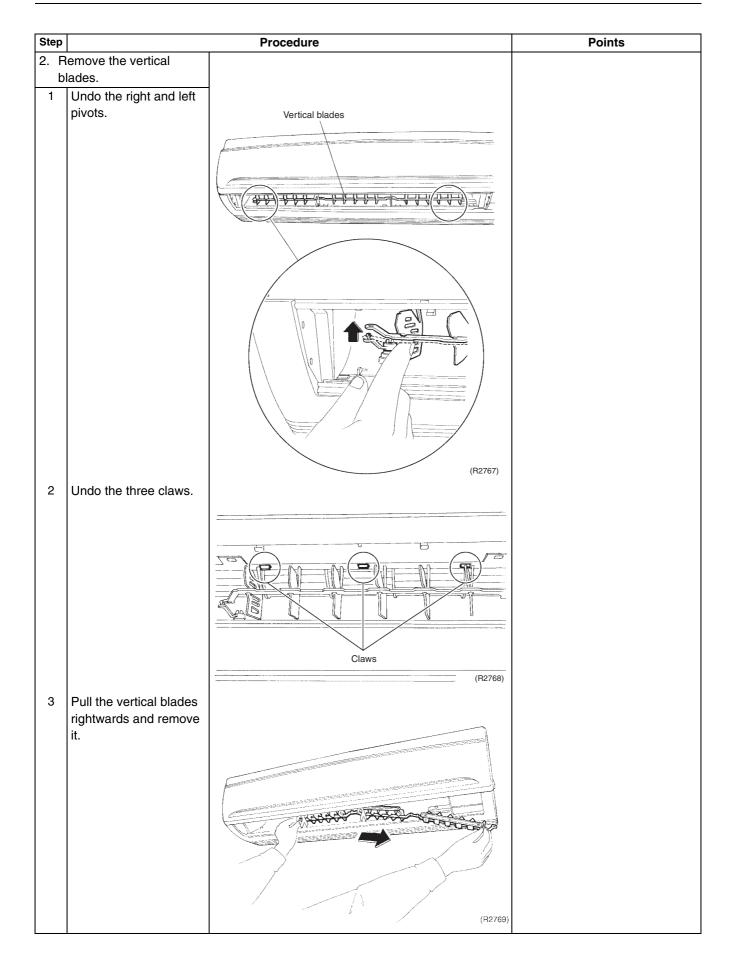
## 1.3 Removal of the Horizontal Blades / Vertical Blades

**Procedure** 

/ Warning

Be sure to wait 10 minutes or more after turning off all power supplies before disassembling work.



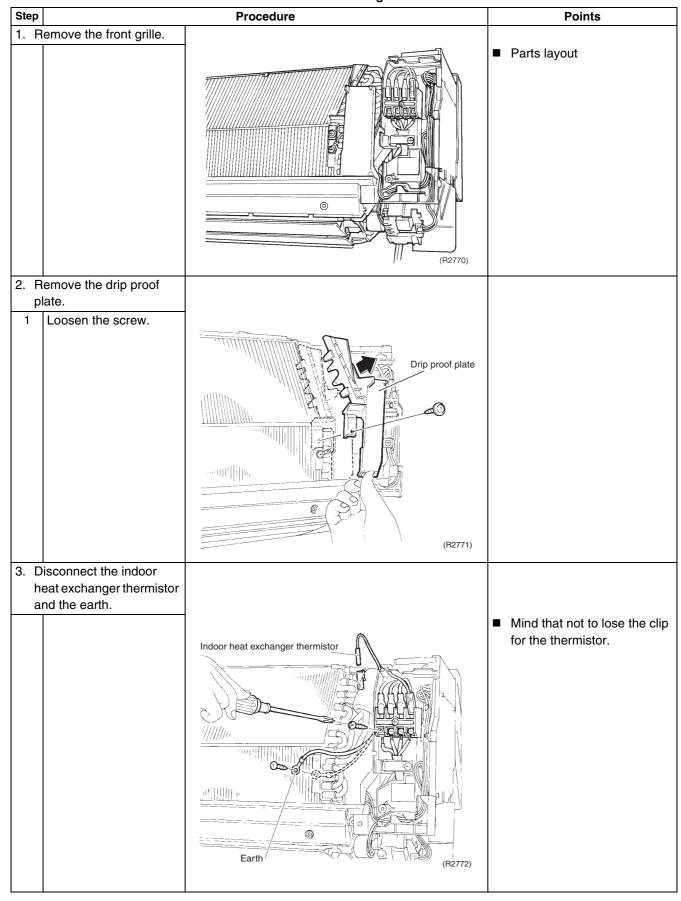


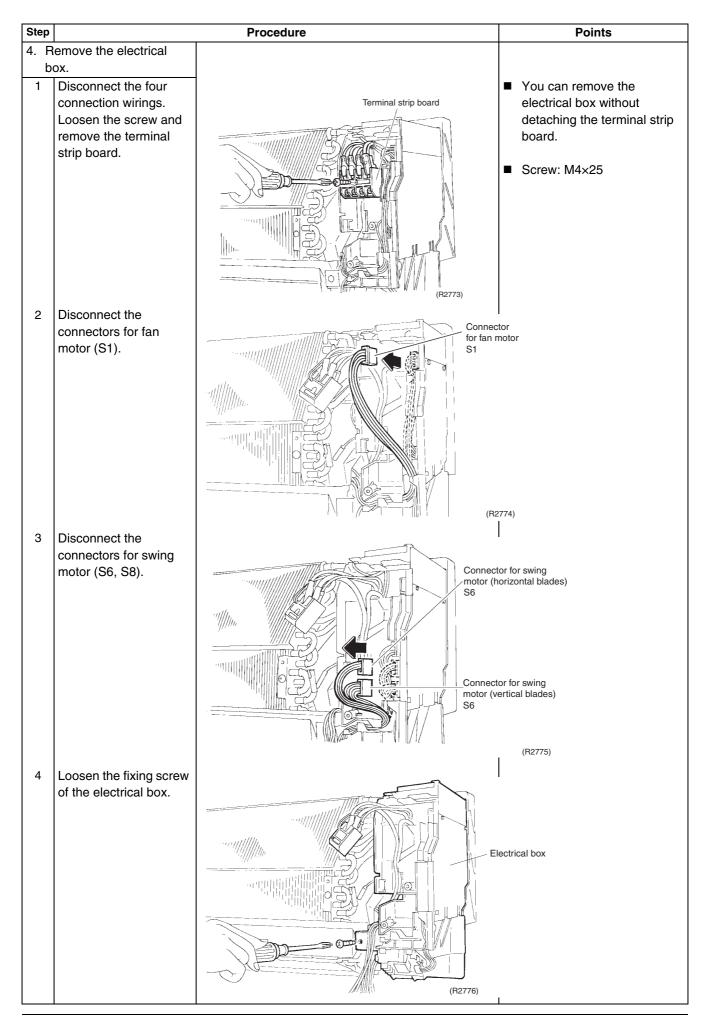
## 1.4 Removal of the Electrical Box / PCB / Swing Motor

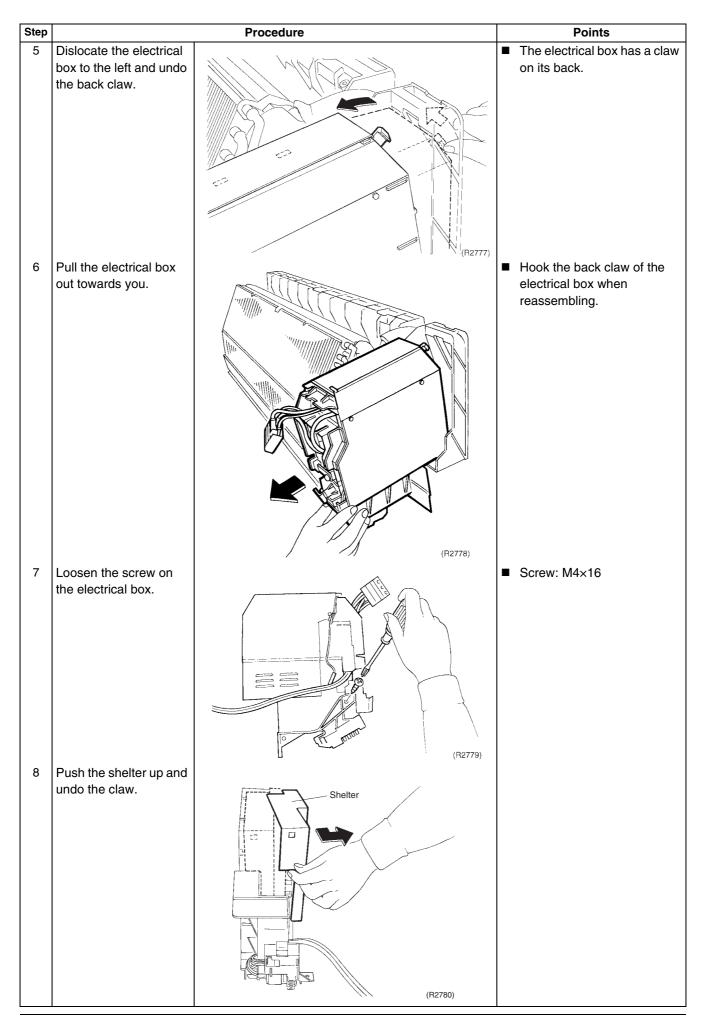
**Procedure** 

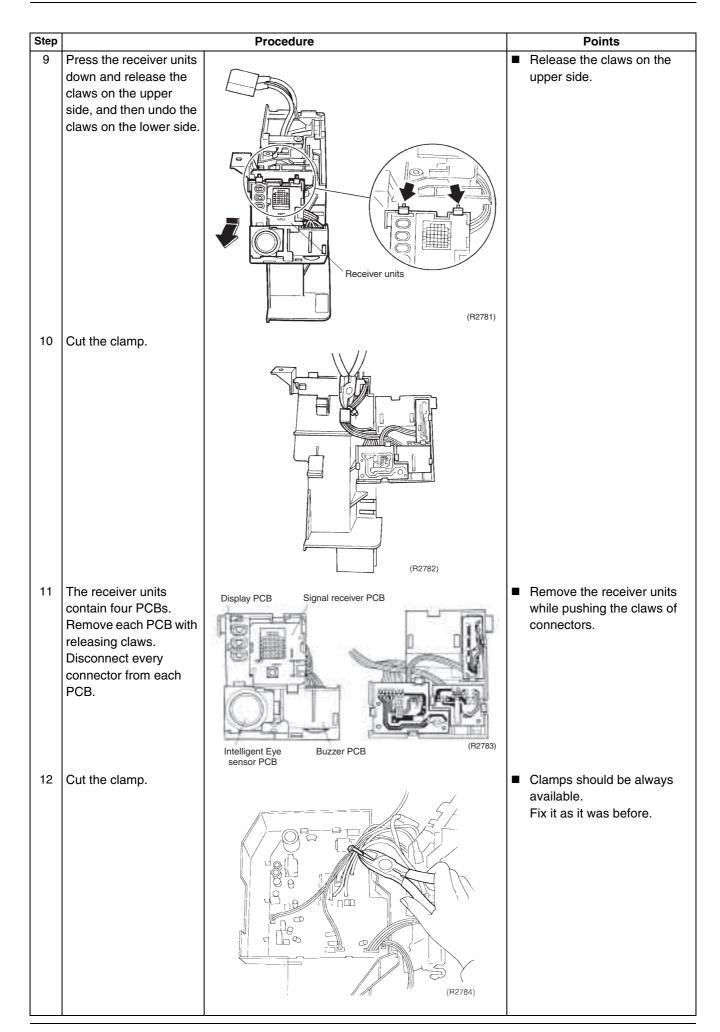
/ Warning

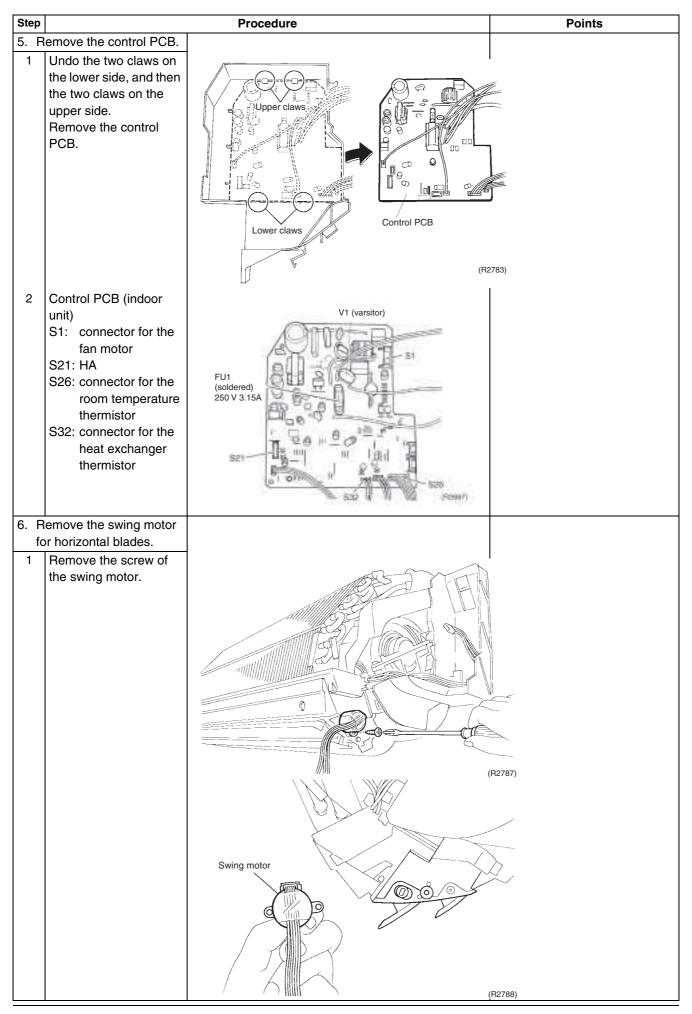
Be sure to wait 10 minutes or more after turning off all power supplies before disassembling work.

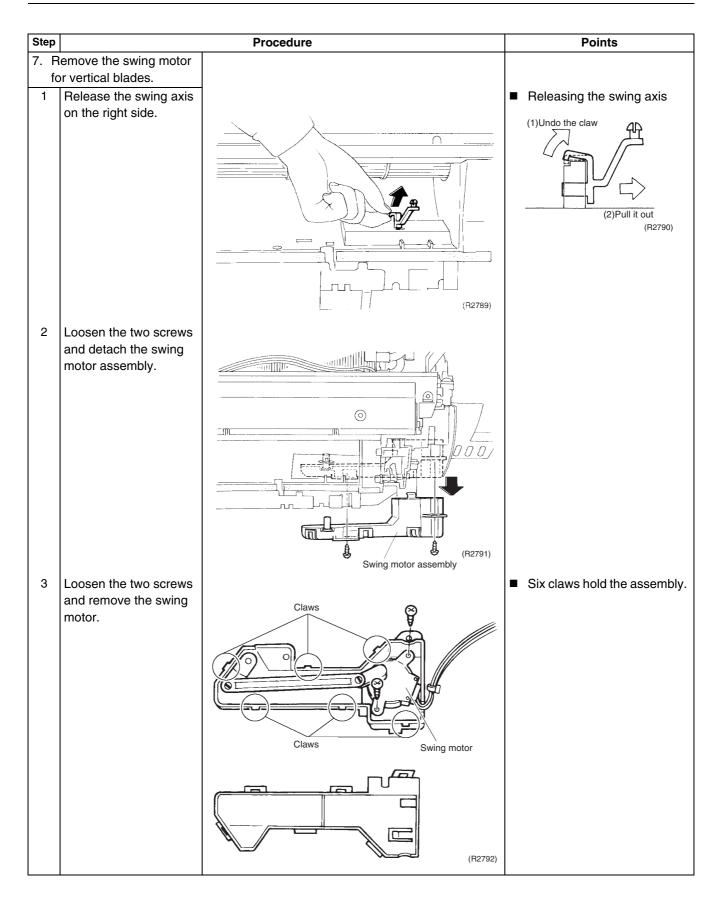










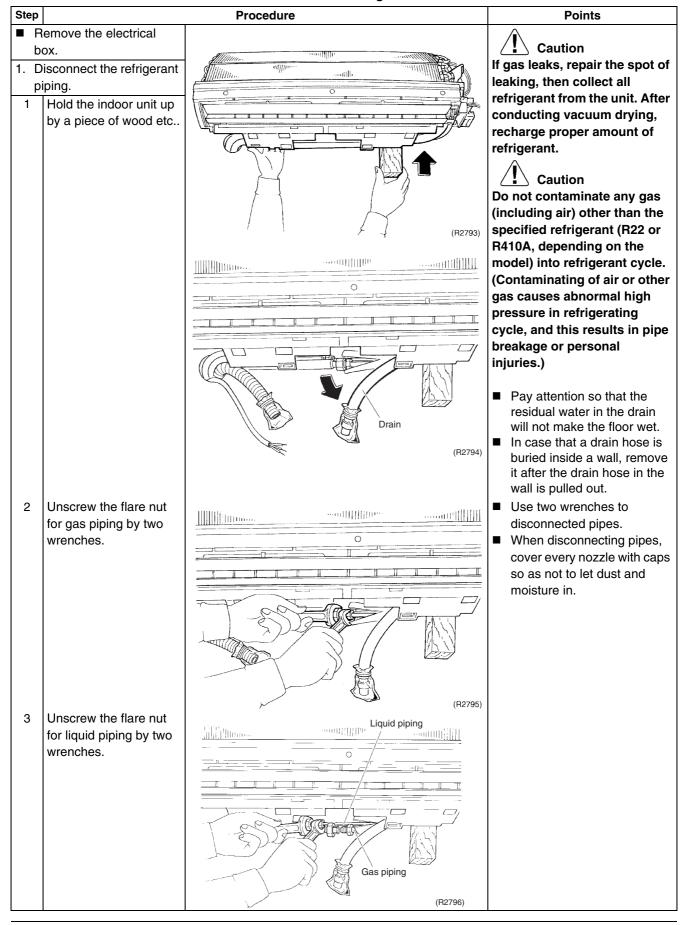


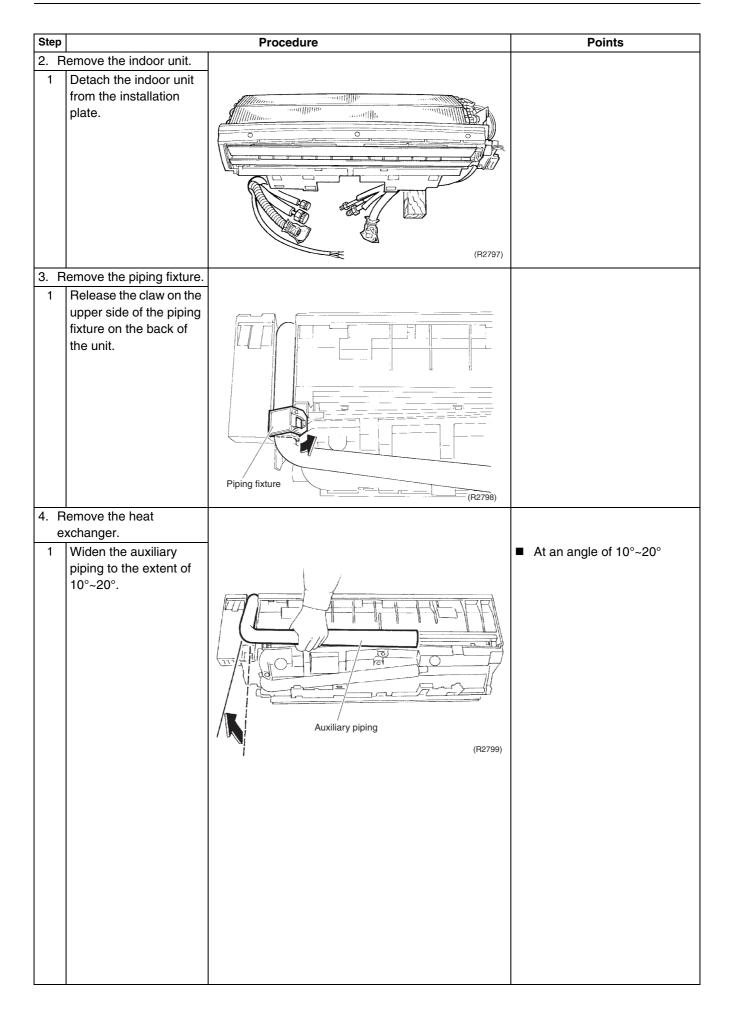
## 1.5 Removal of the Heat Exchanger

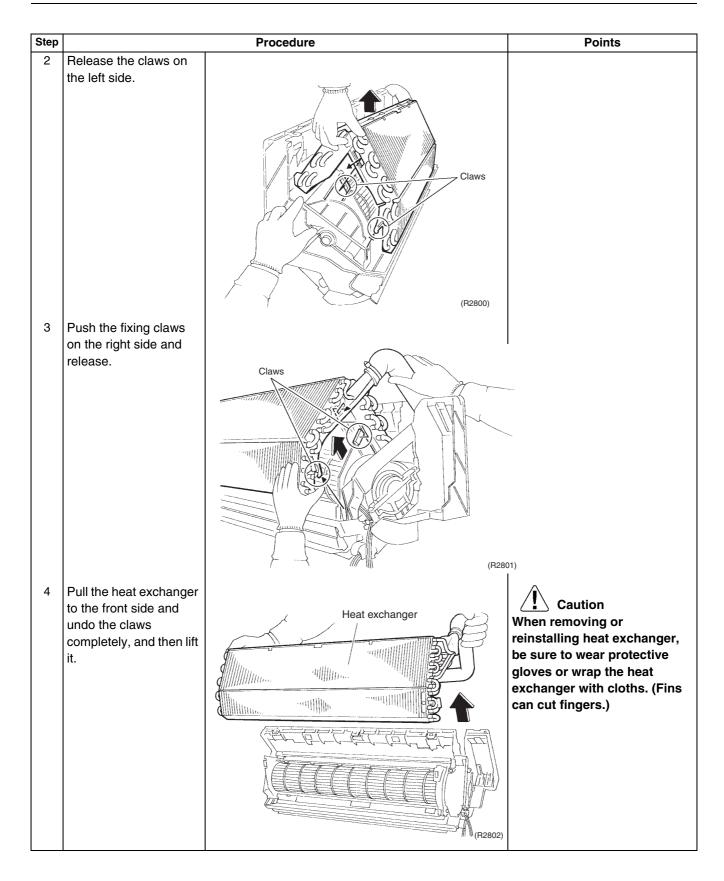
#### **Procedure**



Be sure to wait 10 minutes or more after turning off all power supplies before disassembling work.





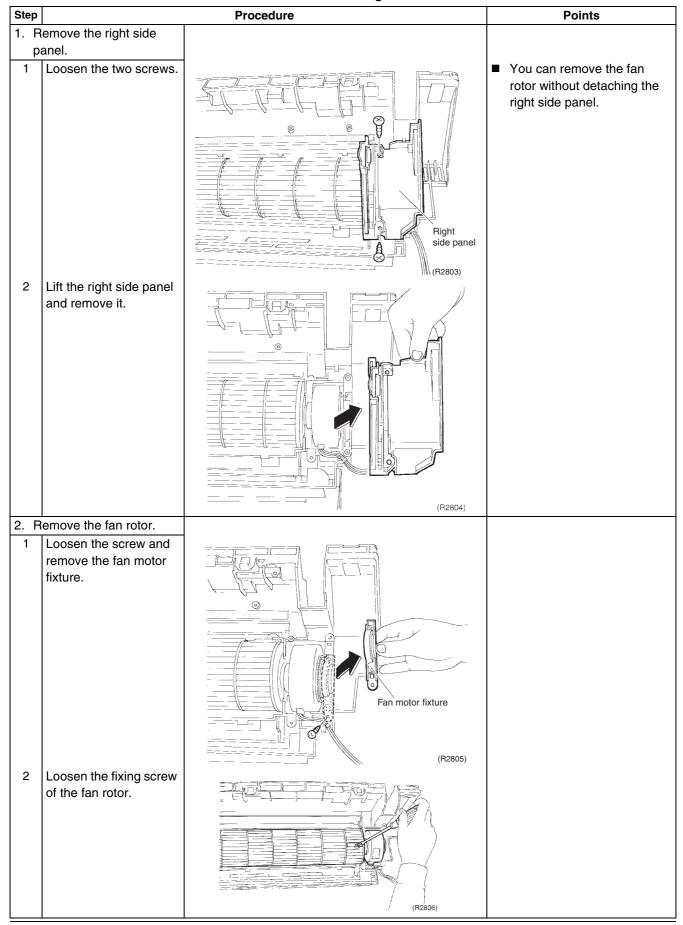


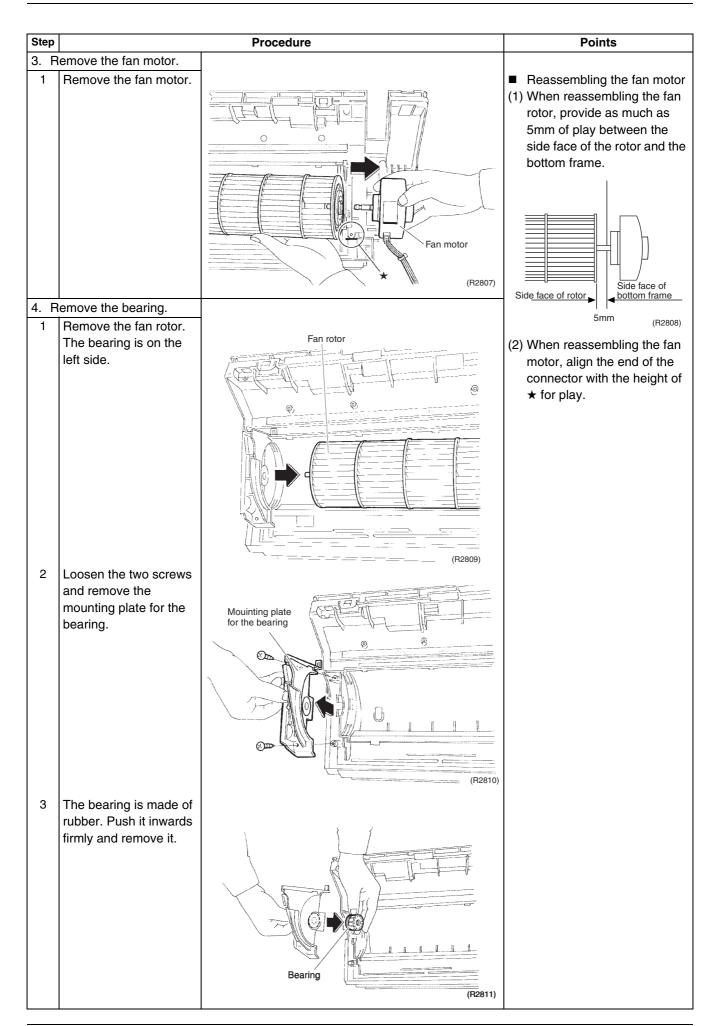
## 1.6 Removal of the Fan Rotor / Fan Motor

**Procedure** 

Warning

Be sure to wait 10 minutes or more after turning off all power supplies before disassembling work.





Outdoor Unit SiEN04-306D

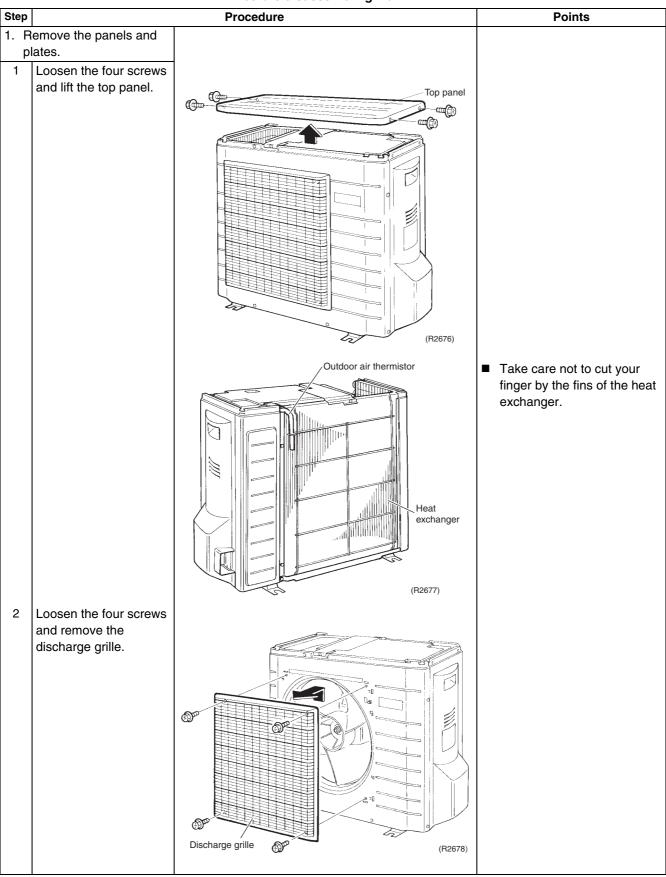
## 2. Outdoor Unit

## 2.1 Removal of the Panels and Plates

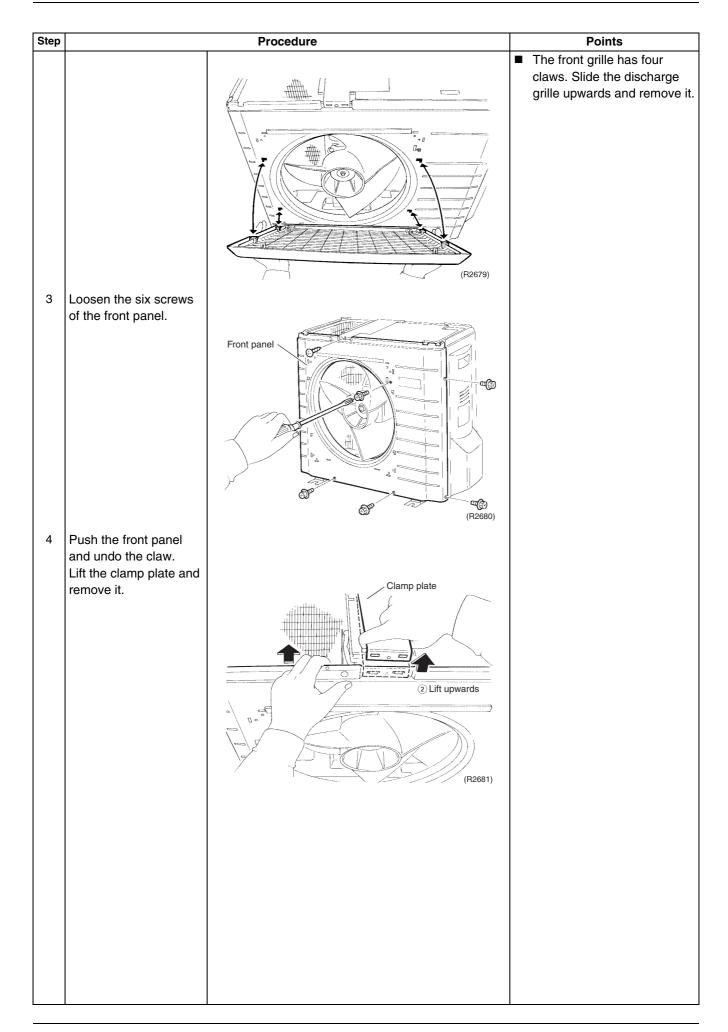
**Procedure** 

**Warning** 

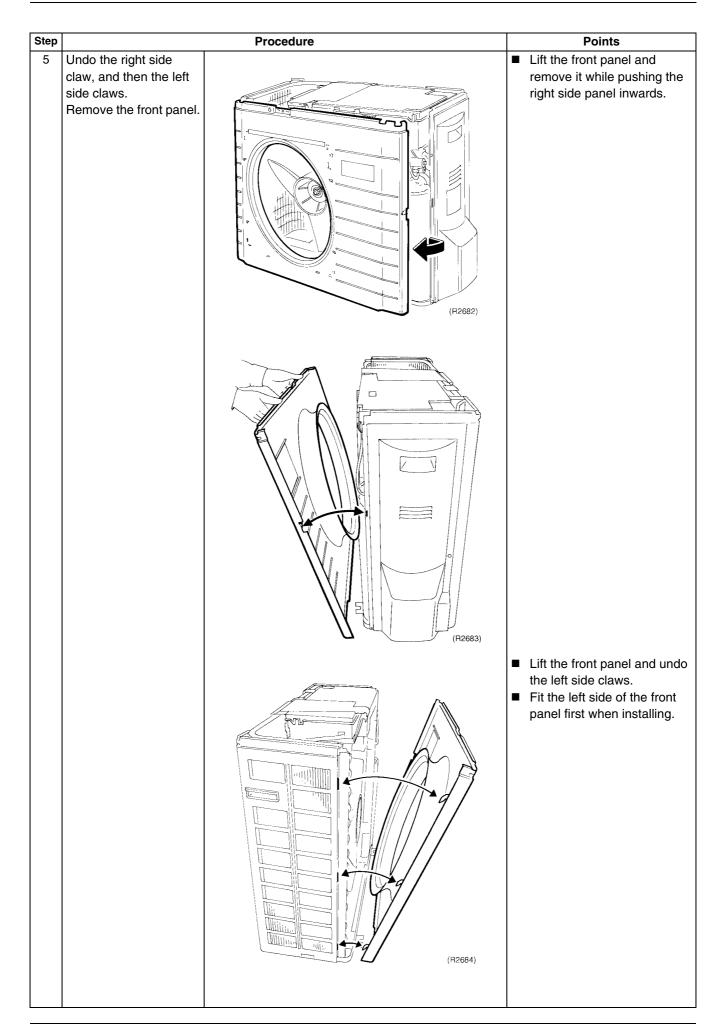
Be sure to wait 10 minutes or more after turning off all power supplies before disassembling work.



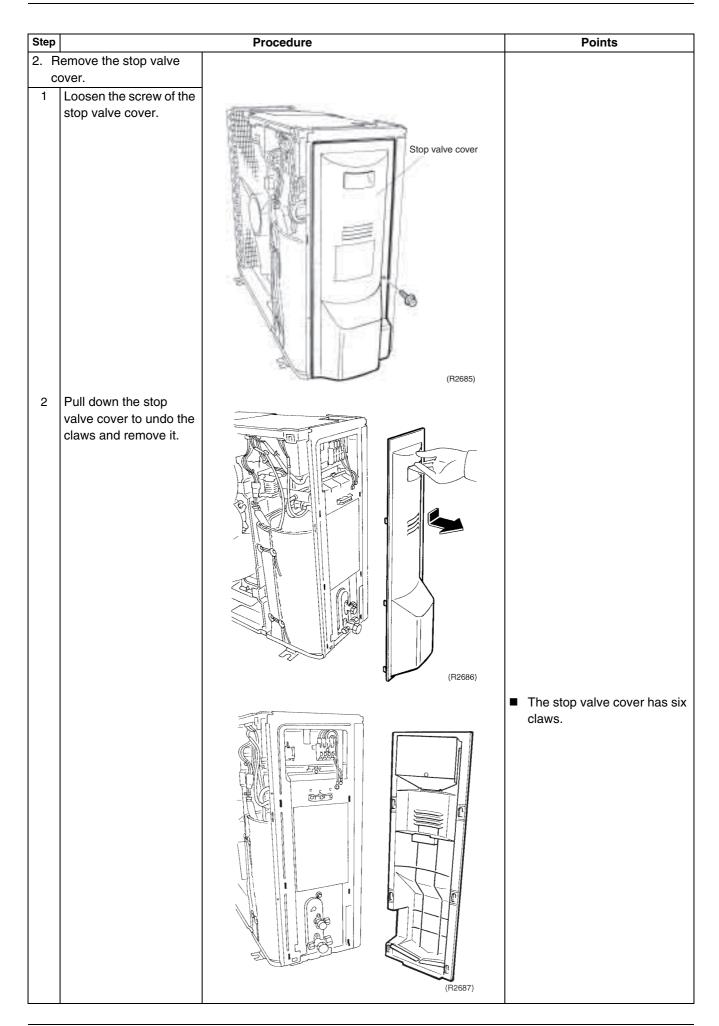
SiEN04-306D Outdoor Unit



Outdoor Unit SiEN04-306D



SiEN04-306D Outdoor Unit



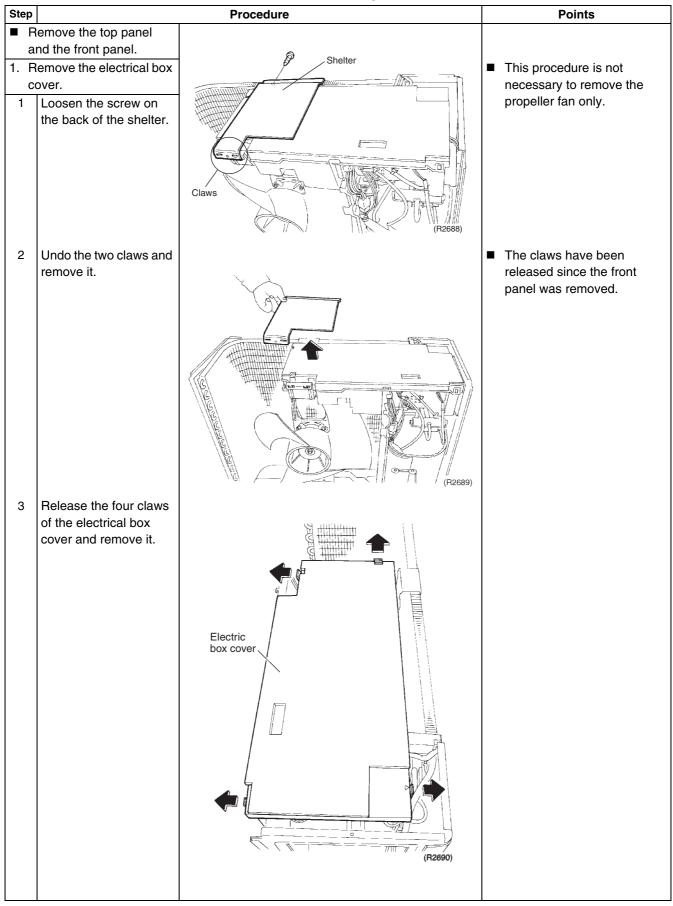
Outdoor Unit SiEN04-306D

## 2.2 Removal of the Fan Motor / Propeller Fan

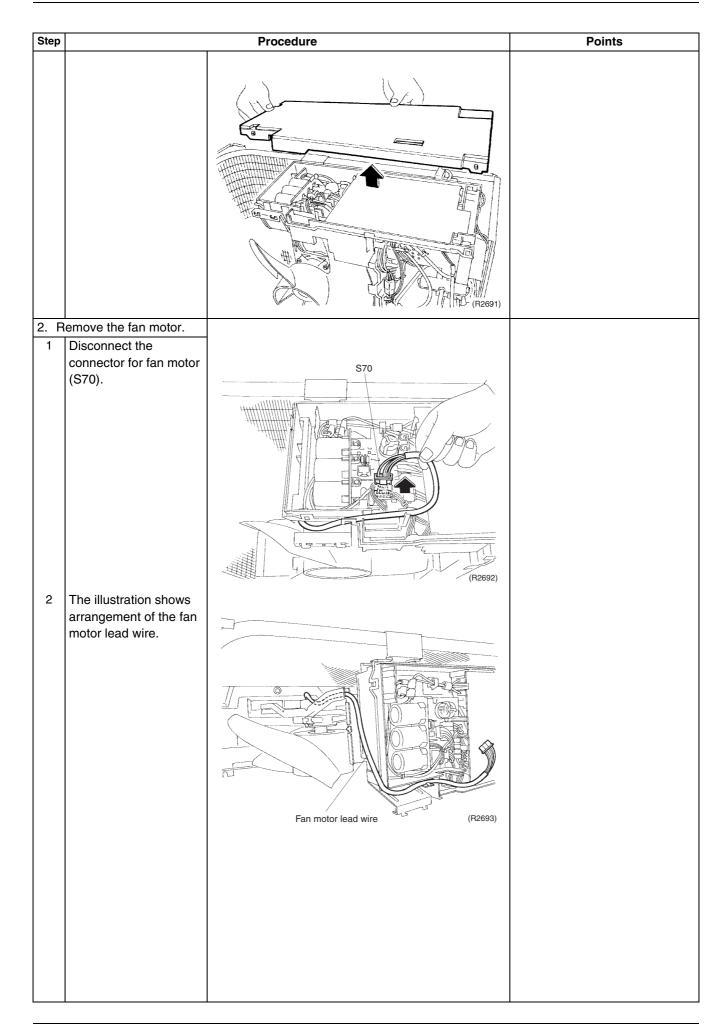
#### **Procedure**

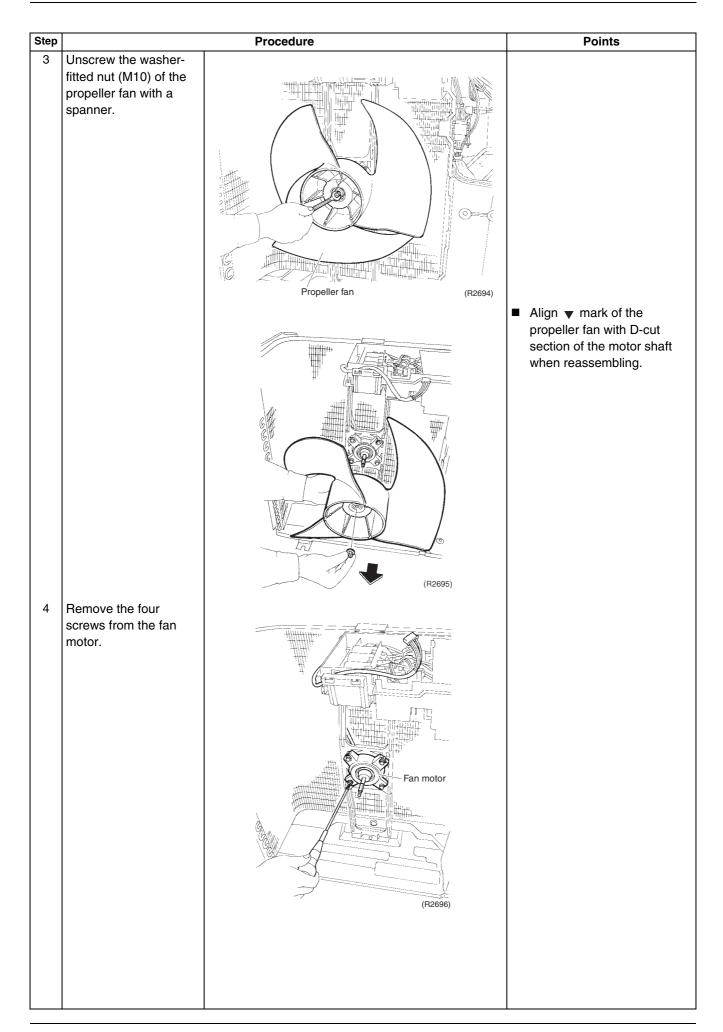
**Warning** 

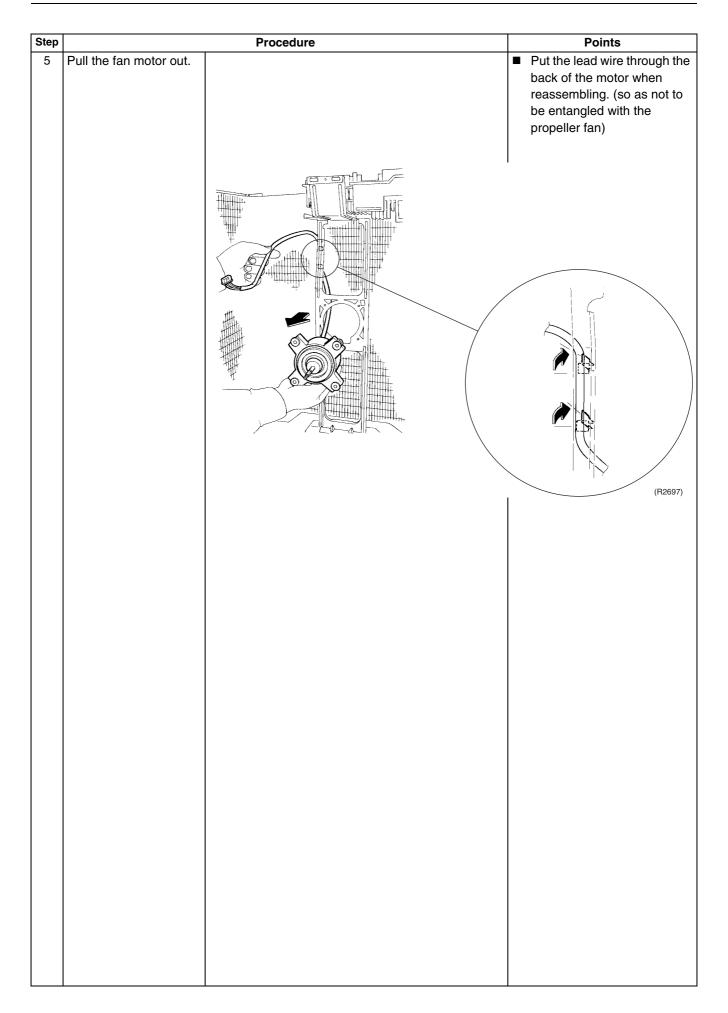
Be sure to wait 10 minutes or more after turning off all power supplies before disassembling work.



SiEN04-306D Outdoor Unit







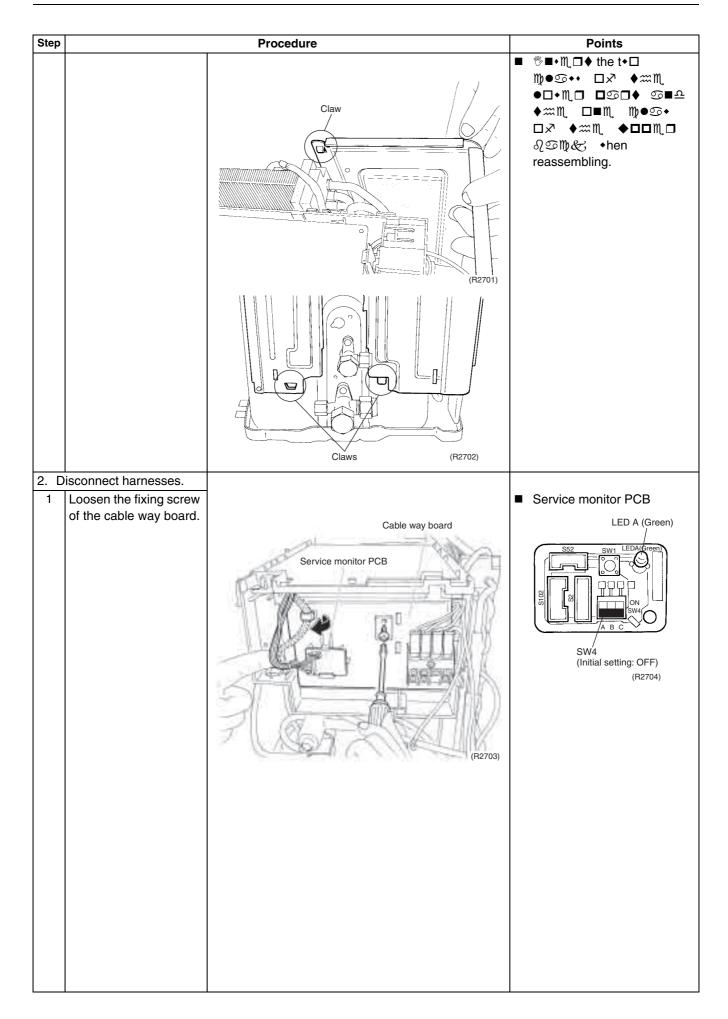
## 2.3 Removal of the PCB / Electrical Box

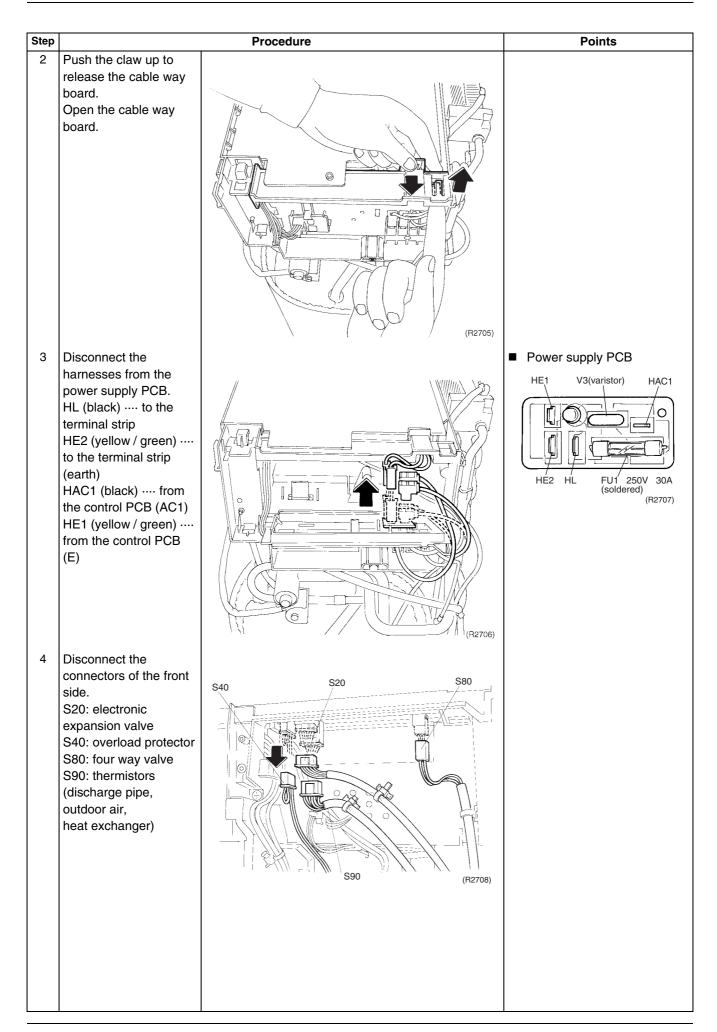
#### **Procedure**

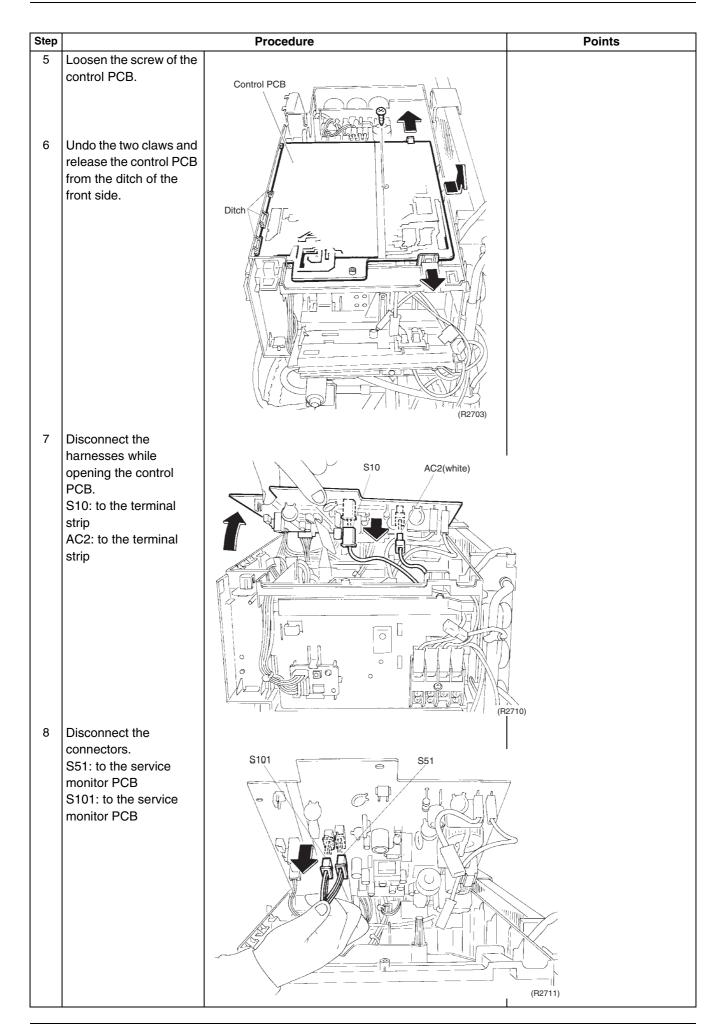
/ Warning

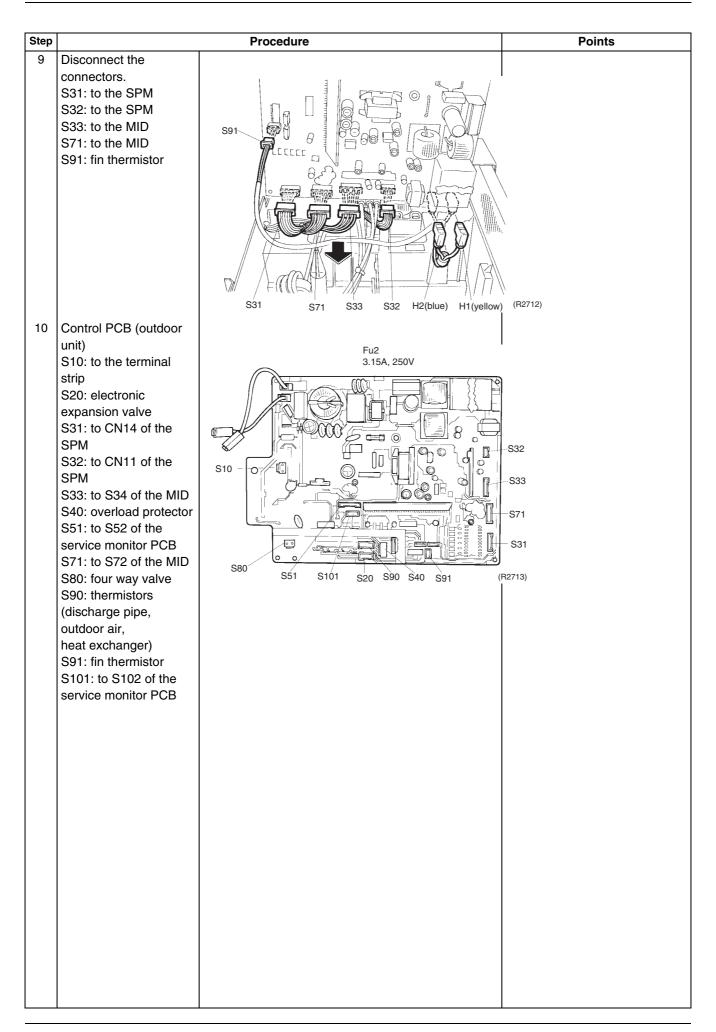
Be sure to wait 10 minutes or more after turning off all power supplies before disassembling work.

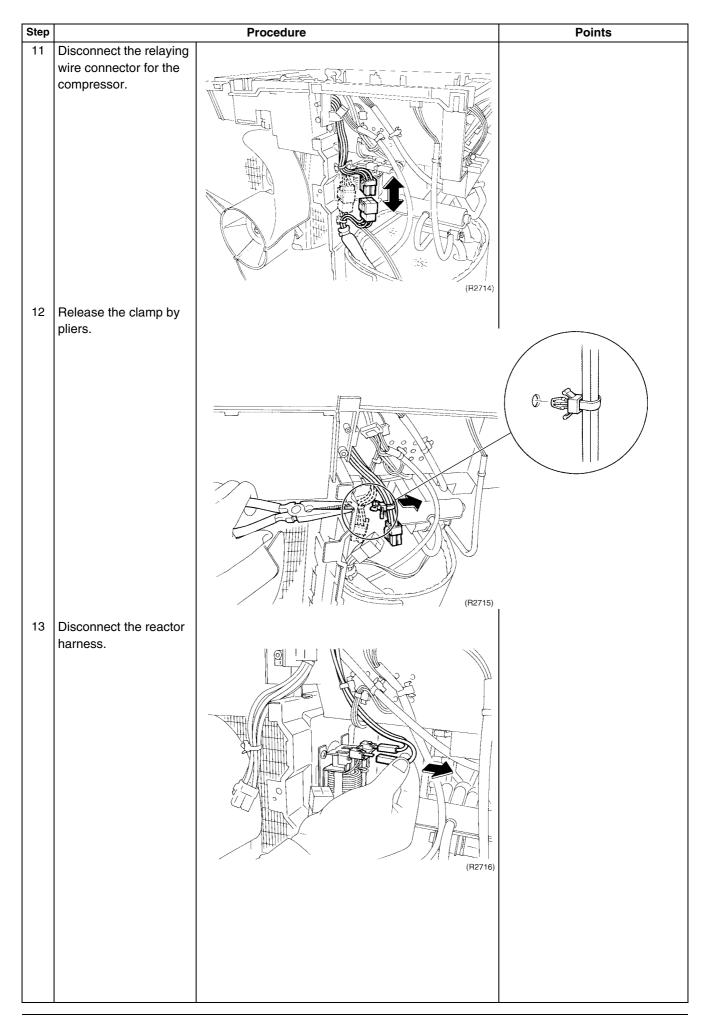
Step		Procedure	Points
	Remove the top panel		
	and the front panel.		
	Remove the right side	Terminal strip board	Terminal strip number
1	Disconnect the three		black (1) power supply white (2) power supply
'	connection wirings and		red (3) transmission
	the two earth wires.		yellow / green (≟) earth
2	Loosen the three	(R2698)	
_	screws of the right side		
	panel.	Right side panel  (R2699)	
3	Loosen the fixing screw of the electrical box.		
		(R2700)	

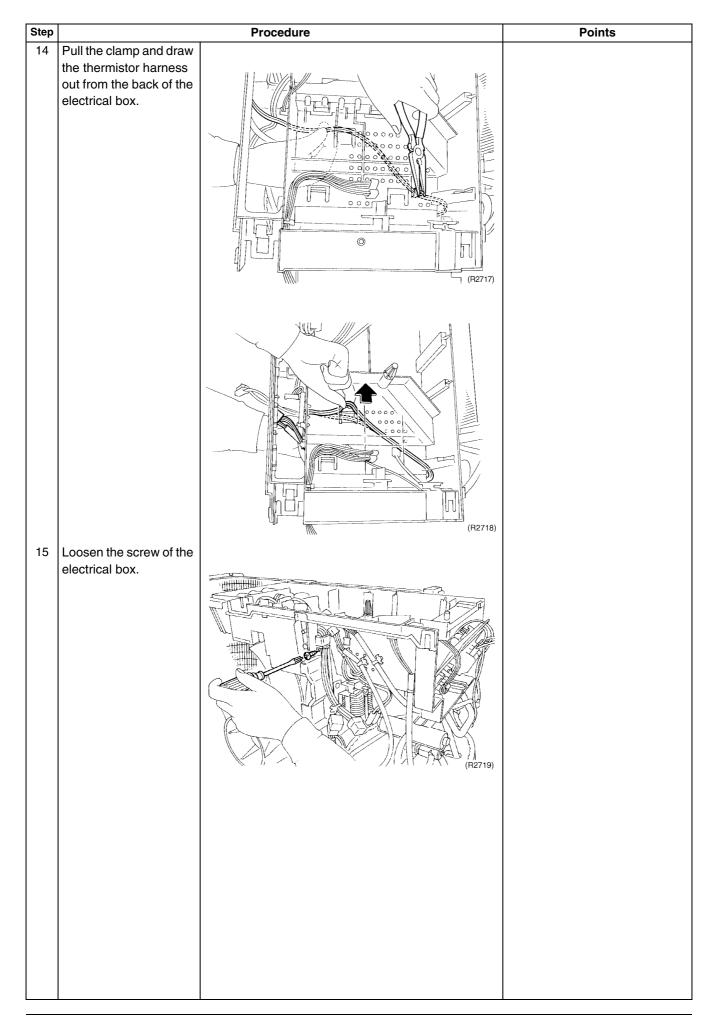


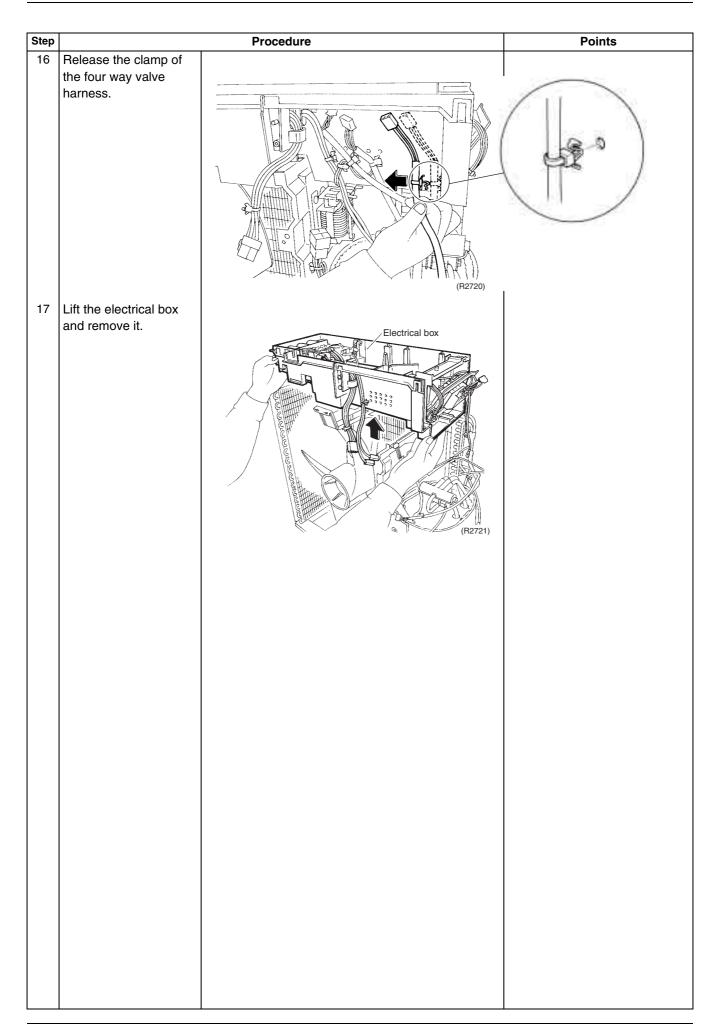










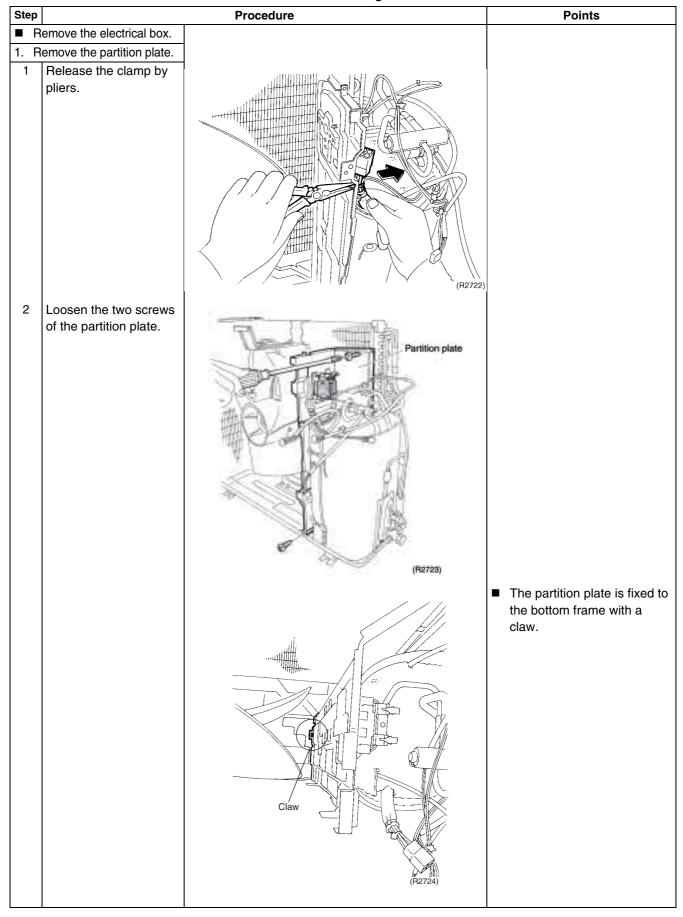


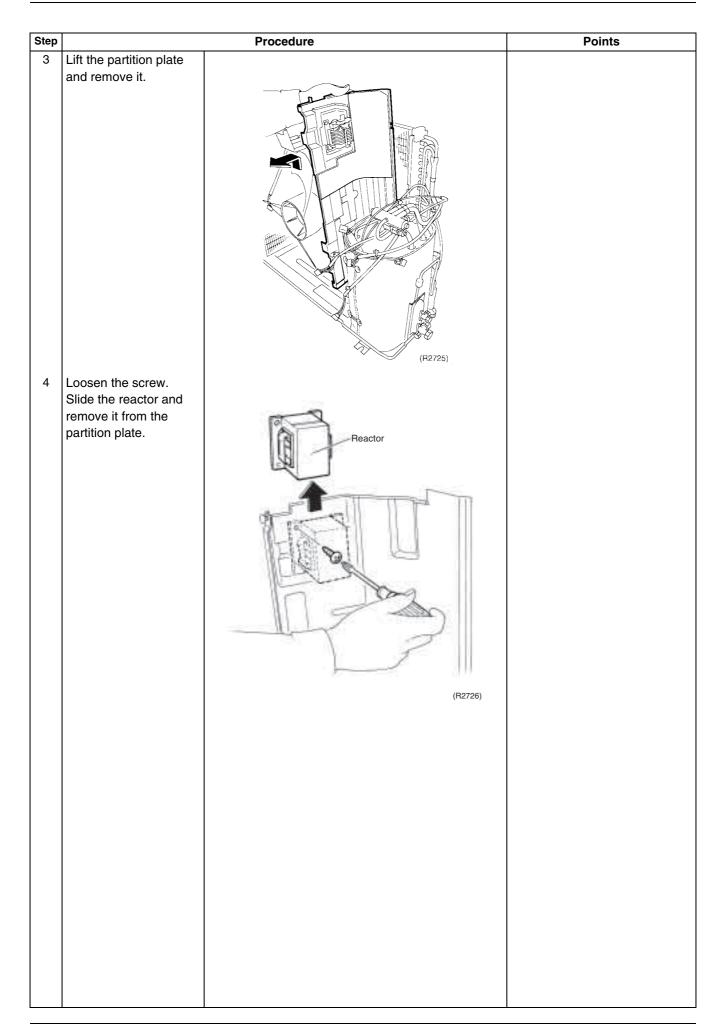
#### 2.4 Removal of the Reactor

**Procedure** 

/ Warning

Be sure to wait 10 minutes or more after turning off all power supplies before disassembling work.



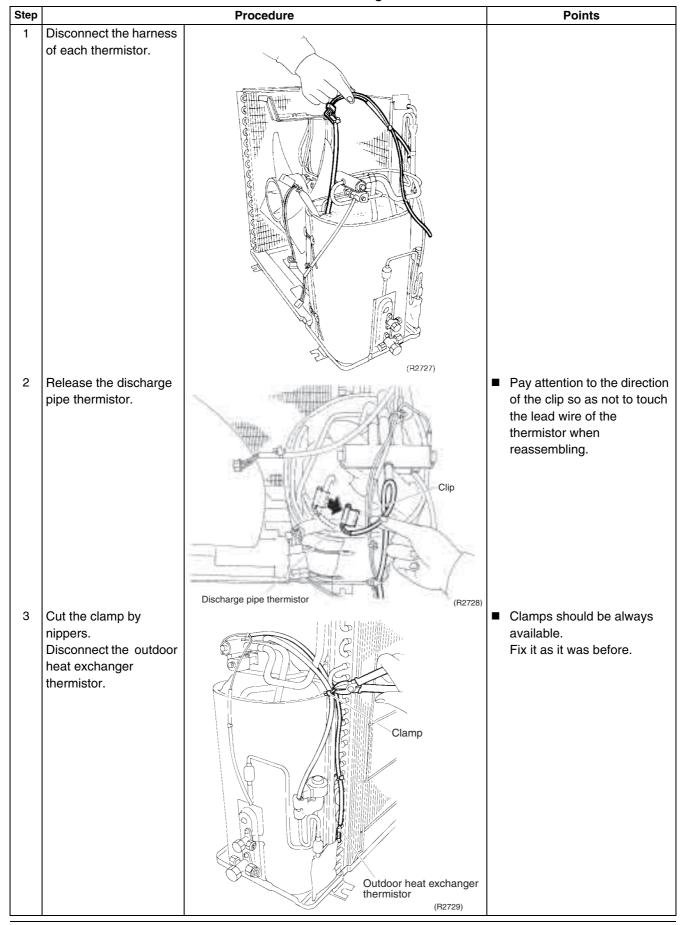


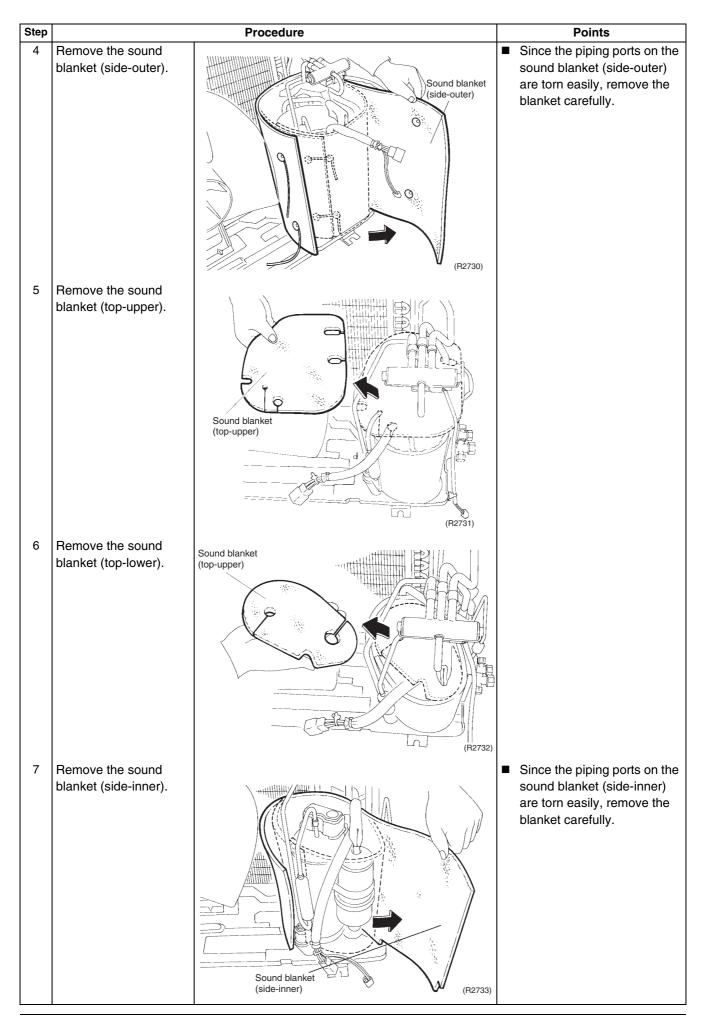
#### 2.5 Removal of the Sound Blanket

**Procedure** 

/ Warning

Be sure to wait 10 minutes or more after turning off all power supplies before disassembling work.



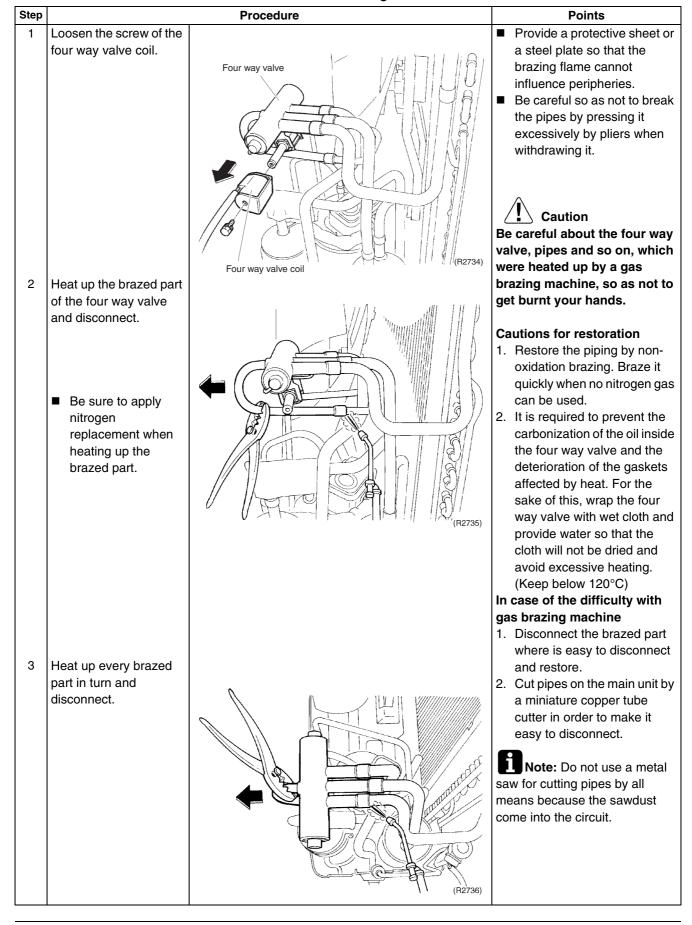


## 2.6 Removal of the Four Way Valve

#### **Procedure**

/ Warning

Be sure to wait 10 minutes or more after turning off all power supplies before disassembling work.



## 2.7 Removal of the Electronic Expansion Valve

**Procedure** 

**Warning** 

Be sure to wait 10 minutes or more after turning off all power supplies before disassembling work.

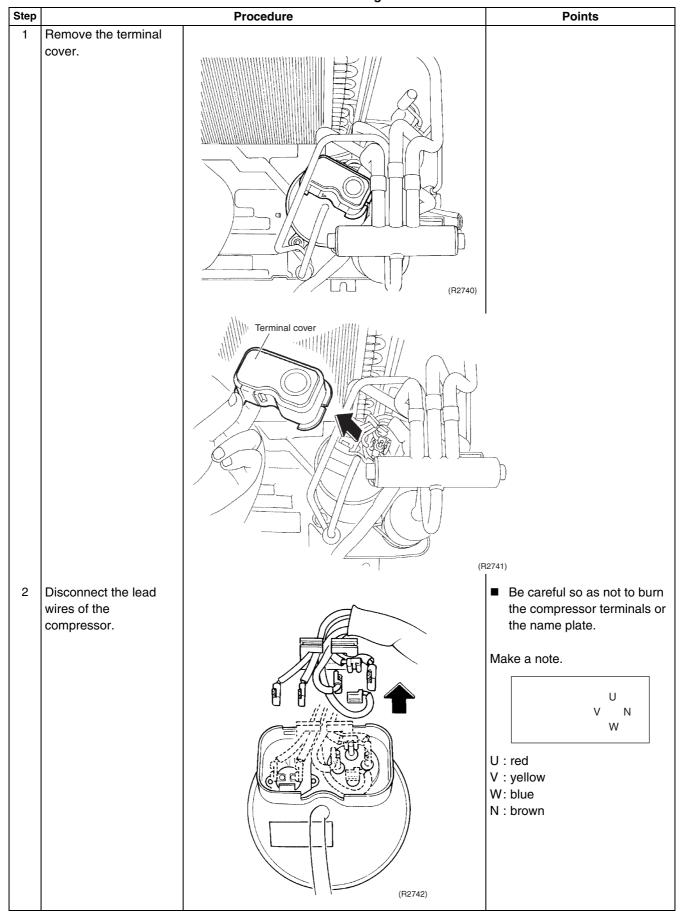
Step		Procedure	Points
1	Remove the electronic	riocedule	Folitis
'	expansion valve coil.	Electronic expansion valve coil	
	expansion valve coil.	(R2737)	
2	Remove the sheets of		
	putty.		
	■ Before working, make sure that the refrigerant is empty in the circuit.	(R2738)	
3	Heat up the two brazed parts of the electronic expansion valve and disconnect.	Electric expansion valve	Caution  Be careful about the electronic expansion valve, pipes and so on, which were heated up by a gas brazing machine, so as not to get burnt your hands.
	■ Be sure to apply nitrogen replacement when heating up the brazed part.	(F2739)	Warning Ventilate when refrigerant leaks during the work. (If refrigerant contacts fire, it will cause to arise toxic gas.)

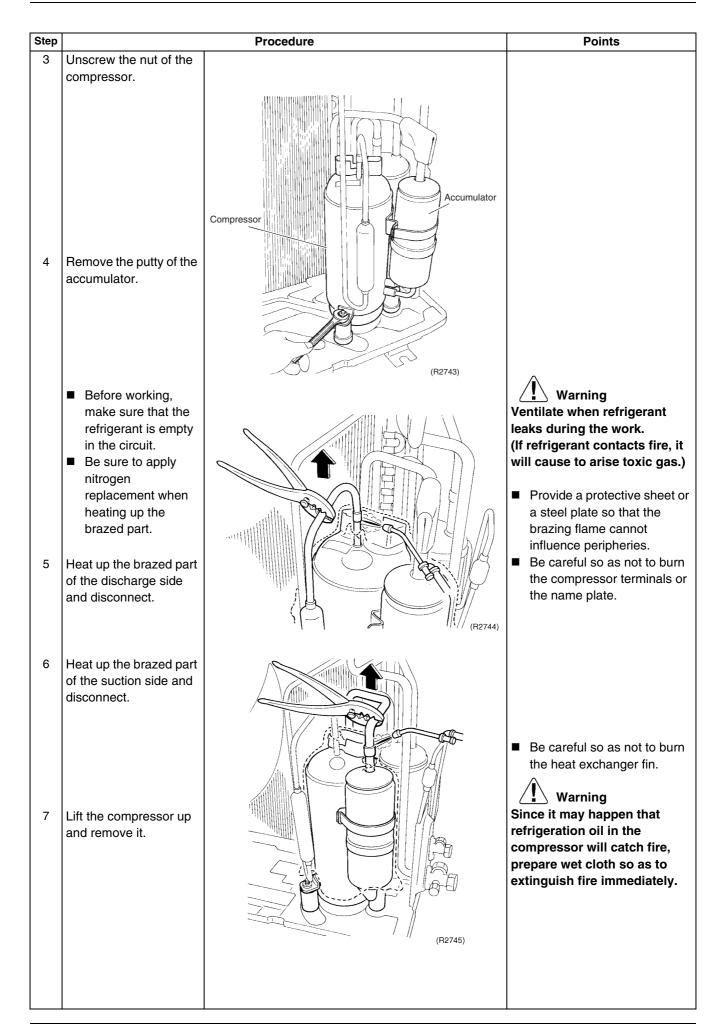
## 2.8 Removal of the Compressor

**Procedure** 

/ Warning

Be sure to wait 10 minutes or more after turning off all power supplies before disassembling work.





# Part 8 Others

1.	Othe	ers	192
	1.1	Test Run from the remote control	192
	1.2	Jumper Settings	193

Others 191

Others SiEN04-306D

#### 1. Others

#### 1.1 Test Run from the remote control

#### For Heat pump

In cooling mode, select the lowest programmable temperature; in heating mode, select the highest programmable temperature.

- Trial operation may be disabled in either mode depending on the room temperature.
- After trial operation is complete, set the temperature to a normal level. (26°C to 28°C in cooling mode, 20°C to 24°C in heating mode)
- For protection, the system disables restart operation for 3 minutes after it is turned off.

#### For Cooling Only

Select the lowest programmable temperature.

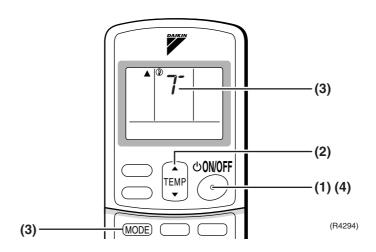
- Trial operation in cooling mode may be disabled depending on the room temperature. Use the remote control for trial operation as described below.
- After trial operation is complete, set the temperature to a normal level (26°C to 28°C).
- For protection, the machine disables restart operation for 3 minutes after it is turned off.

#### **Trial Operation and Testing**

- 1. Measure the supply voltage and make sure that it falls in the specified range.
- 2. Trial operation should be carried out in either cooling or heating mode.
- 3. Carry out the test operation in accordance with the Operation Manual to ensure that all functions and parts, such as louver movement, are working properly.
- The air conditioner requires a small amount of power in its standby mode. If the system is not to be used for some time after installation, shut off the circuit breaker to eliminate unnecessary power consumption.
- If the circuit breaker trips to shut off the power to the air conditioner, the system will restore the original operation mode when the circuit breaker is opened again.

#### Trial operation from remote control

- (1) Press ON/OFF button to turn on the system.
- (2) Simultaneously press center of TEMP button and MODE buttons.
- (3) Press MODE button twice.
  - ("T" will appear on the display to indicate that Trial Operation mode is selected.)
- (4) Trial run mode terminates in approx. 30 minutes and switches into normal mode. To quit a trial operation, press ON/OFF button.



SiEN04-306D Others

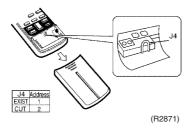
## 1.2 Jumper Settings

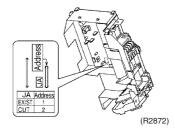
## 1.2.1 When Two Units are Installed in One Room

When two indoor units are installed in one room, the two infrared remote controls can be set for different addresses.

#### How to set the different addresses

- Control PCB of the indoor unit
- (1) Remove the front grille. (3 screws)
- (2) Remove the electrical box (1-screw).
- (3) Remove the drip proof plate. (4 tabs)
- (4) Cut the address jumper JA on the control PCB.
- infrared remote control
- (1) Slide the front cover and take it off.
- (2) Cut the address jumper J4.





### 1.2.2 Jumper Setting

Jumper (On indoor control PCB)	Function	When connected (factory set)	When cut
JC	Power failure recovery function	Auto start	Unit does not resume operation after recovering from a power failure. Timer ON-OFF settings are cleared.
JB	Fan speed setting when compressor is OFF on thermostat.		Fan rpm is set to "0" <fan stop=""></fan>

Others 193

Others SiEN04-306D

194 Others

## Part 9 Appendix

1.	Piping Diagrams	196
	1.1 Indoor Units	
	1.2 Outdoor Units	197
2.	Wiring Diagrams	203
	2.1 Indoor Units	
	2.2 Outdoor Units	206

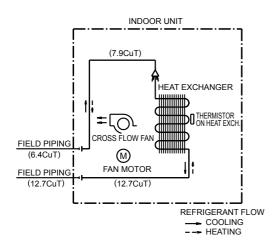
Piping Diagrams SiEN04-306D

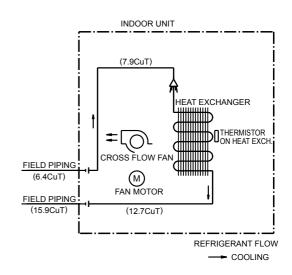
## 1. Piping Diagrams

#### 1.1 Indoor Units

FTK(X)S50/60BVMA, FTK(X)S50/60BVMB, FT(Y)S50/60BVMB, ATXS50CVMB, ATXS50DVMB FTKD50BVM, FTK(X)D50BVMA, FTK(X)D50BVMT, FTXD50BV4

FTKS71BVMA, FTKS71BVMB FTKD60BVM, FTKD60BVMA, FTKD60BVMT, FTKD18BVMS, FTKS71BAVMB

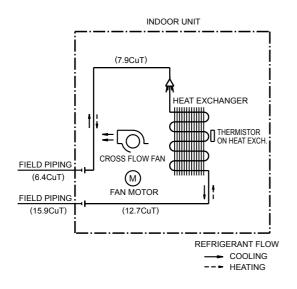


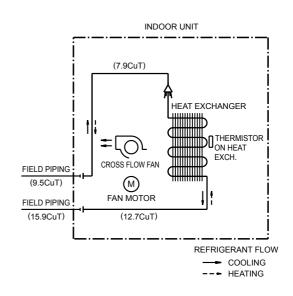


4D040081L 4D050919B

## FTXS71BVMA, FTXS71BVMB, FTXD60BVMA, FTXD60BVMT, FTXS71BAVMB

## FTKD71BVM, FTK(X)D71BVMA, FTK(X)D71BVMT, FTKD24/28BVMS, FTXD80CV4





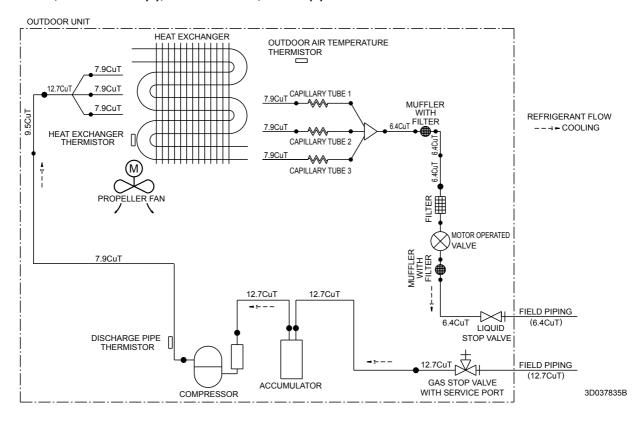
4D040082M 4D040083F

SiEN04-306D Piping Diagrams

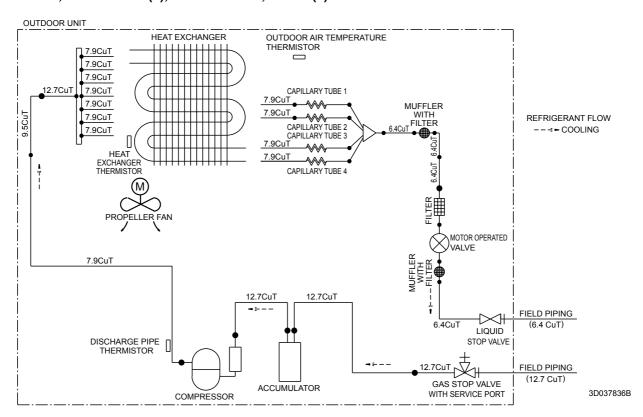
#### 1.2 Outdoor Units

#### 1.2.1 Cooling Only

#### RKS50BVMA, RKS50BVMB(9), RKS50B2VMB, RS50B(2)VMB

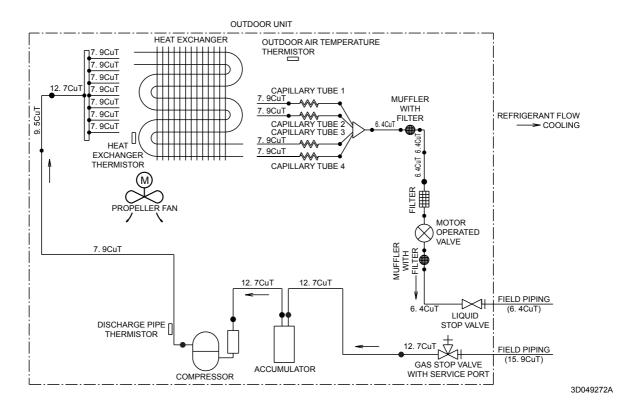


#### RKS60BVMA, RKS60BVMB(9), RKS60B2VMB, RS60B(2)VMB

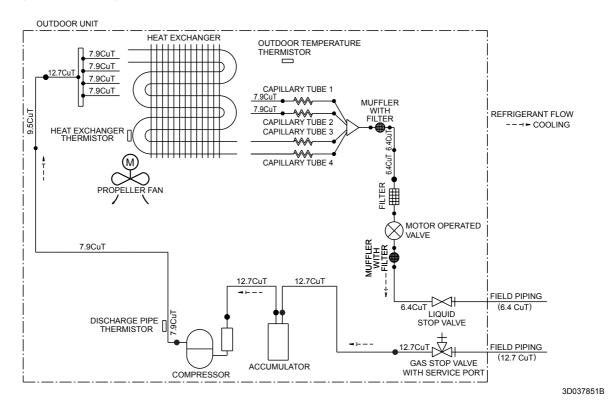


Piping Diagrams SiEN04-306D

#### RKS71BVMA, RKS71BVMB(9), RKS71B2VMB, RKS71B3VMB

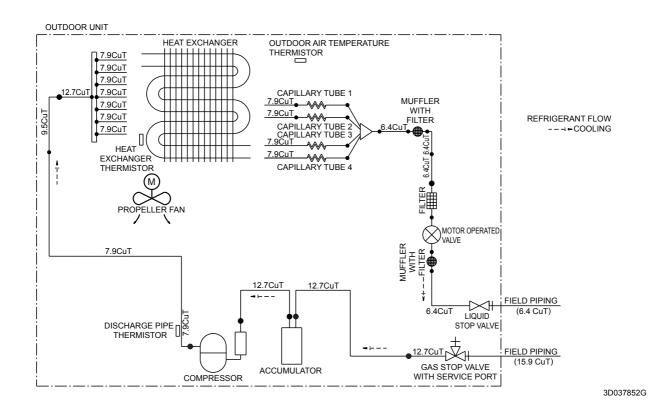


#### RKD50BVM, RKD50BVMA, RKD50BVMT

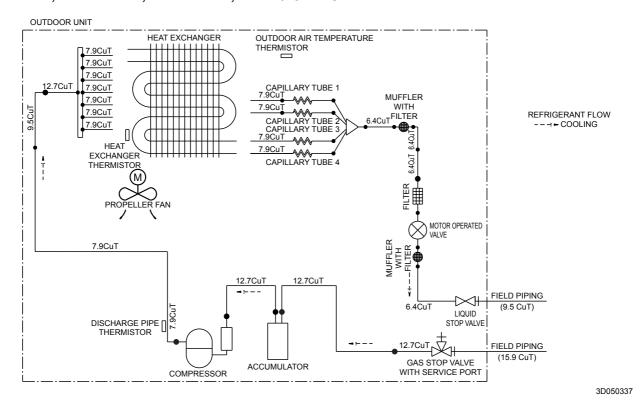


SiEN04-306D Piping Diagrams

#### RKD60BVM, RKD60BVMA, RKD60BVMT, RKD18BVMS



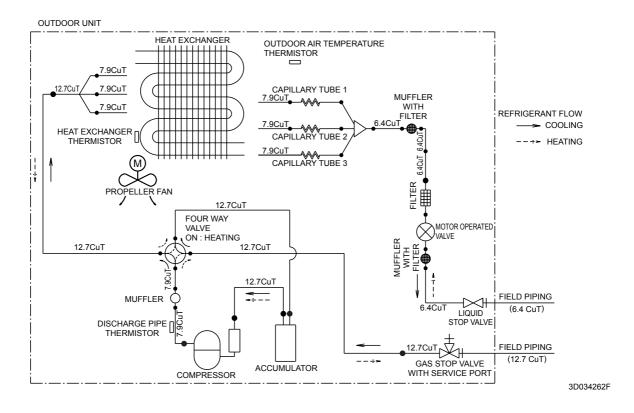
#### RKD71BVM, RKD71BVMA, RKD71BVMT, RKD24/28BVMS



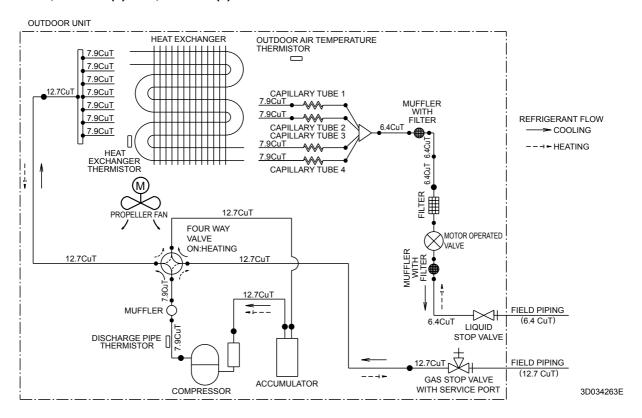
Piping Diagrams SiEN04-306D

#### 1.2.2 Heat Pump

#### RXS50BVMA, RXS50B(2)VMB, RYS50B(2)VMB, ARXS50C(2)VMB

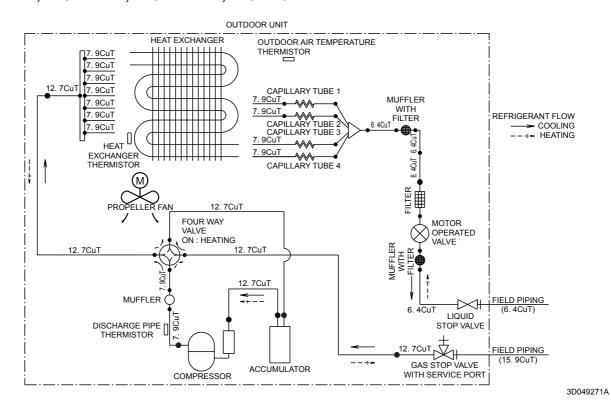


#### RXS60BVMA, RXS60B(2)VMB, RYS60B(2)VMB

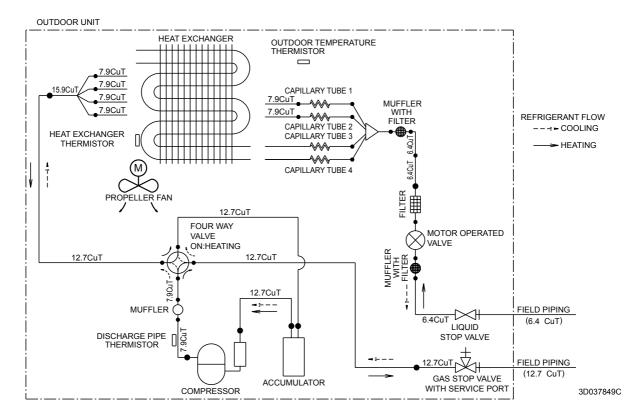


SiEN04-306D Piping Diagrams

#### RXS71BVMA, RXS71BVMB, RXS71B2VMB, RXS71B3VMB

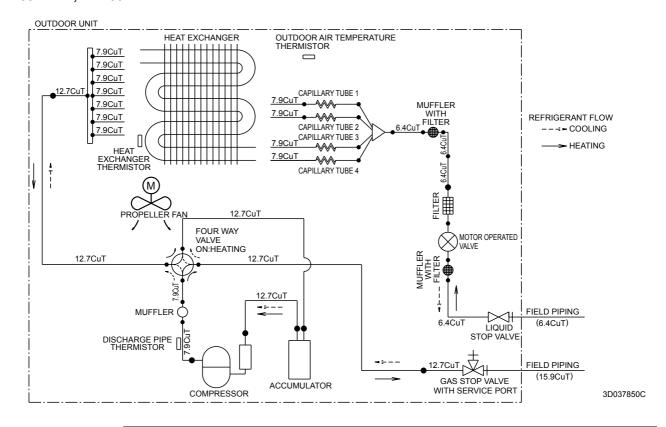


#### RXD50BVMA, RXD50BVMT, RXD50BV4

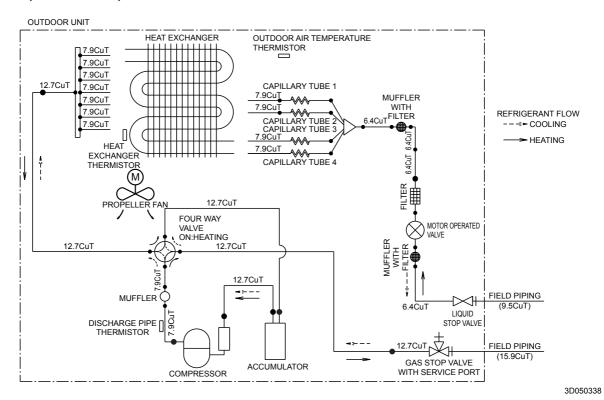


Piping Diagrams SiEN04-306D

#### RXD60BVMA, RXD60BVMT



#### RXD71BVMA, RXD71BVMT, RXD80CV4

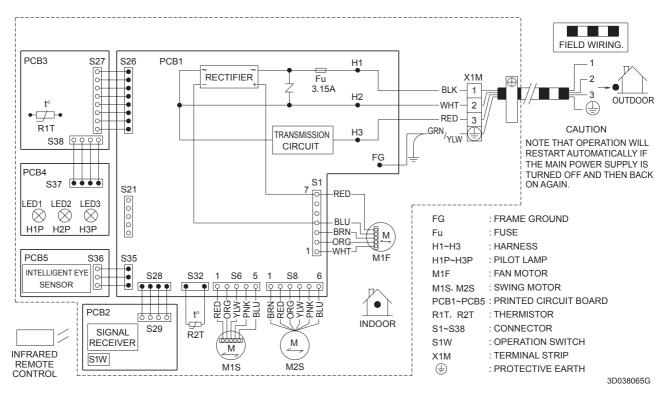


SiEN04-306D Wiring Diagrams

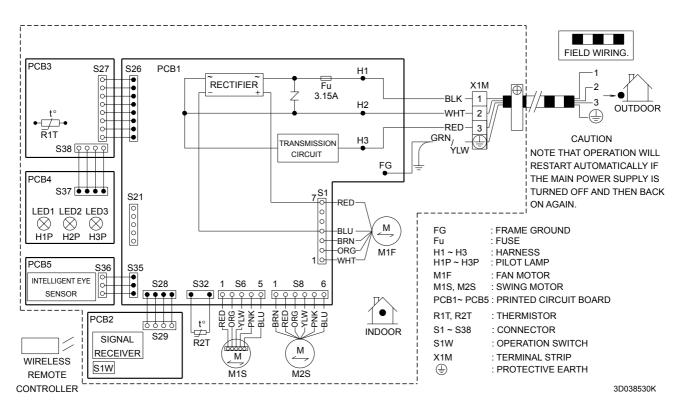
## 2. Wiring Diagrams

### 2.1 Indoor Units

#### FTK(X)S50BVMA, FTK(X)S50BVMB, ATXS50CVMB, ATXS50DVMB, FTXD50BV4

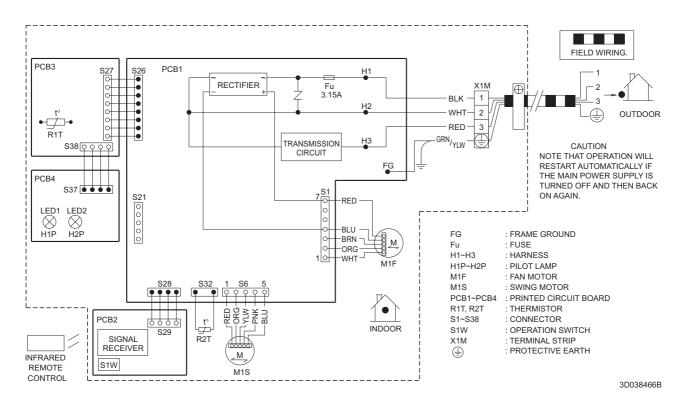


#### FTK(X)S60/71BVMA, FTK(X)S60/71BVMB FTKD50/60/71BVM, FTK(X)D50/60/71BVMA, FTK(X)D50/60/71BVMT, FTXD80CV4 FTK(X)S71BAVMB

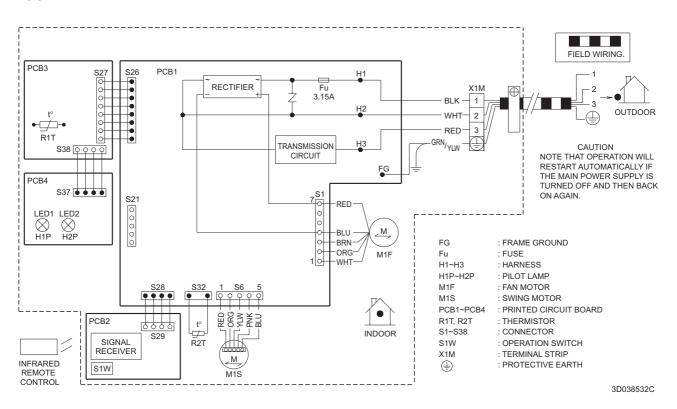


Wiring Diagrams SiEN04-306D

#### FT(Y)S50BVMB

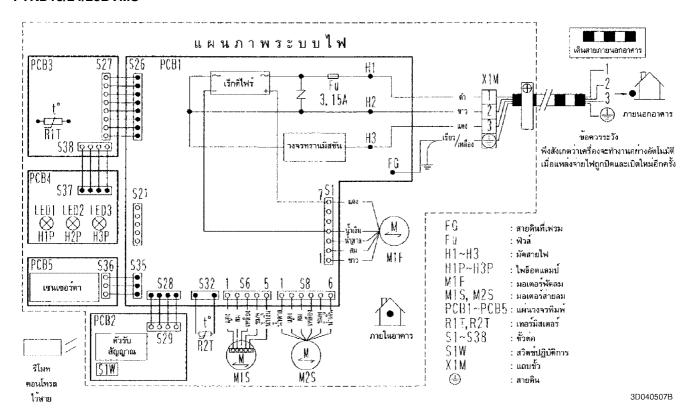


#### FT(Y)S60BVMB



SiEN04-306D Wiring Diagrams

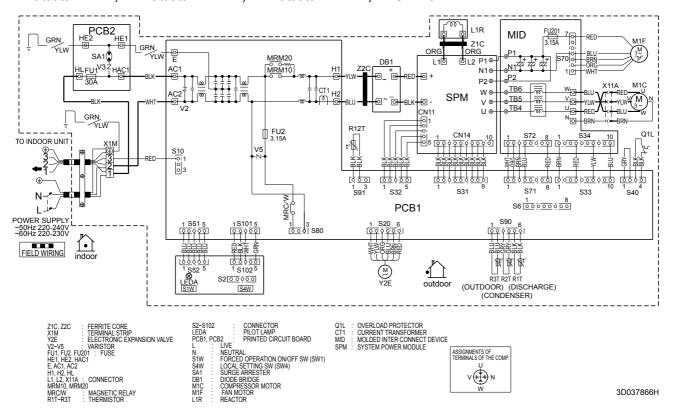
#### FTKD18/24/28BVMS



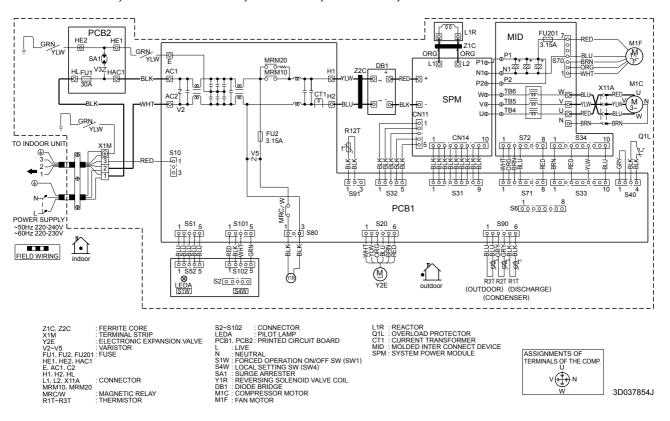
Wiring Diagrams SiEN04-306D

#### 2.2 Outdoor Units

#### RKS50/60/71BVMA, RKS50/60/71BVMB(9), RS50/60B(2)VMB, RKS50/60/71B2VMB RKD50/60/71BVM, RKD50/60/71BVMA, RKD50/60/71BVMT, RKS71B3VMB

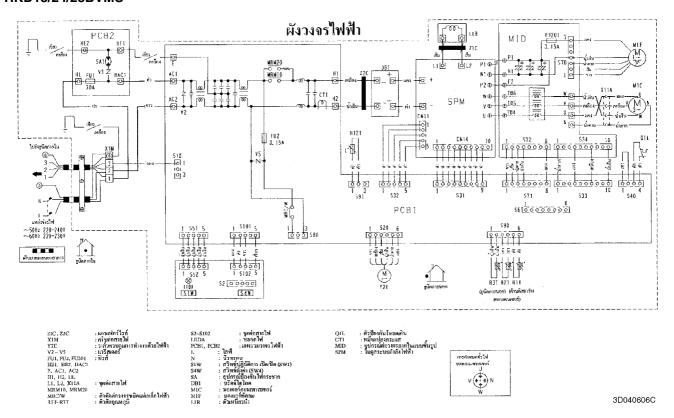


## RXS50/60/71BVMA, RXS50/60/71B(2)VMB, RYS50/60B(2)VMB, ARXS50C(2)VMB RXD50/60/71BVMA, RXD50/60/71BVMT, RXD80CV4, RXD50BV4, RXS71B3VMB



SiEN04-306D Wiring Diagrams

#### RKD18/24/28BVMS



Wiring Diagrams SiEN04-306D

## Index

Numerics	check No.07
00107	check No.08143
3 minutes stand-by54, 60	
3-D airflow44	check No.10144
	check No.11144
A	check No.12145
<del>\</del> 1108	
<del>\</del> 5109	
<del>46111</del>	check No.15146
AC138, 176	clamp plate167
AC238, 177	
accumulator189	
address setting jumper36	compressor189
air filter54, 148	compressor lock116
air flow direction83	
air purifying filter with photocatalytic deodorizing	compressor protection function 60
function54, 149	
ARC433A series104	
AUTO · DRY · COOL · HEAT · FAN operation81	control PCB (outdoor unit) 39, 178
automatic air flow control45	CT or related abnormality126
automatic operation47	_
auto-restart function54	
auto-swing44	DC fan lock117
auxiliary piping162	
711 3	diagnosis mode105
3	diode bridge38
pearing165	discharge grille166
olades153	" ' '
ouzzer PCB37	" ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' '
	discharge pipe thermistor 55, 56, 66, 129, 184
C	discharge pressure check143
C4113	display PCB37
09113	drain161
cable way board175	drip proof plate155
capacitor voltage check145	
eare and cleaning93	
entralized control36	
check	E5 115
capacitor voltage check145	E6116
discharge pressure check143	
electronic expansion valve check139	
fan motor connector output check139	
four way valve performance check140	
installation condition check142	
inverter units refrigerant system check144	1
main circuit electrolytic capacitor check146	
outdoor unit fan system check143	
power supply waveforms check144	
power transistor check145	
thermistor resistance check141	
turning speed pulse input on the outdoor unit PCB	
check146	
check No.01139	
check No.04139	
check No.05140	
check No.06141	C4113

Index

C9	113	H6		
E5	115	H8	12	26
E6	116	H9	12	28
E7	117	HA	36, 1	59
E8	118	HAC1	38, 1	76
EA	120	Hall IC	45, 1	11
F3	122	HE1	38, 1 <sup>-</sup>	76
F6	123	HE2	38, 1 <sup>-</sup>	76
H6	125	heat exchanger	163, 1	66
H8	126	heating peak-cut control		
H9	128	high pressure control		
J3		high pressure control in cooling		
J6		HĽ		
L3		HOME LEAVE operation		
L4		horizontal blade		
 L5		hot start function		
P4				_
U0		1		
U2		indoor heat exchanger thermistor 55, 56	3 113 1	55
U4		indoor unit PCB abnormality		
error codes and description		input current control		
ciror codes and description		input over current detection		
F		installation condition check		
• F3	100	insufficient gas		
F6		insufficient gas control		
		INTELLIGENT EYE		
facility setting switch				
fan control		INTELLIGENT EYE operation		
fan motor	•	INTELLIGENT EYE sensor PCB		
fan motor (DC motor) or related abnorma		inverter POWERFUL operation		
fan motor connector output check		inverter principle		
fan motor fixture		inverter units refrigerant system check	14	44
fan rotor		•		
fan speed control		J		
fan speed setting	·	J3		
field setting switch		J4		
forced cooling operation		J6		
forced operation mode		JA		
forced operation ON/OFF switch	,	JB	,	
four way valve		JC		
four way valve abnormality		jumper settings	1	93
four way valve coil		<u>-</u>		
four way valve operation compensation		L		
four way valve performance check	140	L1		
four way valve switching	60	L2		38
freeze-up protection control	62, 109	L3	13	30
frequency control	42, 58	L4	1	32
frequency principle		L5	1	34
front grille		LED A	36,	38
front panel	148, 167	LED1		36
FU1	•	LED2		
FU2		LED3		
FU201		liquid compression protection function 2		
functions, list of		liquid piping		
fuse		list of functions		
		low Hz high pressure limit		
G		lower limit for cooling		
gas piping	161	low-voltage detection		
gao pipilig	101	10 W Voltago dottotion	11	٥
Н		М		
 H1	38	main circuit electrolytic capacitor check	1	46
H2		MID		
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	00	ייייי טוועו וועו		7

mode hierarchy	57	S	
mold proof air filter	54	S1	36, 156, 159
mounting plate for the bearing	165	S10	
		S101	
N		S102	38, 178
names of parts		S20	38, 176, 178
night set mode	49	S21	36, 159
_		S26	36, 159
0		S27	36
OL activation		S28	36
ON/OFF button on indoor unit	54	S29	36
operation lamp		S31	38, 178
outdoor air thermistor		S32	36, 38, 159, 178
outdoor heat exchanger thermistor55,		S33	38, 178
outdoor unit fan system check		S34	38, 178
OUTDOOR UNIT SILENT operation	86	S35	36
output over current detection	134	S36	36
over current	·	S37	36
overload	68, 115	S38	36
_		S40	38, 176, 178
P		S51	38, 177, 178
P4	128	S52	38, 178
partition plate	182	S6	36, 156
PI control	59	S70	38, 171
piping diagrams	196	S71	38, 178
piping fixture	162	S72	38, 178
position sensor abnormality	125	S8	36, 156
power failure recovery function	36, 193	S80	38, 176, 178
power supply PCB	39, 176	S90	· ·
power supply waveforms check	144	S91	
power transistor check	145	self-diagnosis digital display	54
power-airflow dual flaps	44	sensor malfunction detection	
POWERFUL operation	53, 69, 85	service check function	104
preheating operation	60	service cover	151
preparation before operation	78	service monitor LED	36
printed circuit board (PCB)		service monitor PCB	39, 175
buzzer PCB	37	shelter	157, 170
control PCB (indoor unit)		signal receiver	
control PCB (outdoor unit)	39, 178	signal receiver PCB	37
display PCB		signal receiving sign	54
INTELLIGENT EYE sensor PCB	37	signal transmission error	114
MID		sound blanket	
power supply PCB		specifications	14
service monitor PCB		SPM	40
signal receiver PCB		stop valve cover	169
SPM		SW1	36, 38
problem symptoms and measures	103	SW4	38
programme dry function		swing motor assembly	160
propeller fan	172	swing motor for horizontal blades .	
_		swing motor for vertical blades	160
R		switch B	38, 70
radiation fin temperature rise			
radiation fin thermistor		Т	
reactor		terminal cover	188
receiver units		terminal strip	
remote control		test run	· · ·
right side panel		thermistor	
room temperature thermistor		discharge pipe thermistor 55	5, 56, 66, 129, 184
RTH1	36	indoor heat exchanger	·
		thermistor	55, 56, 113, 155
		outdoor air thermistor	

Index ccxi

outdoor heat exchanger	
thermistor55, 56, 129	9, 184
radiation fin thermistor	
room temperature thermistor	
thermistor or related abnormality (indoor unit)	
thermistor or related abnormality (outdoor unit)	
thermistor resistance check	
thermostat control	
TIMER operation	
top panel	
troubleshooting96	
troubleshooting with the LED indication	
turning speed pulse input on the outdoor unit	
check	
U	
U0	136
U2	
U4	
V	
V1	36
V3	
varistor	
vertical blades	,
voltage detection function	
3	
W	
wide-angle louvres	44
wiring diagrams	

ccxii

## **Drawings & Flow Charts**

A	П	
ARC433A series104	heating peak-cut control	
automatic air flow control45	high pressure control in cooling1	
automatic operation47	HOME LEAVE operation	52
auto-swing44	•	
В	indoor unit PCB abnormality 1	വ
	input current control	
DUZZCI I OD	input over current detection	
C	installation condition check	
capacitor voltage check145	insufficient gas	
check No.01139	insufficient gas control	
check No.04	INTELLIGENT EYE	
check No.05140	INTELLIGENT EYE sensor PCB	
check No.06141	inverter features	
check No.07142	inverter POWERFUL operation	
check No.08143	inverter units refrigerant system check	
check No.09143	inverter units remgerant system check	44
check No.10144	J	
check No.10144	jumper settings1	വാ
check No.12145	jumper settings	93
check No.13145	I	
check No.14146	low Hz high pressure limit	61
check No.15146	low-voltage detection	
compressor lock116	low-voltage detection	30
compressor protection function60	М	
control PCB (indoor unit)37	main circuit electrolytic capacitor check 1	16
	MID	
control PCB (outdoor unit)		
CT or related abnormality126	mode hierarchy	57
D	N	
DC fan lock117	night set mode	49
defrost control64	_	
diagnosis mode105	0	
discharge pipe temperature control 61, 122	OL activation (compressor overload) 1	
discharge pressure check143	ON/OFF button on indoor unit	
display PCB37	operation lamp, location1	
_	outdoor unit fan system check (with DC motor) 1	43
E	output over current detection1	34
electrical box temperature rise130	_	
electronic expansion valve check139	P	
electronic expansion valve control65	piping diagrams	
_	ARXS50C(2)VMB2	
F	ATXS50CVMB1	96
facility setting switch70	ATXS50DVMB1	
fan motor (DC motor) or related abnormality111	FT(Y)S50/60BVMB 1	
fan motor connector output check139	FTK(X)D50BVMA 1	
four way valve abnormality120	FTK(X)D50BVMT 1	
four way valve performance check140	FTK(X)D71BVMA 1	
freeze-up protection control62	FTK(X)D71BVMT 1	
freeze-up protection control or	FTK(X)S50/60BVMA 1	
high pressure control109	FTK(X)S50/60BVMB 1	
frequency control58	FTKD18BVMS1	
frequency principle42	FTKD24/28BVMS 1	96
	FTKD50BVM 1	96

Drawings & Flow Charts ccxiii

FTKD60BVM	196	R	
FTKD60BVMA	196	radiation fin temperature rise	132
FTKD60BVMT	196	remote control	
FTKD71BVM	196		
FTKS71BAVMB		S	
FTKS71BVMA		service monitor PCB	30
FTKS71BVMB		signal receiver PCB	
FTXD50BV4			
FTXD60BVMA		signal transmission error (between indoor and ou	
		units)	
FTXD60BVMT		SPM	40
FTXD80CV4		_	
FTXS71BAVMB		Т	
FTXS71BVMA		target discharge pipe temperature control	67
FTXS71BVMB		thermistor	
RKD18BVMS	199	cooling only model	56
RKD24/28BVMS	199	heat pump model	
RKD50BVM		thermistor or related abnormality (indoor unit)	
RKD50BVMA		thermistor or related abnormality (indoor unit)	
RKD50BVMT		thermistor resistance check	
RKD60BVM			
RKD60BVMA		thermostat control	
		trial operation from remote control	
RKD60BVMT		troubleshooting with the LED indication	
RKD71BVM		turning speed pulse input on the outdoor unit	PCB
RKD71BVMA		check	146
RKD71BVMT			
RKS50B2VMB	197	W	
RKS50BVMA	197	wiring diagrams	
RKS50BVMB(9)	197	ARXS50C(2)VMB	206
RKS60B2VMB	197	ATXS50CVMB	
RKS60BVMA		ATXS50DVMB	
RKS60BVMB(9)		FT(Y)S50BVMB	
RKS71B2VMB			
RKS71B3VMB		FT(Y)S60BVMB	
RKS71BVMA		FTK(X)D50/60/71BVMA	
		FTK(X)D50/60/71BVMT	
RKS71BVMB(9)		FTK(X)S50BVMA	
RS50B(2)VMB		FTK(X)S50BVMB	
RS60B(2)VMB		FTK(X)S60/71BVMA	
RXD50BV4		FTK(X)S60/71BVMB	203
RXD50BVMA		FTK(X)S71BAVMB	203
RXD50BVMT	201	FTKD18/24/28BVMS	205
RXD60BVMA	202	FTKD50/60/71BVM	203
RXD60BVMT	202	FTXD50BV4	
RXD71BVMA	202	FTXD80CV4	
RXD71BVMT	202	RKD18/24/28BVMS	
RXD80CV4		RKD50/60/71BVM	
RXS50B(2)VMB		RKD50/60/71BVMA	
RXS50BVMA			
RXS60B(2)VMB		RKD50/60/71BVMT	
* *		RKS50/60/71B2VMB	
RXS60BVMA		RKS50/60/71BVMA	
RXS71B2VMB		RKS50/60/71BVMB(9)	
RXS71B3VMB		RKS71B3VMB	
RXS71BVMA		RS50/60B(2)VMB	206
RXS71BVMB		RXD50/60/71BVMA	
RYS50B(2)VMB	200	RXD50/60/71BVMT	
RYS60B(2)VMB	200	RXD50BV4	
position sensor abnormality		RXD80CV4	
power supply PCB		RXS50/60/71B(2)VMB	
power supply waveforms check		RXS50/60/71BVMA	
power transistor check		RXS71B3VMB	
programme dry function			
programmo dry function	70	RYS50/60B(2)VMB	∠∪6

In all of us, a green heart



Daikin's unique position as a manufacturer of air conditioning equipment, compressors and refrigerants has led to its close involvement in environmental issues. For several years Daikin has had the intension to become a leader in the provision of products that have limited impact on the environment.

This challenge demands the eco design and development of a wide range of products and an energy management system, resulting in energy conservation and a reduction of waste.



Daikin Europe N.V. is approved by LRQA for its Quality Management System in accordance with the ISO9001 standard. ISO9001 pertains to quality assurance regarding design, development, manufacturing as well as to services related to the product.



ISO14001 assures an effective environmental management system in order to help protect human health and the environment from the potential impact of our activities, products and services and to assist in maintaining and improving the quality of the environment.

"The present publication is drawn up by way of information only and does not constitute an offer binding upon Daikin Europe N.V. Daikin Europe N.V. has compiled the content of this publication to Daikin Europe N.V. has compiled the content of this publication to the best of its knowledge. No express or implied warranty is given for the completeness, accuracy, reliability or fitness for particular purpose of its content and the products and services presented therein. Specifications are subject to change without prior notice. Daikin Europe N.V. explicitly rejects any liability for any direct or indirect damage, in the broadest sense, arising from or related to the use and/or interpretation of this publication. All content is copyrighted by Daikin Europe N.V.."

#### DAIKIN EUROPE NV.

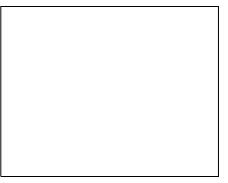
Naamloze Vennootschap Zandvoordestraat 300 B-8400 Oostende, Belgium www.daikin.eu BTW: BE 0412 120 336 RPR Oostende



Daikin units comply with the European regulations that guarantee the safety of the product.



Daikin Europe N.V. participates in the Eurovent Certification Programme for Air Conditioners (AC), Liquid Chilling Packages (LCP) and Fan Coil Units (FC); the certified data of certified models are listed in the Eurovent Directory.



SiEN04-306D • 04/2007 Prepared in Belgium by Lannoo